

SEATING & OCCASIONAL TABLES

Price and Specification Guide
USA

vizient.



krug

Advancing Design Through Innovation

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PRICING & SPECIFICATIONS

2 Management & Task Seating

3	Callisto
7	C5
16	Aqua
22	Dorso E
29	Dorso T
34	Dorso Weave
40	Dorso
47	Me
53	Pan Am
58	Cadence

64 Guest Seating

65	Addison
68	Blake
71	Dorso
74	Bali
76	Kita
78	Spence
80	Cadence
82	Faeron Wood
88	Faeron Metal

94 Multi-Purpose Seating

95	Mobi
99	Karma
109	Corfu
115	Capri
117	Bank of England

119 Barstools & Counter Height Seating

120	Manolo
123	Karma
125	Capri
127	Corfu

133 Lounge Seating

134	Avatar
137	Cressida
147	Leyton
158	Zola
175	Zola Privacy
241	Faeron
253	Sutton
255	Carlyle
257	Brio
259	Sloane

261 Benches

262	Tate
268	Zola
278	Carlyle

280 Occasional Tables

281	Chit Chat
284	Avatar
286	Karma
291	Cressida
294	Leyton
296	Faeron Wood
298	Faeron Metal
300	Zola
305	Sutton
307	Virtu
309	Millennium
311	Prado
313	Carlyle

General Information

315	General Information
317	Krug Textiles - Upholstery Fabrics
319	Krug Textiles - Leather & Luxe Faux Leather
321	C.O.M.
322	Graded-In Upholstery Programs
322	KrugExpress Program
323	Wood Finishes
324	Laminate Program
324	Solid Surface Program
325	Base Styles

MANAGEMENT & TASK SEATING

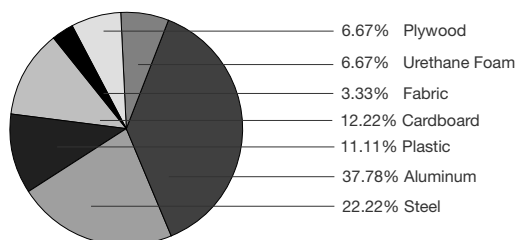
3	Callisto
7	C5
16	Aqua
22	Dorso E
29	Dorso T
34	Dorso Weave
40	Dorso
47	Me
53	Pan Am
58	Cadence

CALLISTO | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 28.83%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 21.67%

Up to 70.56% of this Callisto product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Callisto products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



AIR EMISSIONS

All Callisto products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



BREATHABLE MESH

Mesh Seats and Backs are available in 2 colors: Black and Grey.



UPHOLSTERED CUSHIONING

Upholstered Seats and Backs are available in a wide range of textiles, and seat features molded foam that is supportive for extended periods of sitting.



ADJUSTABLE LUMBAR SUPPORT

This optional feature provides enhanced support in the lower lumbar area of the back with 3" of adjustment range.



FIXED CANTILEVER ARM

This arm features Polished Aluminum with an integrated urethane pad surface.



ADJUSTABLE ARM

Height adjustment range of 2.5". Arm pad forward/backward adjustment of 1.5". Arm pad has a 3 position swivel of 20 degrees inward and 15 degrees outwards.



ARMLESS

Callisto models are available armless.



SELF-ADJUSTING SYNCHRO MECHANISM

The tilt feature adjusts automatically to the user's weight. It includes a standard seat slider feature adding an adjustment range of 2", and 4 position tilt lock with anti-kickback, and height adjustability.



BASES

Base options include Polished Aluminum and Black Polymer, and a soft wheel caster option.



STOOL BASE

A stool version is available on all Callisto models. It has a standard height adjustment range of 7.5". Foot ring is Polished Chrome, and standard gas lift is Black.

The Seat Slider and Seat Slider Plus option is not available with the Stool base. Stool base is only available with a swivel mechanism.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Callisto has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 standards. Callisto has been load tested to 4500lbs

OPTIONS



ADJUSTABLE ARMS PLUS

Height adjustment range of 2.5". Arm pad forward/backward adjustment of 1.5". Arm pad has a 3 position swivel of 20 degrees inward and 15 degrees outwards. Adjustable Arms Plus provides a width adjustment range of 3". The upcharge for this option is **\$90 list**.

SEAT SLIDER PLUS

The optional enhanced seat slider, has an adjustment range of 3". When the 3" seat slider option is selected a larger chair base is included. This option is priced at an upcharge of **\$68 list**. Seat Slider Plus option is not available with the Stool base.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$32 list** per unit will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Callisto is uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost-effective means to significantly extend the life of the product.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER




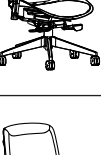


California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

CALLISTO | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Overall Height -Stool	Seat Height Min/Max	Seat Height -Stool Min/Max	Height Arms From Floor Min/Max	Height Arms From Floor-Stool Min/Max	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM YRD
CAL1M10	20	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	n/a	n/a	n/a	19	39	14.5	-
CAL1M11	25	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	25.5-30	31.5-39	21	19	45	14.5	-
CAL1M12	24	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	25.5-30	31.5-39	17	19	45	14.5	-
CAL1M20	20	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	n/a	n/a	n/a	19	39	14.5	.85
CAL1M21	27	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	25.5-30	31.5-39	21	19	45	14.5	.85
CAL1M22	26	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	25.5-30	31.5-39	19	19	45	14.5	.85
CAL1M30	20	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	n/a	n/a	n/a	19	39	14.5	1.68
CAL1M31	27	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	25.5-30	31.5-39	21	19	45	14.5	1.68
CAL1M32	26	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	25.5-30	31.5-39	19	19	45	14.5	1.68







CALLISTO

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Mesh Back & Seat, Armless with Black Base CAL1M10B 803									
 Mesh Back & Seat, Armless with Polished Aluminum Base CAL1M10P 825									
 Mesh Back & Seat, Adjustable T-Arm with Black Base CAL1M12B 899									
 Mesh Back & Seat, Adjustable T-Arm with Polished Aluminum Base CAL1M12P 920									
 Mesh Back & Seat, Fixed Cantilever Arm with Black Base CAL1M11B 920									
 Mesh Back & Seat, Fixed Cantilever Arm with Polished Aluminum Base CAL1M11P 944									

ORDERING NOTES: To add Adjustable Lumbar Support option add “L” to the model number above, “W” for Adjustable Arms Plus, “S” for Seat Slider Plus and upcharge below.

Callisto Option Upcharges	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60
Soft Wheel Casters	60
Adjustable Lumbar Support (L)	56
Adjustable Arms Plus (W)	87
Stool Base	101
Seat Slider Plus (S)	66

Line	Series	Back Style	Chair Style	Arm Style	Base Style
<div>CAL</div> Callisto	<div>1</div> Management, Task & Conference Seating	<div>M</div> Mid Back	<div>1</div> Mesh Back & Seat	<div>0</div> Armless	<div>B</div> Black Polymer
<div>CAT</div> Callisto Stool			<div>2</div> Mesh Back, Upholstered Seat	<div>1</div> Fixed Cantilever Arm	<div>P</div> Polished Aluminum
			<div>3</div> Fully Upholstered	<div>2</div> Adjustable T-Arm	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Mesh Back & Upholstered Seat, Armless with Black Base CAL1M20B	864	884	906	944	986	1027	1066	1108	1188
	Mesh Back & Upholstered Seat, Armless with Polished Aluminum Base CAL1M20P	887	908	929	967	1009	1052	1089	1130	1213
	Mesh back & Upholstered Seat, Adjustable T-Arm with Black Base CAL1M22B	962	983	1003	1042	1083	1124	1166	1206	1286
	Mesh back & Upholstered Seat, Adjustable T-Arm with Polished Aluminum Base CAL1M22P	986	1006	1027	1065	1108	1148	1188	1227	1310
	Mesh Back & Upholstered Seat, Fixed Cantilever Arm with Black Base CAL1M21B	986	1005	1027	1065	1107	1148	1188	1227	1309
	Mesh Back & Upholstered Seat, Fixed Cantilever Arm with Polished Aluminum Base CAL1M21P	1009	1030	1050	1089	1130	1171	1212	1251	1333
	Fully Upholstered Back & Seat, Armless with Black Base CAL1M30B	906	945	987	1065	1147	1227	1307	1388	1548
	Fully Upholstered Back & Seat, Armless with Polished Aluminum Base CAL1M30P	931	968	1009	1089	1171	1250	1332	1411	1572
	Fully Upholstered Back & Seat, Adjustable T-Arm with Black Base CAL1M32B	1004	1043	1084	1164	1244	1326	1404	1486	1646
	Fully Upholstered Back & Seat, Adjustable T-Arm with Polished Aluminum Base CAL1M32P	1029	1066	1108	1188	1270	1349	1429	1507	1669
	Fully Upholstered Back & Seat, Fixed Cantilever Arm with Black Base CAL1M31B	1028	1066	1108	1188	1268	1349	1429	1507	1669
	Fully Upholstered Back & Seat, Fixed Cantilever Arm with Polished Aluminum Base CAL1M31P	1053	1092	1130	1212	1293	1372	1452	1534	1695

ORDERING NOTES: To add Adjustable Lumbar Support option add “L” to the model number above, “W” for Adjustable Arms Plus, “S” for Seat Slider Plus and upcharge below.

Callisto Option Upcharges

\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60
Soft Wheel Casters	60
Adjustable Lumbar Support (L)	56
Adjustable Arms Plus (W)	87
Stool Base	101
Seat Slider Plus (S)	66

PRODUCT CODE KEY

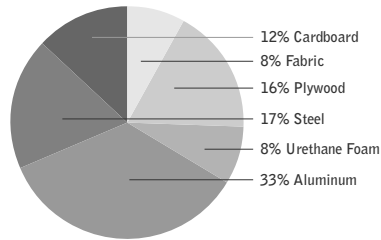
Line	Series	Back Style	Chair Style	Arm Style	Base Style
CAL	1	M	1	0	B
Callisto	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	Mesh Back & Seat	Armless	Black Polymer
CAT			2	1	P
Callisto Stool			Mesh Back, Upholstered Seat	Fixed Cantilever Arm	Polished Aluminum
			3	2	
			Fully Upholstered	Adjustable T-Arm	

C5 | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 24.5%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 19.4%

Up to 60.1% of this C5 product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT	CONTRIBUTES TO	POINTS
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. C5 products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All C5 products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ARM STYLES

C5 features four styles of fixed arms; polished aluminum with polymer pad, polished aluminum with upholstered pad, full black polymer arm, and fully upholstered arm.



Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad



Polished Aluminum Arm with Upholstered Pad



Black Polymer Arm



Fully Upholstered - Leather or Fabric wrapped upholstered arm with detailed top stitching.



MECHANISM OPTIONS

Swivel-Tilt - Provides excellent value, durability and simplicity: forward and backward tilt, tilt lock, and 360 degree swivel, as well as vertical adjustment. Right side activated tension control. Available in Black only.



Knee Tilt - Right side activated tension control and vertical adjustment. Left side 4 position activated tilt lock. Available in Black powdercoat or Polished Aluminum.

BASE STYLES

C5 seating is available in two base options. Choose from a black nylon, or a polished aluminum.



Polished Aluminum



Black Glass Reinforced Nylon



Jury Base

The C5 series is available with a jury base. Jury base assembly consists of a black 9" diameter conical/cast base for permanently mounting a chair to the floor. Into the base is inserted a black pneumatic gas cylinder with self returning action from rotation, and self returning height feature when exiting the chair. Allows for full 360 degree rotation. Limited degrees of rotation are not available.

SEAT

The seat has been carefully researched and shaped to provide extended sitting comfort, with a foam density that provides an optimal combination of softness and firmness.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

C5 chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, mechanisms, arms, base and casters are field replaceable.

OPTIONS

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **\$59 list** per yard.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$852 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

C5 | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height min/max	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
Mid Back										
Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer pad	25	23.8	43.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	43	17.4	1.7
Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	25	23.8	43.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	43	17.4	1.9
Black Polymer Arm	25	23.8	43.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	43	17.4	1.7
Upholstered Arm	25	23.8	43.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	43	17.4	2.5

High Back

Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	25	23.8	49.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	46	20.0	2.1
Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	25	23.8	49.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	46	20.0	2.3
Black Polymer Arm	25	23.8	49.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	46	20.0	2.1
Upholstered Arm	25	23.8	49.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	46	20.0	2.9

MULTIPLE YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Yardage Seat & Back Rest	Yardage Seat only	Yardage Back rest only	Yardage Upholstered Arm Pad (2)	Yardage Full Upholstered Arm (2)
Mid Back					
1 Chair	1.7	.9	1.5	.19	.8
2 Chairs	3.3	1.14	2.4	.19	1.06
3 Chairs	5	2.04	3.2	.19	1.5
4 Chairs	6.6	2.28	4	.19	2.19
High Back					
1 Chair	2.1	.9	1.95	.19	.8
2 Chairs	3.4	1.14	3.1	.19	1.06
3 Chairs	5.5	2.04	4.2	.19	1.5
4 Chairs	7.4	2.28	5.8	.19	2.19

DIMENSIONS:

Height measurements of C5 tilter are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position and with a standard height range gas lift. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

COM APPROVAL PROCESS:

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric will be inspected when received at the factory to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

WEIGHT CAPACITY:

C5 has been tested to ANSI BIFMA.
C5 is load rated to 300lbs

C5 EXECUTIVE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
-------------------	----------	---	----------	---	--------------------	---	---	--------------	---



FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM

C5E1MB41A 1282 1344 1405 1493 1593 1679 1780 1905 2030
Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base

C5E1MB42B 1247 1309 1372 1456 1557 1646 1745 1870 1991
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base



POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD

C5E1MB11A 1119 1174 1226 1304 1391 1468 1553 1663 1772
Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base

C5E1MB12B 1084 1139 1192 1268 1356 1430 1519 1626 1736
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base



BLACK POLYMER ARM

C5E1MB32B 1004 1057 1112 1221 1329 1440 1547 1655
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base



BLACK POLYMER ARM

C5E1MB33C 964 1017 1074 1150 1237 1314 1401 1509
Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base

C5E1MB33D 940 992 1046 1123 1211 1286 1374 1482
Black Swivel tilt, Black base



ORDERING NOTES:

For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$72 list**.

Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **\$60 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$60 list per yard**. For **UPHOLSTERED ARM PAD** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
106	112	117	126	136	144	153	165	176

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5E C5 Executive (Horizontal Ribbed)	1 Tilter	MB Mid Back	1 Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	1 Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB High Back	2 Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	2 Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	B Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3 Black Polymer Arm	3 Black Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4 Fully Uph. Arm		D Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J Jury Base

C5 EXECUTIVE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
-------------------	----------	---	----------	--------------------	---	---	---	--------------	---



FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM

C5E1HB41A	1329	1400	1471	1568	1678	1777	1889	2030	2170
Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
C5E1HB42B	1293	1363	1434	1533	1644	1743	1854	1992	2133
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									



POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD

C5E1HB11A	1167	1226	1290	1376	1478	1565	1663	1789	1913
Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
C5E1HB12B	1130	1192	1257	1343	1443	1528	1627	1752	1878
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									



BLACK POLYMER ARM

C5E1HB32B	1052	1112	1175	1261	1360	1448	1547	1673	1796
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									



BLACK POLYMER ARM

C5E1HB33C	1012	1075	1138	1224	1323	1410	1513	1636	1759
Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
C5E1HB33D	986	1046	1110	1196	1296	1385	1482	1608	1732
Black Swivel tilt, Black base									



ORDERING NOTES:

For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$72 list**. Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **\$60 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$60 list per yard**. For **Upholstered Arm Cap** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
106	112	117	126	136	144	153	165	176

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5E C5 Executive (Horizontal Ribbed)	1 Tilter	MB Mid Back HB High Back	1 Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad 2 Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad 3 Black Polymer Arm 4 Fully Uph. Arm	1 Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt 2 Black Aluminum Knee Tilt 3 Black Swivel Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt B Black Base for Knee Tilt C Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt D Black Base for Swivel Tilt J Jury Base

C5 CONTEMPORARY | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9



FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM

C5C1MB41A	1155	1220	1281	1370	1470	1553	1654	1780	1905
Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
C5C1MB42B	1129	1191	1254	1342	1443	1527	1626	1751	1875
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									



POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD

C5C1MB11A	992	1046	1102	1179	1264	1343	1428	1539	1647
Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
C5C1MB12B	967	1019	1075	1150	1238	1314	1402	1513	1620
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									



BLACK POLYMER ARM

C5C1MB32B	876	931	986	1061	1149	1225	1313	1422	1529
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									



BLACK POLYMER ARM

C5C1MB33C	840	894	949	1027	1113	1189	1277	1386	1494
Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
C5C1MB33D	813	867	920	997	1085	1163	1249	1358	1468
Black Swivel tilt, Black base									



ORDERING NOTES: 2For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$72 list**. Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **\$60 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$60 list per yard**. For **Upholstered Arm Cap** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
106	112	117	126	136	144	153	165	176

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5C	1	MB	1	1	A
C5 Contemporary	Tilter	Mid Back	Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB	2	2	B
		High Back	Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3	3	C
			Black Polymer Arm	Black Swivel Tilt	Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4		D
			Fully Uph. Arm		Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J
					Jury Base

C5 CONTEMPORARY | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
-------------------	----------	---	----------	---	--------------------	---	---	--------------	---



FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM

C5C1HB41A	1199	1270	1340	1437	1549	1649	1759	1899	2038
Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
C5C1HB42B	1172	1240	1313	1410	1522	1620	1732	1873	2012
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									



POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD

C5C1HB11A	1037	1098	1162	1249	1348	1434	1534	1659	1784
Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
C5C1HB12B	1009	1071	1135	1221	1319	1406	1506	1630	1756
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									



BLACK POLYMER ARM

C5C1HB32B	919	983	1043	1130	1232	1318	1418	1542	1667
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									



BLACK POLYMER ARM

C5C1HB33C	884	945	1009	1094	1193	1282	1381	1505	1629
Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
C5C1HB33D	857	917	982	1066	1168	1254	1353	1478	1604
Black Swivel tilt, Black base									



ORDERING NOTES:

For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$72 list**. Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **\$60 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$60 list per yard**. For **Upholstered Arm Cap** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
106	112	117	126	136	144	153	165	176

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5C	1	MB	1	1	A
C5 Contemporary	Tilter	Mid Back	Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB	2	2	B
		High Back	Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3	3	C
			Black Polymer Arm	Black Swivel Tilt	Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4		D
			Fully Uph. Arm		Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J
					Jury Base

C5 PULLS | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9



FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM

C5P1MB41A	1176	1238	1302	1388	1488	1574	1675	1799	1923
Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
C5P1MB42B	1141	1203	1264	1351	1452	1540	1639	1762	1888
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									



POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD

C5P1MB11A	1012	1066	1121	1197	1285	1361	1448	1557	1667
Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
C5P1MB12B	979	1032	1086	1164	1250	1326	1414	1522	1630
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									



BLACK POLYMER ARM

C5P1MB32B	895	953	1006	1083	1169	1247	1333	1443	1549
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									



BLACK POLYMER ARM

C5P1MB33C	861	915	969	1043	1134	1209	1295	1404	1515
Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
C5P1MB33D	832	887	942	1016	1106	1181	1268	1376	1486
Black Swivel tilt, Black base									



ORDERING NOTES:

For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$72 list**. Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **\$60 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$60 list per yard**. For **Upholstered Arm Cap** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
106	112	117	126	136	144	153	165	176

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5P C5 Pulls	1 Tilter	MB Mid Back	1 Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	1 Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB High Back	2 Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	2 Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	B Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3 Black Polymer Arm	3 Black Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4 Fully Uph. Arm		D Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J Jury Base

C5 PULLS | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9



FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM									
C5P1HB41A	1227	1298	1370	1468	1580	1677	1789	1929	2068
Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
C5P1HB42B	1193	1263	1335	1430	1543	1641	1754	1893	2034
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									



POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD									
C5P1HB11A	1064	1128	1190	1277	1376	1464	1564	1687	1813
Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
C5P1HB12B	1031	1092	1154	1240	1342	1428	1527	1652	1776
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									



BLACK POLYMER ARM									
C5P1HB32B	949	1011	1074	1162	1260	1348	1447	1571	1696
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									



BLACK POLYMER ARM									
C5P1HB33C	894	957	1017	1107	1208	1293	1393	1517	1643
Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
C5P1HB33D	867	930	990	1081	1179	1264	1367	1491	1616
Black Swivel tilt, Black base									



ORDERING NOTES:
For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$72 list**.
Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **\$60 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$60 list per yard**. For **Upholstered Arm Cap** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
106	112	117	126	136	144	153	165	176

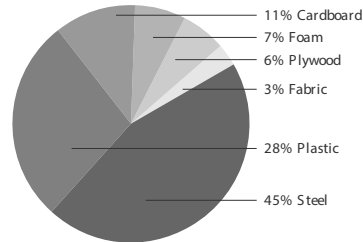
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5P C5 Pulls	1 Tilter	MB Mid Back	1 Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	1 Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB High Back	2 Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	2 Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	B Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3 Black Polymer Arm	3 Black Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4 Fully Uph. Arm		D Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J Jury Base

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER

RECYCLED CONTENT = 11.5%

POST-CONSUMER

RECYCLE CONTENT = 21.91%

Up to 47.7% of Aqua product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Aqua products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Aqua products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

AQUA | FEATURES & OPTIONS

ARM STYLE

Four arm styles are available on Aqua - Armless, T-Arm, Height Adjustable T-Arm and Fixed Cantilever Arm.



T-Arm - A comfortable and supportive urethane pad, 10" in length by 3.5" wide, which can be field replaced if damaged, as can the entire arm.



Height Adjustable T-Arm - In addition to the same features as the T-Arm version, the arm pad has a 3-position rotation horizontally: center, left and right. The arm pad also adjusts forward and rearward in 5 positions, and is height-adjustable in 9 positions ranging over 4".



Cantilever Arm - The top surface of this arm has been proportioned to provide comfortable arm support, with a resting surface of 10" x 2".



ARM WIDTH ADJUSTMENT

Width adjustment is a standard feature on Aqua arm styles. T-Arms, and Height Adjustable T-Arms, can be width adjusted, operated by the handwheel located under the seat. The T-Arms are width adjustable in a range of 1.5" per arm, or 3" per chair. Cantilever arms can be width adjusted with tools instead of a handwheel, with adjustment range of 1" per arm, or 2" per chair.



MECHANISM OPTIONS

Synchro-Tilt Mechanism - There are 5 recline/lock positions, in addition to a full range of free-flowing movement. The forward position of the pivot point allows the back and seat to adjust in a 2:1 ratio synchronously, providing comfortable recline of the back with minimal incline of the seat.



Swivel-Tilt Mechanism - Provides excellent value, durability and simplicity: forward and backward tilt, tilt lock, and 360 degree swivel, as well as vertical adjustment - ideal for short-term use environments, such as meeting rooms, where numerous adjustability features may not be desirable or necessary. Aqua Stools are only available with a Swivel Mechanism.



Seat-Slider Option - Available on the Synchro-Tilt Mechanism, this offers a 2" range of forward and rearward adjustment of the seat, with a locking feature. The addition of the seat slider adds 1/2" to the height of the seat and arms.



BASE STYLE

Aqua seating is available with Black five star base and black gas cylinder, or optional Polished Aluminum five star base and chrome cylinder for an upcharge of **\$38 list**. Both bases come standard with dual wheel black casters. Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **\$60 list** per chair. Aqua bases are also available with a fixed height option for an upcharge of **\$38 list** per chair.



JURY BASE

The Aqua series is available with a jury base. Jury base assembly consists of a black 9" diameter conical/cast base for permanently mounting a chair to the floor. Into the base is inserted a black pneumatic gas cylinder with self returning action from rotation, and self returning height feature when exiting the chair. Allows for full 360 degree rotation. Limited degrees of rotation are not available.



MESH BACKS

Mesh Backs are made of breathable polyester elastomers, the Mesh Back has an ideal tension that provides comfortable lumbar and thoracic support for extended use and healthy sitting - enhanced further with the air circulation provided by the mesh's unique design, and an easy-to-clean surface. The mesh back is also replaceable. Mesh colors available:

- White • Warm Grey • Black • Sky • Clay • Neo • Sunset • Cardinal



UPHOLSTERED BACKS

A unique construction with a mesh suspension core, combined with extensively-researched ergonomic curvature, gives the Aqua back a form-fitting comfort and a thin profile that is designed for healthy long-term sitting.

BACK TENSION

Back tension on the mechanism is controlled with an adjustment knob under the seat. It has been designed to provide a range of back tension adjustment suitable for users of varying sizes and preferences.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Aqua chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, mechanisms, arms, base and casters are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

OPTIONS

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **\$60 list** per yard.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$852 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

AQUA | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height min/max	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
Standard Height										
Mesh Back										
Armless	20	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	N/A	N/A	17.4	40	18	0.75
T-Arm	26.5	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	25.5-30	17-20	17.4	40	18	0.75
Height Adjustable T-Arm	26.5	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	25.5-30	17-20	17.4	40	18	0.75
Cantilever	25.8	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	25.5-30	21-23	17.4	40	18	0.75
Upholstered Back										
Armless	20	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	N/A	N/A	17.4	41	18	1.4
T-Arm	26.5	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	25.5-30	17-20	17.4	41	18	1.4
Height Adjustable T-Arm	26.5	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	25.5-30	17-20	17.4	41	18	1.4
Cantilever	25.8	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	25.5-30	21-23	17.4	41	18	1.4

Stool Height										
Mesh Back										
Armless	20	23	43.8	24-31	N/A	N/A	17.4	40	20	0.75
T-Arm	26.5	23	43.8	24-31	32.5-36.75	17-20	17.4	40	20	0.75
Height Adjustable T-Arm	26.5	23	43.8	24-31	32.5-36.75	17-20	17.4	40	20	0.75
Cantilever	25.8	23	43.8	24-31	32.5-36.75	21-23	17.4	40	20	0.75
Upholstered Back										
Armless	20	23	43.8	24-31	N/A	N/A	17.4	41	20	1.4
T-Arm	26.5	23	43.8	24-31	32.5-36.75	17-20	17.4	41	20	1.4
Height Adjustable T-Arm	26.5	23	43.8	24-31	32.5-36.75	17-20	17.4	41	20	1.4
Cantilever	25.8	23	43.8	24-31	32.5-36.75	21-23	17.4	41	20	1.4

MULTIPLE YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Yardage MESH BACK Seats Only	Yardage UPHOLSTERED BACK Back Only	Yardage UPHOLSTERED Full Chair
1 Chair	.75	.94	1.28
2 Chairs	.75	1.8	2.53
3 Chairs	1.5	2.74	3.81
4 Chairs	1.5	3.6	5.06

Height measurements of Aqua tilter and teller chairs are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position and with a standard height range gas lift.
All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric will be inspected when received at the factory to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

Aqua Standard Height



Armless



Fixed T- Arms



Adjustable T - Arms



Cantilever Arms





Aqua Stool Height



WEIGHT CAPACITY:

Aqua has been tested to 300lbs.

AQUA | MESH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Aqua Mesh Back, Armless with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1M03B								
	770	782	793	819	847	873	899	925	977
	Aqua Mesh Back, Armless with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1M01B								
	791	806	818	844	872	895	920	948	1003
	Aqua Mesh Back, Armless with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1M02B								
	836	849	862	888	915	941	964	991	1045
	Aqua Mesh Back, T-Arm in black with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1M13B								
	906	916	930	957	984	1009	1036	1059	1113
	Aqua Mesh Back, T-Arm in black with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1M11B								
	929	942	956	981	1006	1032	1058	1085	1136
	Aqua Mesh Back, T-Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1M12B								
	971	986	997	1023	1050	1078	1104	1129	1180
	Aqua Mesh Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1M23B								
	946	960	973	1002	1028	1052	1079	1105	1157
	Aqua Mesh Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1M21B								
	970	985	996	1023	1050	1078	1104	1128	1180
	Aqua Mesh Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1M22B								
	1014	1029	1041	1069	1093	1120	1147	1172	1223
	Aqua Mesh Back, Cantilever Arm in black with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1M33B								
	825	839	851	876	904	930	957	984	1034
	Aqua Mesh Back, Cantilever Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1M31B								
	849	862	875	903	929	955	981	1006	1058
	Aqua Mesh Back, Cantilever Arm in black with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1M32B								
	892	907	918	945	971	996	1023	1050	1104

ORDERING NOTES

For jury base version, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$72 list**.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$60 list per yard**.

For Polished Aluminum base please change the last letter in the model number from "B" to a "C" and add **\$38 list**.

Hard casters are the standard and **soft wheel casters** can be ordered for **\$60 list** per chair.

Mesh Colors available are listed on Page 17.



Armless



T-Arm



Height Adjustable
T-Arm







Cantilever

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
AQU	1	M	0	1	B
Aqua	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mesh Back	Armless	Synchro Tilt	Black (5 Star Base)
		U	1	2	J
		Upholstered	T-Arm	Synchro Tilt/ Seat Slider	(Jury Base)
			2	3	C
			Height Adjustable T-Arm	Swivel Tilt	Polished Aluminum
			3		
			Cantilever		

AQUA | UPHOLSTERED BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Aqua Upholstered Back, Armless with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U03B								
	876	920	968	1059	1150	1242	1335	1426	1608
	Aqua Upholstered Back, Armless with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U01B								
	901	945	991	1084	1175	1266	1358	1448	1632
	Aqua Upholstered Back, Armless with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1U02B								
	944	989	1037	1128	1218	1312	1402	1493	1676
	Aqua Upholstered Back, T-Arm in black, with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U13B								
	1013	1058	1105	1193	1287	1377	1472	1562	1746
	Aqua Upholstered Back, T-Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U11B								
	1037	1083	1128	1220	1312	1403	1494	1585	1770
	Aqua Upholstered Back, T-Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1U12B								
	1081	1126	1172	1263	1355	1447	1539	1629	1813
	Aqua Upholstered Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U23B								
	1056	1102	1148	1239	1329	1422	1488	1606	1788
	Aqua Upholstered Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U21B								
	1081	1126	1172	1262	1355	1446	1539	1629	1813
	Aqua Upholstered Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1U22B								
	1125	1171	1216	1307	1400	1491	1581	1674	1857
	Aqua Upholstered Back, Cantilever Arm in black with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U33B								
	935	981	1027	1117	1209	1301	1391	1482	1666
	Aqua Upholstered Back, Cantilever Arm in black with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U31B								
	958	1004	1050	1141	1232	1323	1416	1505	1688
	Aqua Upholstered Back, Cantilever Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1U32B								
	1003	1046	1093	1185	1275	1370	1457	1549	1733

ORDERING NOTES

For jury base version, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$72 list**.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$60 list per yard**.

For Polished Aluminum base please change the last letter in the model number from "B" to a "C" and add **\$38 list**.

Hard casters are the standard and **soft wheel casters** can be ordered for **\$60 list** per chair.

Mesh Colors available are listed on Page 17.



Armless



T-Arm



Height Adjustable
T-Arm



















Cantilever

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
AQU	1	M	0	1	B
Aqua	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mesh Back	Armless	Synchro Tilt	Black (5 Star Base)
		U	1	2	J
		Upholstered	T-Arm	Synchro Tilt/ Seat Slider	(Jury Base)
			2	3	C
			Height Adjustable T-Arm	Swivel Tilt	Polished Aluminum
			3		
			Cantilever		

AQUA | STOOL

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES			7	LEATHER 8	9	
		Aqua Stool Mesh Back, Armless, 5 star in black with glides or casters									
		AQT1M0G (glides)	831	844	858	885	912	936	961	988	1041
		AQT1M0B (casters)									
		Aqua Stool Upholstered Back, Armless, 5 star base in black with glides or casters									
		AQT1U0G (glides)	941	986	1032	1123	1215	1307	1398	1491	1673
		AQT1U0B (casters)									
		Aqua Stool Mesh Back, T-Arm in black, with 5 star base in black with glides or casters									
		AQT1M1G (glides)	968	982	992	1018	1045	1072	1098	1125	1177
		AQT1M1B (casters)									
		Aqua Stool Upholstered Back, T-Arm in black, 5 star base in black with glides or casters									
		AQT1U1G (glides)	1078	1121	1167	1260	1350	1444	1534	1623	1807
		AQT1U1B (casters)									
		Aqua Stool Mesh Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black, 5 star base in black with glides or casters									
		AQT1M2G (glides)	1012	1023	1037	1061	1088	1116	1142	1167	1220
		AQT1M2B (casters)									
		Aqua Stool Upholstered Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black, 5 star base in black with glides or casters									
		AQT1U2G (glides)	1120	1165	1212	1303	1395	1486	1577	1669	1851
		AQT1U2B (casters)									
		Aqua Stool Mesh Back, Cantilever Arm in black, 5 star base in black with glides or casters									
		AQT1M3G (glides)	888	903	915	942	968	991	1017	1045	1098
		AQT1M3B (casters)									
		Aqua Stool Upholstered Back, Cantilever Arm in black, 5 star base in black with glides or casters									
		AQT1U3G (glides)	996	1042	1088	1180	1272	1362	1454	1547	1728
		AQT1U3B (casters)									

ORDERING NOTES

Hard casters are the standard and **soft wheel casters** can be ordered for **\$60 list** per chair.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$60 list per yard**.

Mesh Colors available are listed on Page 17.

Aqua Stools are only available with a Swivel Mechanism.

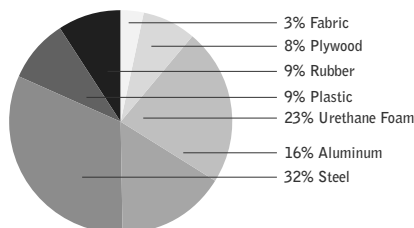
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Base Style
AQT	1	M	0	B
Aqua Stool	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mesh Back	Armless	Black (Casters)
		U	1	G
		Upholstered	T-Arm	(Glides)
			2	
			Height Adjustable T-Arm	
			3	
			Cantilever	

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER

RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.95%

POST-CONSUMER

RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.72%

Up to 61.36% of Dorso E product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Dorso products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Dorso products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DORSO E & T | FEATURES



ARM STYLES

Optional fixed cantilever or an adjustable black arm constructed of die cast metal with textured plastic arm pads. The adjustable arms feature seven height adjustment positions, with a total adjustment range of 2.75". All Dorso models are also available in armless versions.

E-LINE

Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in Black, Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome accent finishes to match metal base. The fixed arm is also available in black textured plastic and upholstered fabric/leather version.

T-LINE

Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in black textured plastic.



BASE STYLES

E-LINE & T-LINE

Dorso seating features optional Silver Metallic, polished Chrome or Black finish and dual wheel casters.



DORSO CONTROLS

All Dorso E-Line and T-Line come with synchro tilt mechanism. The tilt adjustment range offers five recline-lock positions, as well as free flowing movement. The forward pivot mechanism allows the back and the seat to articulate synchronously in a 2:1 ratio, so that upward tilt of the seat is minimized as the back reclines.



BACK HEIGHT

Back height adjustment is an option on Dorso E & T Line. It offers an adjustment range of 11 positions, over a 2" range of movement. Back height adjustment is operated while in the seated position, by placing the right hand on the right bottom of the chair back, and the left hand on the left bottom of the chair back. The back is lifted and clicked into the desired height. Raising the back to the highest position releases the back height lock so it can be lowered.

SEAT HEIGHT

In the seated position, a pull upwards on the height adjustment lever located under the seat of the user's right side adjusts the height up or down with a total height range of 4.5".

BACK TENSION

Back tension on the mechanism is controlled with an adjustment knob under the seat. It has been designed to provide a range of back tension adjustment suitable for users of varying sizes and preferences.

SEAT SLIDER

All Dorso tilts are available with an optional seat slider mechanism featuring a 2" range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user's right side and is activated by an upward pull of the lever.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of 60 list per yard.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$852 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DORSO E-LINE | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

Dorso E features a generous seat & back that provides unparalleled comfort and support.

Model Number		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height Min/Max	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Height Range	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
DEC1-HB/DES1-HB	Fixed	25.25	25	50	17.5-22.125	25.6875-30.25	21	47-52	18	44	19	2.2
DEB1-HB	Fixed Upholstered	25.5	25	50	17.5-22.125	25.6875-30.25	20.5	47-52	18	44	19	2.5
	Adjustable	25.5	25	50	17.5-22.125	26-34	21	47-52	18	44	19	2.2
	Armless	20.5	25	50	17.5-22.125	N/A	N/A	47-52	18	40	19	2.2
DEC1-MB/DES1-MB	Fixed	25.25	25	43	17.5-22.125	25.6875-30.25	21	40-45	18	41	16	2
DEB1-MB	Fixed Upholstered	25.5	25	43	17.5-22.125	25.6875-30.25	20.5	40-45	18	41	16	2.3
	Adjustable	25.5	25	43	17.5-22.125	26-34	21	40-45	18	41	16	2
	Armless	20.5	25	43	17.5-22.125	N/A	N/A	40-45	18	37	16	2

DORSO | E-LINE



Note: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Dorso E seating. For vinyls, please submit a sample to Customer Service for pre-approval process at time of order.

The pre-approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather itself will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify and further concerns with its suitability.

ORDERING NOTES:

Height measurements of Dorso E are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

DORSO T-LINE | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

Dorso T - a strikingly modern chair design, provides a level of long term sitting comfort and support.

Model Number		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height Min/Max	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Height Range	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
DTC1-HB/DTS1-HB/	Fixed	25.25	24	49	16.75-21.375	27.5-30.25	20	46-51	18	44	19	2
	Adjustable	25.5	24	49	16.75-21.375	26-34	20	46-51	18	44	19	2
	Armless	20.5	24	49	16.75-21.375	N/A	N/A	46-51	18	40	19	2
DTB1-HB	Fixed	25.25	24	49	16.75-21.375	27.5-30.25	20	46-51	18	44	19	2
	Adjustable	25.5	24	49	16.75-21.375	26-34	20	46-51	18	44	19	2
	Armless	20.5	24	49	16.75-21.375	N/A	N/A	46-51	18	37	19	2
DTC1-MB/DTS1-MB	Fixed	25.25	24	42	16.75-21.375	27.5-30.25	20	39-44	18	41	16	1.8
DTB1-MB	Adjustable	25.5	24	42	16.75-21.375	26-34	20	39-44	18	41	16	1.8
	Armless	20.5	24	49	16.75-21.375	N/A	N/A	39-44	18	37	16	1.8

DORSO | T-LINE



Note: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Dorso T seating. For vinyls, please submit a sample to Customer Service for pre-approval process at time of order.


The pre-approval process is as follows:


1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather itself will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify and further concerns with its suitability.


OPTIONS


Height measurements of Dorso T are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

DORSO E-LINE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro									
	DEC1-M111C	1336	1398	1456	1539	1632	1736	1865	2006	2160
	DES1-M111S	1277	1336	1396	1474	1570	1684	1804	1942	2095
	DEB1-M111B	1116	1175	1235	1313	1406	1522	1643	1782	1936
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-M112C	1409	1472	1529	1612	1705	1809	1938	2078	2234
	DES1-M112S	1350	1409	1471	1547	1643	1757	1878	2016	2171
	DEB1-M112B	1189	1248	1308	1386	1480	1594	1716	1855	2009

	Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
	DEC1-M121C	1526	1585	1647	1726	1820	1923	2053	2191	2349
	DES1-M121S	1424	1489	1547	1623	1720	1822	1953	2092	2247
	DEB1-M121B	1262	1320	1381	1457	1553	1669	1789	1929	2081
	Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-M122C	1599	1659	1720	1800	1893	1999	2127	2265	2422
	DES1-M122S	1497	1562	1620	1700	1793	1895	2027	2165	2322
	DEB1-M122B	1336	1395	1454	1533	1627	1744	1861	2004	2156

	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro									
	DEC1-M131C	1542	1610	1677	1765	1866	1979	2115	2275	2430
	DES1-M131S	1482	1548	1617	1702	1804	1924	2053	2213	2368
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-M132C	1616	1684	1750	1839	1940	2052	2188	2348	2503
	DES1-M132S	1555	1621	1688	1774	1878	2000	2200	2286	2440

	Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro									
	DEC1-M101C	1248	1309	1371	1447	1543	1657	1776	1916	2073
	DES1-M101S	1130	1190	1251	1328	1426	1538	1657	1799	1952
	DEB1-M101B	1063	1125	1187	1262	1359	1472	1591	1732	1886
	Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-M102C	1320	1384	1444	1521	1617	1729	1850	1989	2146
	DES1-M102S	1205	1263	1326	1402	1499	1610	1729	1872	2025
	DEB1-M102B	1138	1197	1260	1336	1432	1544	1663	1805	1959

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism





*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

ORDERING NOTES: The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the Polished Chrome and Silver Metallic arm only. Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of \$60 list. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of \$60 list per yard.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DEC	1	M	1	0	1	C
Dorso E-Line (Polished Chrome)	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	Fixed	Armless	Synchro	Chrome Base
DES		H	2	1	2	S
Dorso E-Line (Silver Metallic)		High Back	Adjustable	Fixed Cantilever	Synchro/ Seat Slider	Silver Metallic Base
DEB				2		B
Dorso E-Line (Black)				Adjustable		Black Base
				3		
				Fixed Cantilever (Upholstered)		

DORSO E-LINE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM			COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro									
	DEC1-M211C	1363	1427	1488	1568	1661	1765	1893	2034	2189
	DES1-M211S	1307	1363	1426	1502	1598	1713	1834	1973	2127
	DEB1-M211B	1144	1205	1263	1343	1437	1550	1673	1811	1965
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-M212C	1440	1500	1559	1641	1735	1839	1967	2107	2261
	DES1-M212S	1379	1440	1499	1576	1673	1786	1907	2046	2200
	DEB1-M212B	1218	1277	1337	1416	1509	1623	1746	1885	2037
	Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
	DEC1-M221C	1555	1616	1676	1756	1850	1953	2081	2220	2378
	DES1-M221S	1452	1519	1576	1654	1749	1851	1982	2121	2277
	DEB1-M221B	1291	1350	1411	1489	1583	1700	1818	1958	2110
	Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-M222C	1629	1687	1749	1829	1923	2027	2156	2294	2451
	DES1-M222S	1526	1591	1650	1727	1822	1924	2056	2194	2350
	DEB1-M222B	1363	1424	1483	1562	1657	1772	1890	2032	2186
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro									
	DEC1-M231C	1571	1639	1707	1795	1895	2008	2144	2304	2459
	DES1-M231S	1514	1577	1646	1729	1834	1955	2081	2243	2395
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-M232C	1644	1713	1780	1867	1969	2080	2216	2377	2532
	DES1-M232S	1585	1651	1719	1804	1907	2028	2156	2316	2470
	Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro									
	DEC1-M201C	1277	1338	1400	1476	1572	1686	1806	1945	2103
	DES1-M201S	1160	1220	1281	1358	1454	1567	1686	1827	1981
	DEB1-M201B	1093	1154	1216	1291	1388	1500	1620	1760	1915
	Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-M202C	1350	1412	1473	1549	1646	1759	1881	2018	2174
	DES1-M202S	1234	1293	1355	1430	1527	1639	1759	1901	2055
	DEB1-M202B	1167	1226	1288	1363	1460	1574	1693	1835	1988

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism




*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

ORDERING NOTES: The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the Polished Chrome and Silver Metallic arm only. Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of \$60 list. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of \$60 list per yard.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DEC Dorso E-Line (Polished Chrome)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Fixed	0 Armless	1 Synchro	C Chrome Base
DES Dorso E-Line (Silver Metallic)		H High Back	2 Adjustable	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	S Silver Metallic Base
DEB Dorso E-Line (Black)				2 Adjustable		B Black Base
				3 Fixed Cantilever (Upholstered)		

DORSO E-LINE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro									
	DEC1-H111C	1379	1455	1538	1641	1761	1910	2083	2282	2497
	DES1-H111S	1320	1396	1476	1580	1702	1847	2024	2219	2438
	DEB1-H111B	1144	1220	1302	1404	1524	1673	1847	2044	2260
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-H112C	1452	1528	1610	1714	1837	1984	2157	2355	2571
	DES1-H112S	1395	1471	1549	1654	1774	1921	2095	2293	2511
	DEB1-H112B	1218	1293	1374	1478	1598	1746	1921	2117	2335
	Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
	DEC1-H121C	1571	1647	1726	1832	1952	2101	2272	2463	2688
	DES1-H121S	1514	1590	1669	1771	1892	2037	2211	2405	2630
	DEB1-H121B	1336	1414	1493	1593	1718	1861	2035	2230	2452
	Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-H122C	1644	1720	1800	1906	2025	2172	2345	2537	2760
	DES1-H122S	1585	1662	1744	1844	1966	2110	2285	2477	2702
	DEB1-H122B	1409	1488	1567	1667	1790	1936	2108	2302	2525
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro									
	DEC1-H131C	1585	1667	1757	1867	1999	2152	2334	2550	2768
	DES1-H131S	1526	1608	1696	1807	1936	2089	2273	2491	2707
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-H132C	1659	1743	1830	1941	2071	2225	2407	2625	2839
	DES1-H132S	1599	1680	1771	1882	2009	2162	2347	2564	2780

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism




*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

ORDERING NOTES: The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the Polished Chrome and Silver Metallic arm only. Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of \$60 list. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of \$60 list per yard.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DEC	1	M	1	0	1	C
Dorso E-Line (Polished Chrome)	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	Fixed	Armless	Synchro	Chrome Base
DES		H	2	1	2	S
Dorso E-Line (Silver Metallic)		High Back	Adjustable	Fixed Cantilever	Synchro/ Seat Slider	Silver Metallic Base
DEB				2		B
Dorso E-Line (Black)				Adjustable		Black Base
				3		
				Fixed Cantilever (Upholstered)		

DORSO E-LINE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM	COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro									
	DEC1-H211C	1409	1486	1567	1672	1791	1940	2114	2310	2525
	DES1-H211S	1350	1426	1505	1610	1729	1878	2053	2248	2467
	DEB1-H211B	1175	1249	1329	1434	1553	1702	1878	2075	2289
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-H212C	1482	1558	1639	1745	1865	2013	2187	2384	2601
	DES1-H212S	1424	1499	1579	1684	1804	1951	2127	2323	2541
	DEB1-H212B	1248	1321	1403	1506	1627	1774	1951	2147	2365
		Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro								
DEC1-H221C		1599	1676	1756	1860	1981	2128	2301	2492	2718
DES1-H221S		1542	1619	1700	1800	1922	2067	2241	2434	2658
DEB1-H221B		1363	1444	1522	1622	1747	1890	2064	2258	2480
Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider										
DEC1-H222C		1674	1749	1829	1935	2055	2202	2375	2565	2791
DES1-H222S		1616	1692	1772	1873	1993	2142	2314	2507	2732
DEB1-H222B		1440	1517	1594	1696	1819	1965	2138	2332	2556
		Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro								
	DEC1-H231C	1616	1700	1786	1898	2027	2183	2362	2580	2796
	DES1-H231S	1555	1637	1726	1838	1965	2118	2302	2519	2736
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-H232C	1687	1772	1859	1971	2102	2256	2435	2653	2869
	DES1-H232S	1629	1712	1800	1910	2037	2191	2376	2592	2810

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

ORDERING NOTES: The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the Polished Chrome and Silver Metallic arm only. Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of \$60 list. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of \$60 list per yard. Please see Page 321 for more information.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

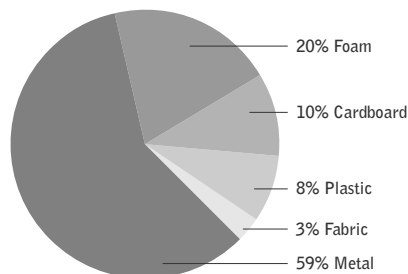
Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DEC	1	M	1	0	1	C
Dorso E-Line (Polished Chrome)	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	Fixed	Armless	Synchro	Chrome Base
DES		H	2	1	2	S
Dorso E-Line (Silver Metallic)		High Back	Adjustable	Fixed Cantilever	Synchro/ Seat Slider	Silver Metallic Base
DEB				2		B
Dorso E-Line (Black)				Adjustable		Black Base
				3		
				Fixed Cantilever (Upholstered)		

DORSO T-LINE | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 7.91%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 18.91%

Up to 63.75% of this Dorso T product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT	CONTRIBUTES TO	POINTS
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION




BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Dorso products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



AIR EMISSIONS

All Dorso products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

DORSO T-LINE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM			COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro									
	DTC1-M111C	1227	1286	1343	1416	1501	1596	1716	1845	1986
	DTS1-M111S	1175	1227	1285	1356	1444	1548	1660	1788	1930
	DTB1-M111B	1028	1081	1136	1208	1294	1401	1509	1639	1780
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-M112C	1303	1359	1416	1489	1575	1672	1789	1917	2060
	DTS1-M112S	1248	1303	1358	1429	1517	1621	1733	1860	2005
	DTB1-M112B	1100	1154	1210	1279	1370	1474	1583	1713	1853
		Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro								
DTC1-M121C		1404	1457	1516	1589	1676	1771	1888	2016	2161
DTS1-M121S		1309	1371	1424	1494	1581	1677	1799	1924	2067
DTB1-M121B		1162	1216	1272	1343	1429	1535	1646	1774	1915
Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider										
DTC1-M122C		1478	1533	1589	1661	1749	1844	1962	2089	2235
DTS1-M122S		1384	1444	1497	1568	1655	1750	1872	2000	2142
DTB1-M122B		1235	1288	1345	1416	1502	1608	1719	1847	1988
		Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro								
	DTC1-M101C	1148	1206	1260	1330	1419	1524	1635	1762	1907
	DTS1-M101S	1040	1094	1151	1222	1312	1414	1524	1654	1796
	DTB1-M101B	981	1036	1089	1162	1250	1354	1464	1593	1735
	Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-M102C	1221	1278	1333	1404	1493	1598	1708	1838	1966
	DTS1-M102S	1113	1169	1225	1296	1385	1488	1598	1727	1871
	DTB1-M102B	1053	1108	1164	1235	1323	1427	1538	1667	1807

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso T-Line versions are available without back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.

Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of \$60 list. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of \$60 list per yard. Please see Page 321 for more information.

The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the polished chrome and silver metal arm only.




Upcharge for Fixed Cantilever Upholstered cap:

GR1/COM	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6	GR7	GR8	GR9
207	214	223	228	237	243	251	271	280

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DTC Dorso T-Line (Polished Chrome)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Fixed	0 Armless	1 Synchro	C Chrome Base
DTS Dorso T-Line (Silver Metallic)		H High Back	2 Adjustable	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	S Silver Metallic Base
DTB Dorso T-Line (Black)				2 Adjustable		B Black Base
				3 Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

DORSO T-LINE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM	COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro									
	DTC1-M211C	1258	1313	1370	1444	1527	1623	1745	1872	2014
	DTS1-M211S	1203	1258	1312	1384	1472	1576	1686	1814	1956
	DTB1-M211B	1055	1107	1163	1235	1321	1427	1539	1666	1807
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-M212C	1329	1386	1443	1517	1603	1700	1816	1943	2087
	DTS1-M212S	1275	1329	1385	1455	1544	1650	1759	1887	2030
	DTB1-M212B	1128	1180	1236	1308	1396	1500	1612	1738	1882
	Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
	DTC1-M221C	1430	1486	1543	1616	1703	1799	1915	2044	2188
	DTS1-M221S	1337	1396	1450	1522	1610	1704	1824	1952	2094
	DTB1-M221B	1189	1242	1298	1371	1456	1562	1674	1801	1942
	Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-M222C	1503	1558	1617	1687	1775	1872	1988	2117	2260
	DTS1-M222S	1411	1471	1523	1594	1684	1776	1898	2025	2168
	DTB1-M222B	1262	1315	1372	1444	1529	1635	1747	1874	2016
	Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro									
	DTC1-M201C	1177	1235	1288	1360	1448	1553	1663	1793	1936
	DTS1-M201S	1070	1125	1182	1251	1342	1444	1553	1684	1826
	DTB1-M201B	1009	1063	1120	1190	1279	1384	1493	1622	1762
	Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-M202C	1250	1308	1361	1434	1522	1627	1737	1866	2021
	DTS1-M202S	1142	1197	1257	1326	1414	1517	1627	1757	1899
	DTB1-M202B	1083	1138	1192	1263	1354	1455	1567	1696	1838

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso T-Line versions are available without back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.

Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of \$60 list. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of \$60 list per yard. Please see Page 321 for more information.

The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the polished chrome and silver metal arm only.




Upcharge for Fixed Cantilever Upholstered cap:

GR1/COM	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6	GR7	GR8	GR9
207	214	223	228	237	243	251	271	280

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DTC Dorso T-Line (Polished Chrome)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Fixed	0 Armless	1 Synchro	C Chrome Base
DTS Dorso T-Line (Silver Metallic)		H High Back	2 Adjustable	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	S Silver Metallic Base
DTB Dorso T-Line (Black)				2 Adjustable		B Black Base
				3 Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

DORSO T-LINE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro									
	DTC1-H111C	1271	1342	1414	1509	1621	1758	1916	2102	2299
	DTS1-H111S	1216	1285	1359	1454	1565	1701	1861	2043	2243
	DTB1-H111B	1055	1123	1196	1291	1403	1539	1701	1882	2080
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-H112C	1344	1414	1488	1583	1695	1832	1989	2173	2372
	DTS1-H112S	1288	1358	1432	1527	1637	1773	1936	2116	2316
	DTB1-H112B	1128	1196	1271	1363	1476	1612	1773	1955	2154
	Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
	DTC1-H121C	1445	1516	1589	1685	1796	1933	2089	2265	2473
	DTS1-H121S	1391	1460	1535	1629	1744	1875	2034	2213	2420
	DTB1-H121B	1227	1302	1374	1468	1579	1713	1873	2051	2257
	Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-H122C	1519	1589	1661	1758	1871	2006	2162	2338	2546
	DTS1-H122S	1465	1535	1608	1703	1815	1948	2107	2286	2493
	DTB1-H122B	1303	1374	1447	1541	1652	1786	1961	2122	2331
	Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro									
	DTC1-H101C	1182	1251	1326	1422	1534	1672	1829	2012	2210
	DTS1-H101S	1070	1138	1213	1308	1418	1551	1716	1895	2094
	DTB1-H101B	1004	1072	1144	1240	1351	1488	1649	1830	2030
	Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-H102C	1257	1326	1400	1495	1607	1745	1903	2085	2283
	DTS1-H102S	1142	1212	1286	1381	1492	1626	1789	1969	2168
	DTB1-H102B	1078	1144	1218	1314	1426	1559	1721	1905	2104

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso T-Line versions are available without back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.

Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of \$60 list. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of \$60 list per yard. Please see Page 321 for more information.

The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the polished chrome and silver metal arm only.




Upcharge for Fixed Cantilever Upholstered cap:

GR1/COM	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6	GR7	GR8	GR9
207	214	223	228	237	243	251	271	280

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DTC Dorso T-Line (Polished Chrome)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Fixed	0 Armless	1 Synchro	C Chrome Base
DTS Dorso T-Line (Silver Metallic)		H High Back	2 Adjustable	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	S Silver Metallic Base
DTB Dorso T-Line (Black)				2 Adjustable		B Black Base
				3 Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

DORSO T-LINE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM	COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro									
	DTC1-H211C	1296	1367	1443	1538	1649	1785	1943	2127	2324
	DTS1-H211S	1242	1312	1386	1480	1592	1727	1888	2069	2271
	DTB1-H211B	1157	1225	1301	1395	1505	1641	1802	1984	2185
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-H212C	1371	1442	1516	1610	1721	1858	2017	2200	2397
	DTS1-H212S	1315	1385	1457	1553	1666	1801	1962	2143	2344
	DTB1-H212B	1231	1301	1373	1470	1579	1714	1875	2058	2257
	Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
	DTC1-H221C	1473	1543	1616	1713	1822	1958	2117	2292	2501
	DTS1-H221S	1418	1491	1562	1655	1770	1903	2061	2239	2447
	DTB1-H221B	1259	1329	1403	1495	1608	1744	1903	2079	2286
	Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-H222C	1546	1617	1687	1786	1895	2032	2190	2366	2573
	DTS1-H222S	1492	1564	1635	1728	1842	1977	2136	2313	2519
	DTB1-H222B	1330	1403	1476	1570	1680	1815	1977	2152	2359
	Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro									
	DTC1-H201C	1212	1281	1355	1451	1564	1701	1858	2040	2239
	DTS1-H201S	1098	1167	1242	1337	1447	1581	1746	1924	2123
	DTB1-H201B	1032	1102	1175	1271	1381	1517	1677	1859	2059
	Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-H202C	1285	1355	1428	1524	1636	1773	1933	2115	2313
	DTS1-H202S	1172	1240	1315	1411	1521	1655	1818	2000	2199
	DTB1-H202B	1106	1175	1248	1344	1454	1590	1750	1934	2132

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso T-Line versions are available without back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.

Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of \$60 list. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of \$60 list per yard. Please see Page 321 for more information.

The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the polished chrome and silver metal arm only.

Upcharge for Fixed Cantilever Upholstered cap:

GR1/COM	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6	GR7	GR8	GR9
207	214	223	228	237	243	251	271	280

PRODUCT CODE KEY

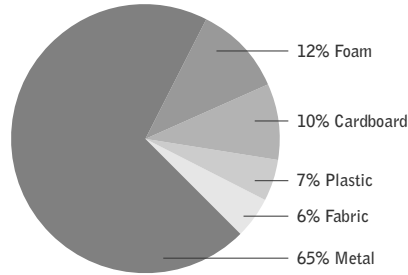
Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DTC Dorso T-Line (Polished Chrome)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Fixed	0 Armless	1 Synchro	C Chrome Base
DTS Dorso T-Line (Silver Metallic)		H High Back	2 Adjustable	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	S Silver Metallic Base
DTB Dorso T-Line (Black)				2 Adjustable		B Black Base
				3 Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

DORSO WEAVE | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 11.32%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 21.48%

Up to 74.04% of this Dorso Weave product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Dorso products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



AIR EMISSIONS

All Dorso products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

DORSO WEAVE | FEATURES



ARM STYLES

Optional fixed cantilever or an adjustable black arm constructed of die cast metal with textured plastic arm pads. The adjustable arms feature seven height adjustment positions, with a total adjustment range of 2.75". All Dorso models are also available in armless versions.

S-LINE

Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in Black, Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome accent finishes to match metal base. The fixed arm is also available in black textured plastic and upholstered fabric/leather version.

N-LINE

Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in black textured plastic only.



BASE STYLES

Dorso seating features injection molded, glass reinforced black nylon bases with dual wheel casters. Dorso seating features optional Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome finish. S-Line models feature steel upper and lower seat back exposed frame rail available in Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome finish.



SEAT HEIGHT

In the seated position, a pull upwards on the height adjustment lever located under the seat of the user's right side adjusts the height up or down with a total height range of 4.5".

BACK TENSION

Back tension on the mechanism is controlled with an adjustment knob under the seat. It has been designed to provide a range of back tension adjustment suitable for users of varying sizes and preferences.

SEAT SLIDER

All Dorso tilters are available with an optional seat slider mechanism featuring a 2" range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user's right side and is activated by an upward pull of the lever.

BACK HEIGHT

Back height adjustment is a standard feature on S-Line chairs, and an option on N-Line chairs. It offers an adjustment range of 11 positions, over a 2" range of movement. Back height adjustment is operated while in the seated position, by placing the right hand on the right bottom of the chair back, and the left hand on the left bottom of the chair back. The back is lifted and clicked into the desired height. Raising the back to the highest position releases the back height lock so it can be lowered.

BACK COLOR OPTIONS

Black • Warm Grey • Tan • Soft Beige • Winter White



DORSO CONTROLS

All Dorso S-Line and N-Line tilters come with a synchro tilt mechanism. The tilt adjustment range offers five recline-lock positions, as well as free flowing movement. The forward pivot of the mechanism allows the back and the seat to articulate synchronously in a 2:1 ratio, so that upward tilt of the seat is minimized as the back reclines.






DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
S-LINE MID BACK	Fixed	24.5	22.5	42.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	51	15	0.75
	Adjustable	25	22.5	42.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	51	15	0.75
	Armless	19.5	22.5	42.5	18-22	N/A	N/A	18	46	15	0.75
S-LINE HIGH BACK	Fixed	24.5	22.5	47	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	52	18	0.75
	Adjustable	25	22.5	47	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	52	18	0.75
	Armless	19.5	22.5	47	18-22	N/A	N/A	18	47	18	0.75
S-LINE HIGH BACK with Headrest	Fixed	24.5	22.5	50.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	54	18	0.75
	Adjustable	25	22.5	50.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	54	18	0.75
N-LINE MID BACK	Fixed	24.5	21.5	41	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	50	15	0.75
	Adjustable	25	21.5	41	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	50	15	0.75
	Armless	19.5	21.5	41	18-22	N/A	N/A	18	45	15	0.75
N-LINE HIGH BACK	Fixed	24.5	21.5	45.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	51	18	0.75
	Adjustable	25	21.5	45.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	51	18	0.75
N-LINE HIGH BACK with Headrest	Fixed	24.5	21.5	50.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	53	19.5	0.75
	Adjustable	25	21.5	50.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	53	19.5	0.75

Note: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Dorso seating. For information on COM approval process see Page 321 .

Height measurements of Dorso are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

DORSO WEAVE S-LINE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	FIXED ARMS (Black with metal accent)								
	DOS1-M2211M	1553 1570	1583	1607	1629	1652	1680	1713	1745
	Silver Metallic								
	DOS1-M2231M	1760 1784	1805	1835	1864	1895	1933	1983	2024
	Silver Metallic								
	DOC1-M2211M	1626 1643	1657	1678	1703	1723	1756	1785	1815
	Polished Chrome								
	DOC1-M2231M	1832 1857	1879	1907	1938	1966	2007	2055	2094
	Polished Chrome								
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black with metal accent)								
	DOS1-M2221M	1493 1506	1522	1546	1568	1591	1620	1651	1679
	Silver Metallic								
	DOC1-M2221M	1570 1583	1599	1621	1646	1667	1700	1727	1758
	Polished Chrome								
	ARMLESS								
	DOS1-M2201M	1393 1406	1422	1446	1470	1492	1521	1550	1580
	Silver Metallic								
	DOC1-M2201M	1457 1474	1491	1514	1534	1557	1589	1618	1649
	Polished Chrome								

ORDERING NOTES



Dorso S-Line versions are available without the back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.
 Seat slider option is available on all tilter chair models at an upcharge of \$75 list.
 Clearly indicate on order fabric selection for seat and weave selection for back.
 For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$72 list.
 CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of \$60 list per yard. Please see Page 321 for more information.





PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DOS	1	M	2	2	0	1	M
Dorso S-Line (Silver Metallic)	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	Adjustment	No Headrest Weave	Armless	Synchro	Metal Base
DOC		H		3	1	2	J
Dorso S-Line (Polished Chrome)		High Back		Headrest (No trim) (High back only) Weave	Fixed Cantilever	Synchro/Seat Slider	Jury Base
					2		
					Adjustable (Black)		
					3		
					Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

DORSO WEAVE S-LINE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	FIXED ARMS (Black with metal accent)										
	DOS1-H2211M	1678	1695	1709	1732	1756	1776	1807	1838	1867	
	Silver Metallic										
	DOS1-H2231M	1885	1908	1931	1961	1990	2020	2059	2107	2147	
	DOC1-H2211M	1752	1770	1784	1806	1829	1851	1882	1913	1942	
	Polished Chrome										
	DOC1-H2231M	1959	1983	2006	2034	2063	2094	2131	2184	2221	
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black with metal accent)										
	DOS1-H2221M	1620	1635	1651	1674	1696	1719	1749	1777	1809	
	Silver Metallic										
	DOC1-H2221M	1696	1712	1726	1749	1772	1795	1824	1855	1885	
	Polished Chrome										

DORSO WEAVE S-LINE | HIGH BACK WITH HEADREST

	FIXED ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-H2311M	1848	1862	1879	1903	1923	1947	1978	2008	2036
	Silver Metallic									
	DOS1-H2331M	2055	2077	2101	2130	2159	2190	2229	2277	2316
	Silver Metallic									
	DOC1-H2311M	1923	1938	1955	1978	2003	2021	2053	2081	2114
	Polished Chrome									
DOC1-H2331M	2129	2152	2176	2205	2237	2264	2302	2351	2393	
Polished Chrome										
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-H2321M	1790	1805	1819	1844	1865	1887	1917	1948	1979
	Silver Metallic									
	DOC1-H2321M	1865	1881	1895	1917	1941	1963	1992	2024	2055
	Polished Chrome									




ORDERING NOTES
Dorso S-Line versions are available without the back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.
Seat slider option is available on all tilter chair models at an upcharge of \$75 list.
Clearly indicate on order fabric selection for seat and weave selection for back.
For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$72 list.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of \$60 list per yard. Please see Page 321 for more information.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DOS	1	M	2	2	0	1	M
Dorso S-Line (Silver Metallic)	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	Adjustment	No Headrest Weave	Armless	Synchro	Metal Base
DOC		H		3	1	2	J
Dorso S-Line (Polished Chrome)		High Back		Headrest (No trim) (High back only) Weave	Fixed Cantilever	Synchro/Seat Slider	Jury Base
					2		
					Adjustable (Black)		
					3		
					Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

DORSO WEAVE N-LINE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4 5 6			LEATHER 7 8		9
	FIXED ARMS (Black)									
	DON1-M1211B	1363	1379	1396	1418	1443	1464	1494	1523	1553
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-M2211B	1445	1457	1474	1497	1520	1543	1572	1604	1632
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black)									
	DON1-M1221B	1307	1320	1337	1359	1381	1404	1434	1465	1495
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-M2221B	1384	1400	1414	1437	1457	1480	1514	1543	1572
	ARMLESS									
	DON1-M1201B	1205	1218	1234	1258	1278	1303	1330	1361	1393
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-M2201B	1272	1287	1303	1323	1348	1371	1401	1429	1459
	With back adjustment									

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso S-Line versions are available without the back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.

Seat slider option is available on all tilter chair models at an upcharge of \$75 list.

Clearly indicate on order fabric selection for seat and weave selection for back.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$72 list.



CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of \$60 list per yard. Please see Page 321 for more information.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DON	1	M	1	2	0	1	B
Dorso N-Line	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	No Adjustment	No Headrest Weave	Armless	Synchro	Black Base
		H	2	3	1	2	J
		High Back	Adjustment	Headrest (No trim) (High back only) Weave	Fixed (Black) Cantilever	Synchro/Seat Slider	Jury Base
					2		
					Adjustable (Black)		

DORSO WEAVE N-LINE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 456			LEATHER 789		
	FIXED ARMS (Black)									
	DON1-H1211B	1526	1543	1557	1579	1604	1623	1655	1685	1716
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-H2211B	1604	1618	1632	1655	1677	1702	1729	1760	1791
	With back adjustment									
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black)									
	DON1-H1221B	1470	1482	1499	1521	1544	1567	1596	1626	1657
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-H2221B	1543	1557	1572	1594	1618	1641	1672	1702	1729
	With back adjustment									

DORSO WEAVE N-LINE | HIGH BACK with Headrest

	FIXED ARMS (Black)									
	DON1-H1311B	1696	1712	1726	1749	1772	1795	1824	1855	1885
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-H2311B	1773	1788	1804	1826	1848	1872	1903	1933	1962
	With back adjustment									
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black)									
	DON1-H1321B	1636	1652	1667	1691	1713	1735	1765	1796	1826
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-H2321B	1713	1727	1745	1765	1788	1811	1842	1872	1903
	With back adjustment									

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso N-Line tilter models feature black bases and are available with an optional chrome base at an upcharge of \$185.
Seat slider option is available on all tilter chair models at an upcharge of \$75 list.
Clearly indicate on order fabric selection for seat. Only black weave is offered on Dorso N.
For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$72 to the list price.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of \$59 list per yard. See Page 321 for more information.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

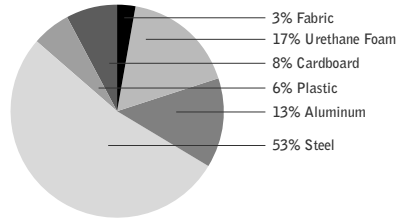
Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DON	1	M	1	2	0	1	B
Dorso N-Line	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	No Adjustment	No Headrest Weave	Armless	Synchro	Black Base
		H	2	3	1	2	J
		High Back	Adjustment	Headrest (No trim) (High back only) Weave	Fixed (Black) Cantilever	Synchro/Seat Slider	Jury Base
					2		
					Adjustable (Black)		
					3		
					Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

DORSO S-LINE & N-LINE | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER

RECYCLED CONTENT = 21.68%

POST-CONSUMER

RECYCLED CONTENT = 20.03%

Up to 77.88% of Dorso S product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Dorso products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



AIR EMISSIONS

All Dorso products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

DORSO S-LINE & N-LINE | FEATURES



ARM STYLES

Optional fixed cantilever or an adjustable black arm constructed of die cast metal with textured plastic arm pads. The adjustable arms feature seven height adjustment positions, with a total adjustment range of 2.75". All Dorso models are also available in armless versions.

S-LINE

Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in Black, Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome accent finishes to match metal base. The fixed arm is also available in black textured plastic and upholstered fabric/leather version.

N-LINE

Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in black textured plastic.



BASE STYLES

Dorso seating features injection molded, glass reinforced black nylon bases with dual wheel casters. Dorso seating features optional Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome finish. S-Line models feature steel upper and lower seat back exposed frame rail available in Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome finish.

DORSO GUEST SEATING

S-LINE

Dorso seating is available in three base styles:
Cantilever
4-Leg
4-Leg with twin wheel casters



Each is offered in a Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome steel frame. Cantilever and 4-Leg versions of Guest Seating feature rubber glides.

N-LINE

Dorso seating is available in three base styles:
Cantilever
4-Leg
4-Leg with twin wheel casters

Each is offered in a Silver Metallic steel frame.

BACK HEIGHT

Back height adjustment is a standard feature on S-Line chairs, and an option on N-Line chairs. It offers an adjustment range of 11 positions, over a 2" range of movement. Back height adjustment is operated while in the seated position, by placing the right hand on the right bottom of the chair back, and the left hand on the left bottom of the chair back. The back is lifted and clicked into the desired height. Raising the back to the highest position releases the back height lock so it can be lowered.



BACK TENSION

Back tension on the synchro tilt mechanism is controlled with an adjustment knob under the seat. It has been designed to provide a range of back tension adjustment suitable for users of varying sizes and preferences.



DORSO CONTROLS

All Dorso S-Line and N-Line tilters come with a synchro tilt mechanism. One of the best engineered and most user-friendly chair controls, the synchro tilt mechanism is unique in providing a single, easy-accessed lever to adjust tilt lock positions and seat height. The tilt adjustment range offers five recline-lock positions, as well as free flowing movement. The forward pivot of the mechanism allows the back and the seat to articulate synchronously in a 2:1 ratio, so that upward tilt of the seat is minimized as the back reclines. The synchro tilt mechanism also features an anti-kickback lock release, providing a smooth transition from locked to unlocked tilt adjustment.

SEAT HEIGHT

In the seated position, a pull upwards on the height adjustment lever located under the seat of the user's right side adjusts the height up or down with a total height range of 4.5".

SEAT SLIDER

All Dorso tilters are available with an optional seat slider mechanism featuring a 2" range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user's right side and is activated by an upward pull of the lever.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of \$60 list per yard. The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$852 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DORSO S-LINE & N-LINE | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

Presenting one of the world's most advanced seating concepts: new technology that offers outstanding ergonomics in a strikingly modern chair design, while providing a level of long-term sitting comfort and support that has been the hallmark of European seating.
DORSO: Designed by Gabriel Teixidó

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
S-LINE MID BACK	Fixed	24.5	22.5	42.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	51	15	1.7
	Adjustable	25	22.5	42.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	51	15	1.7
	Armless	19.5	22.5	42.5	18-22	N/A	N/A	18	46	15	1.7
S-LINE HIGH BACK	Fixed	24.5	22.5	47	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	52	18	1.9
	Adjustable	25	22.5	47	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	52	18	1.9
	Armless	19.5	22.5	47	18-22	N/A	N/A	18	47	18	1.9
S-LINE HIGH BACK with Headrest	Fixed	24.5	22.5	50.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	54	18	1.9
	Adjustable	25	22.5	50.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	54	18	1.9
N-LINE MID BACK	Fixed	24.5	21.5	41	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	50	15	1.7
	Adjustable	25	21.5	41	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	50	15	1.7
	Armless	19.5	21.5	41	18-22	N/A	N/A	18	45	15	1.7
N-LINE HIGH BACK	Fixed	24.5	21.5	45.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	51	18	1.9
	Adjustable	25	21.5	45.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	51	18	1.9
N-LINE HIGH BACK with Headrest	Fixed	24.5	21.5	50.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	53	19.5	1.9
	Adjustable	25	21.5	50.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	53	19.5	1.9

GUEST		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Height Range	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
S-LINE/4LEG	Armless	20.75	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	32	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	37	14	1.3
S-LINE/4LEG with Casters	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	33	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	38	14	1.3
S-LINE/ Cantilever Base	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	39	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	44	14	1.3
N-LINE/4LEG	Armless	20.75	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	31	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	36	14	1.3
N-LINE/4LEG with Casters	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	32	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	37	14	1.3
N-LINE/ Cantilever Base	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	38	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	43	14	1.3

ORDERING NOTE

Add 0.5 yards for seating with leather wrapped arm option.

Note: Some vinyls are not suitable for application on Dorso seating. For vinyls other than Maharam's Lariat, or Momentum's Cashmere, please submit a sample to Customer Service for an approval process at time of order.

The approval process is as follows:




1. A sample of the COM vinyl fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM vinyl will be inspected when received at the factory to identify and further concerns with its suitability.

ORDERING NOTES

All Dorso swivel and tilter models are available with an optional seat slider mechanism at an upcharge of \$75 list.

Height measurements of Dorso are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

DORSO S-LINE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9	
	FIXED ARMS (Black with metal accent)										
	DOS1-M2011M	1635	1696	1758	1838	1936	2053	2177	2322	2478	
	Silver Metallic										
	DOS1-M2031M	1841	1909	1980	2064	2171	2295	2427	2591	2758	
	Silver Metallic										
	DOC1-M2011M	1713	1775	1838	1921	2017	2123	2258	2400	2562	
	Polished Chrome										
	DOC1-M2031M	1918	1989	2059	2148	2254	2368	2509	2672	2839	
	Polished Chrome										
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black with metal accent)										
	DOS1-M2021M	1570	1635	1696	1775	1874	1981	2115	2258	2419	
	Silver Metallic										
	DOC1-M2021M	1652	1713	1775	1857	1955	2061	2194	2337	2500	
	Polished Chrome										
	ARMLESS										
	DOS1-M2001M	1465	1526	1591	1669	1770	1885	2008	2152	2310	
	Silver Metallic										
	DOC1-M2001M	1535	1598	1660	1738	1838	1955	2079	2221	2382	
	Polished Chrome										

ORDERING NOTES


Dorso S-Line versions are available without the back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.

Seat slider option is available on all tilter chair models at an upcharge of \$75 list.

The upholstered leather cantilever arm is only available for use with Krug in-stock leathers.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$72 to the list price.


CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of \$60 list per yard. See Page 321 for more information.




PRODUCT CODE KEY


Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DOS	1	M	2	0	0	1	M
Dorso S-Line (Silver Metallic)	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	Adjustment	No Headrest	Armless	Synchro	Metal Base
DOC		H		1	1	2	J
Dorso S-Line (Polished Chrome)		High Back		Headrest (No trim) (High back only)	Fixed Cantilever	Synchro/ Seat Slider	Jury Base
					2		
					Adjustable (Black)		
					3		
					Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		


DORSO S-LINE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	FIXED ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-H2011M	1770	1846	1929	2036	2160	2310	2492	2694	2918
	Silver Metallic									
	DOS1-H2031M	1977	2060	2149	2264	2395	2553	2742	2962	3196
	Silver Metallic									
	DOC1-H2011M	1848	1928	2009	2117	2241	2392	2572	2774	3001
	Polished Chrome									
	DOC1-H2031M	2055	2141	2231	2345	2476	2634	2823	3044	3279
	Polished Chrome									

	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-H2021M	1705	1786	1866	1971	2101	2246	2426	2625	2857
	Silver Metallic									
	DOC1-H2021M	1786	1866	1945	2053	2177	2331	2507	2703	2936
	Polished Chrome									

DORSO S-LINE | HIGH BACK WITH HEADREST

	FIXED ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-H2111M	1945	2044	2133	2258	2400	2571	2767	2979	3220
	Silver Metallic									
	DOS1-H2131M	2152	2258	2355	2487	2638	2814	3015	3250	3498
	Silver Metallic									
	DOC1-H2111M	2025	2123	2214	2337	2478	2649	2847	3061	3304
	Polished Chrome									
	DOC1-H2131M	2231	2337	2435	2565	2716	2893	3098	3332	3581
	Polished Chrome									

	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-H2121M	1885	1971	2068	2194	2337	2507	2694	2918	3159
	Silver Metallic									
	DOC1-H2121M	1963	2053	2152	2276	2419	2589	2776	2999	3238
	Polished Chrome									

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso S-Line versions are available without the back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information. Seat slider option is available on all tilter chair models at an upcharge of \$75 list.

The upholstered leather cantilever arm is only available for use with Krug in-stock leathers.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$72 to the list price.




CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of \$60 list per yard. See Page 321 for more information.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DOS	1	M	2	0	0	1	M
Dorso S-Line (Silver Metallic)	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	Adjustment	No Headrest	Armless	Synchro	Metal Base
DOC		H		1	1	2	J
Dorso S-Line (Polished Chrome)		High Back		Headrest (No trim) (High back only)	Fixed Cantilever	Synchro/Seat Slider	Jury Base
					2		
					Adjustable (Black)		
					3		
					Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

DORSO N-LINE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	FIXED ARMS (Black)									
	DON1-M1011B	1437	1500	1571	1652	1738	1857	1981	2133	2293
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-M2011B	1520	1579	1652	1732	1822	1936	2061	2214	2373
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black)									
	DON1-M1021B	1375	1437	1500	1579	1677	1793	1921	2061	2221
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-M2021B	1455	1520	1579	1660	1758	1874	2003	2142	2302
	ARMLESS									
	DON1-M1001B	1266	1329	1401	1480	1571	1687	1813	1963	2123
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-M2001B	1338	1411	1474	1553	1652	1758	1890	2036	2194

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso N-Line tilter models feature black bases and are available with an optional polished chrome base or silver metallic base at an upcharge of \$185.

Seat slider option is available on all tilter chair models at an upcharge of \$75 list.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$72 to the list price.



CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of \$60 list per yard. See Page 321 for more information.





PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
<div>DON</div>	<div>1</div>	<div>M</div>	<div>1</div>	<div>0</div>	<div>0</div>	<div>1</div>	<div>B</div>
Dorso N-Line	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	No Adjustment	No Headrest	Armless	Synchro	Black Nylon Base
		<div>H</div>	<div>2</div>	<div>1</div>	<div>1</div>	<div>2</div>	<div>J</div>
		High Back	Adjustment	Headrest (No trim) (High back only)	Fixed (Black) Cantilever	Synchro/Seat Slider	Jury Base
					<div>2</div>		
					Adjustable (Black)		

DORSO N-LINE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER 8	9
					4	5	6	7	
	FIXED ARMS (Black)								
	DON1-H1011B	1606	1687	1770	1874	2003	2152	2331	2758
	No back adjustment								
	DON1-H2011B	1687	1770	1846	1955	2079	2233	2409	2838
	With back adjustment								
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black)								
	DON1-H1021B	1544	1622	1705	1813	1936	2089	2267	2694
	No back adjustment								
	DON1-H2021B	1622	1705	1786	1890	2017	2168	2348	2776
	With back adjustment								

DORSO N-LINE | HIGH BACK WITH HEADREST

	FIXED ARMS (Black)								
	DON1-H1111B	1786	1885	1971	2101	2241	2409	2605	3061
	No back adjustment								
	DON1-H2111B	1866	1963	2053	2177	2322	2492	2686	3139
	With back adjustment								
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black)								
	DON1-H1121B	1723	1813	1909	2036	2177	2348	2536	2999
	No back adjustment								
	DON1-H2121B	1804	1890	1990	2115	2258	2426	2616	3078
	With back adjustment								

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso N-Line tilter models feature black bases and are available with an optional polished chrome base or silver metallic base at an upcharge of \$185.

Seat slider option is available on all tilter chair models at an upcharge of \$75 list.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$72 to the list price.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of \$60 list per yard. See Page 321 for more information.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

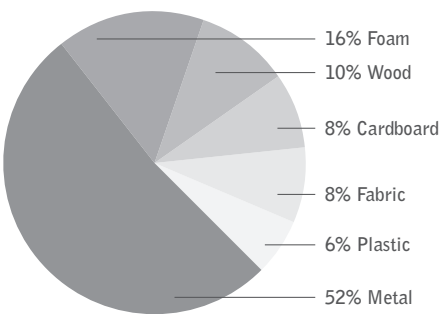
Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DON	1	M	1	0	0	1	B
Dorso N-Line	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	No Adjustment	No Headrest	Armless	Synchro	Black Nylon Base
		H	2	1	1	2	J
		High Back	Adjustment	Headrest (No trim) (High back only)	Fixed (Black) Cantilever	Synchro/Seat Slider	Jury Base
					2		
					Adjustable (Black)		

ME | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 4.67%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.3%

Up to 26.67% of this Cadence product is
recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Pan Am products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



AIR EMISSIONS

All Me products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

Me brings new meaning to custom seating. Your comfort. Your style. Your chair.

With Me, options, styling and versatility are virtually endless, and comfort is superior. With Me, Krug has created a chair that not only provides unprecedented comfort and natural posture support, but also exceptional styling. Me is an adaptable seating solution for any management, task and conference environment.



ARM STYLES

Four arm styles are available on Me. In addition to the armless version, is the urethane overmolded steel supported fixed cantilever arm, or the adjustable pad arms: urethane pad arms, or upholstered pad arms. Both adjustable arm versions feature: pivoting arms that adjust 30 degrees inward or outward, 1 1/2" left and right width adjustment control, and a 6 stop position arm height range with a total of 2.6" of height adjustment. When specifying leather on the upholstered arm pad version, the user has the option of a perforated arm pad (available when specifying Krug's stock leather only). When specifying polished aluminum bases on Me, the arm upright will also be finished in polished aluminum (on adjustable arm versions only).



BASE STYLES

Me seating is available in two base options. Choose from an injection molded, glass reinforced black nylon base or polished cast aluminum base, both with 2 1/4" dual wheel casters.



ME CONTROLS

Me features a standard synchro tilt mechanism that allows the back and the seat to articulate synchronously in a 2:1 ratio. This feature insures that the upward tilt of the seat is minimized as the back reclines. The mechanism that also features a standard tilt lock mechanism that allows the user an infinite number of recline lock positions. Simply push the tilt lock lever downward to lock and upward to free-float the back.

SEAT HEIGHT

In the seated position, a pull upwards on the height adjustment lever located under the seat of the user's right side adjusts the height up or down with a total height range of:

Standard gas lift: 4.25" without seat slider and 4.0" with seat slider.

Low gas lift: 3.5" without seat slider and 3.5" with seat slider.

BACK TENSION

The back tension adjustment knob is located on the front underside of the seat. A simple turn of the knob provides a range of back tension adjustment suitable for users of varying sizes and preferences.

UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

With Me comes the ability to choose contrasting fabrics/leathers for the seat, upper and lower back sections, as well as the upholstered arm pads. This option allows for an endless possibility of custom designed seating options (see upcharges on the following pages). When specifying leather from Krug's in-stock leather program, the option to perforate the leather on the lower back and upholstered pad arms is available (see pricing on the following pages).

SEAT SLIDER

All Me adjustable arm versions are available with an optional seat slider mechanism featuring a 2" range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user's left side and is activated by a simple twist of the knob.



BACK HEIGHT

Me is available in three back heights: low, mid and high. Back height adjustment is a standard feature on all Me models. This feature offers an adjustment range of 11 positions over a 2 1/2" range of movement. Back height adjustment is operated while in the seated position, by placing the right hand on the right bottom of the chair back, and the left hand on the left bottom of the chair back. The back is lifted and clicked into the desired height. Raising the back to the highest position releases the back height lock so it can be lowered to the first and lowest stop position.

OPTIONAL GAS LIFT HEIGHT RANGES

Me is available with two gas lift ranges. Unless clearly specified on order, Me seating will be provided with the standard gas lift. The gas lift ranges measured from the seat height are as follows:

Non Seat Slider Versions: Standard gas lifts give a seat height of no greater than 16" when lowered and no less than 20" when extended. Low gas lifts give a seat height of no greater than 15 1/8" when lowered and no less than 18 5/16" when extended.

Seat Slider Versions: Standard gas lifts give a seat height of no greater than 16 1/4" when lowered and no less than 20 5/16" when extended. Low gas lifts give a seat height of no greater than 15 3/8" when lowered and no less than 18 15/16" when extended. If dimensions are critical, please contact Customer Service.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **\$60 list** per yard. The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$852 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

ME | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
LOW BACK	Armless	20	21.75	36.5	N/A	N/A	19	39	16	1.7
	Fixed	23	21.75	36.5	27.13	19	19	46	16	1.7
	Adjustable Urethane	24.75	21.75	36.5	24	17.25	19	46	16	1.7
	Adjustable Upholstered	25.5	21.75	36.5	24.25	16.75	19	46	16	1.7
MID BACK	Armless	20	21.75	39	N/A	N/A	19	43	18	1.8
	Fixed	23	21.75	39	27.13	19	19	48	18	1.8
	Adjustable Urethane	24.75	21.75	39	24	17.25	19	48	18	1.8
	Adjustable Upholstered	25.5	21.75	39	24.25	16.75	19	48	18	1.8
HIGH BACK	Armless	20	21.75	41.6	N/A	N/A	19	45	20	1.9
	Fixed	23	21.75	41.6	27.13	19	19	50	20	1.9
	Adjustable Urethane	24.75	21.75	41.6	24	17.25	19	50	20	1.9
	Adjustable Upholstered	25.5	21.75	41.6	24.25	16.75	19	50	20	1.9

Height measurements of Me are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position and with a standard height range gas lift. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Note: Some vinyls are not suitable for upholstery on Me seating. For vinyls other than Maharam's Lariat, or Momentum's Cashmere, please submit a sample to Customer Service.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM vinyl fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order. For Maharam or Momentum fabric, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM vinyl will be inspected when received at the factory to identify and further concerns with its suitability.

COM REQUIREMENTS PER CHAIR SECTION

Upper Back*	Lower Back*	Seat	Arm Pads
0.7	0.5	0.75	0.4

Measurements above are provided in yards.

*Upper and Lower Backs consist of both the inside and outside back.

Me | LOW BACK







Me | MID BACK



Me | HIGH BACK







DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	COL 2	FABRIC GRADES					LEATHER 8	9
	FIXED ARMS									
	MTH1 L2 11B	1162	1222	1266	1437	1520	1591	1723	2008	2246
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 L2 21B								2168	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 L2 11A	1277	1338	1391	1562	1643	1705	1838	2133	2373
	ADJUSTABLE URETHANE PAD ARMS									
	MTH1 L2 12B	1126	1177	1234	1373	1465	1526	1660	1929	2176
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 L2 22B								2089	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 L2 12A	1250	1293	1348	1500	1591	1652	1774	2053	2302
	UPHOLSTERED ADJUSTABLE PAD ARMS									
	MTH1 L2 13B	1177	1234	1293	1445	1535	1606	1732	2025	2293
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 L2 23B								2187	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 L2 13A	1304	1348	1411	1571	1660	1732	1855	2142	2409
	ARMLESS									
	MTH1 L2 10B	1053	1117	1169	1338	1411	1480	1616	1909	2142
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 L2 20B								2069	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 L2 10A	1189	1242	1286	1454	1535	1598	1732	2025	2267
	Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	MTH1 L2 20A								2187	
	Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base									




ORDERING NOTES: Perforated leather option is available with only the Krug in stock leather program. The perforated leather option is not available on the *KrugExpress* program. Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied. Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of **\$75 list**. For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$72** to the list price. Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of \$100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and reward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustable activator. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$60 list per yard**.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Base
MTH	1	L	2	1	0	B
Me	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Low Back	Adjustable	Standard Back Upholstery	Armless	Black Base
		M		2	1	A
		Mid Back		Perforated Back Upholstery	Fixed Cantilever	Silver Metallic Base
		H			2	J
		High Back			Adjustable Urethane Pad Arms	Jury Base
					3	
					Adjustable Upholstered Pad Arms	

ME | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM	COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	FIXED ARMS									
	MTH1 M2 11B	1250	1312	1367	1544	1635	1705	1846	2160	2419
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 M2 21B								2322	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 M2 11A	1367	1428	1492	1660	1750	1822	1971	2285	2536
	Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	MTH1 M2 21A								2447	
Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base										
	ADJUSTABLE URETHANE PAD ARMS									
	MTH1 M2 12B	1206	1266	1321	1480	1571	1643	1774	2069	2337
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 M2 22B								2233	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 M2 12A	1329	1385	1437	1606	1695	1770	1890	2194	2463
	Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	MTH1 M2 22A								2474	
Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base										
	UPHOLSTERED ADJUSTABLE PAD ARMS									
	MTH1 M2 13B	1266	1329	1385	1553	1660	1723	1866	2176	2463
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 M2 23B								2337	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 M2 13A	1391	1445	1500	1669	1774	1838	1981	2302	2576
	Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	MTH1 M2 23A								2463	
Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base										
	ARMLESS									
	MTH1 M2 10B	1134	1196	1250	1428	1520	1591	1732	2053	2302
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 M2 20B								2214	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 M2 10A	1250	1320	1373	1480	1643	1713	1855	2168	2426
	Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	MTH1 M2 20A								2331	
Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base										

		COM	COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	FIXED ARMS									
	MTH1 H2 11B	1358	1437	1500	1705	1804	1885	2053	2400	2686
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 H2 21B								2562	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 H2 11A	1480	1562	1622	1813	1921	2003	2168	2525	2804
	Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	MTH1 H2 21A								2821	
Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base										
	ADJUSTABLE URETHANE PAD ARMS									
	MTH1 H2 12B	1314	1385	1445	1635	1732	1813	1971	2310	2594
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 H2 22B								2478	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 H2 12A	1428	1500	1571	1750	1855	1929	2089	2438	2710
	Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	MTH1 H2 22A								2594	
Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base										
	UPHOLSTERED ADJUSTABLE PAD ARMS									
	MTH1 H2 13B	1373	1454	1520	1713	1822	1890	2069	2426	2723
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 H2 23B								2589	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 H2 13A	1500	1571	1643	1830	1945	2017	2186	2551	2847
	Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	MTH1 H2 23A								2710	
Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base										

ORDERING NOTES: Perforated leather option is available with only the Krug in stock leather program. The perforated leather option is not available on the *KrugExpress* program. Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied. Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of **\$75 list**. For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$72** to the list price. Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of \$100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and reward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustable activator. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$60 list per yard**.

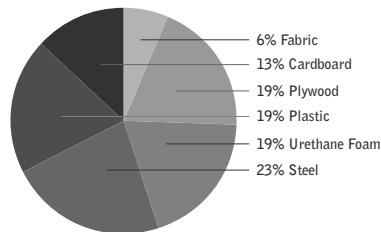
PRODUCT CODE KEY						
Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Base
MTH	1	L	2	1	0	B
Me	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Low Back	Adjustable	Standard Back Upholstery	Armless	Black Base
		M		2	1	A
		Mid Back		Perforated Back Upholstery	Fixed Cantilever	Silver Metallic Base
		H			2	J
		High Back			Adjustable Urethane Pad Arms	Jury Base
					3	
					Adjustable Upholstered Pad Arms	

PAN AM | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER

RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.29%

POST-CONSUMER

RECYCLE CONTENT = 18.32%

Up to 24.19% of Pan Am product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Pan Am products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Pan Am products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



ARM STYLES

Pan Am features three styles of fixed arms, including open urethane, closed upholstered and open upholstered versions.



BACK STYLES

Available with two different back options, Mid and High, Pan Am is perfect for desk and conference applications.



BASE STYLES

Featuring a five blade caster base with 2 1/4" hooded dual wheel casters, Pan Am bases are available in both glass reinforced molded nylon base and polished cast aluminum base. (upcharge applies.)



SEAT HEIGHT

In the seated position, a pull upwards on the height adjustment lever located under the seat of the user's right side adjusts the height up or down with a total height range of:
Standard gas lift: 3.5"
Low gas lift: 3.0"



TILT TENSION

A tilt tension knob is located under the seat for all versions of Pan Am. For Knee Tilt versions a push of the height adjustment lever toward the gas lift cylinder activates the tilt lock feature.

PAN AM CONTROLS

Pan Am is available with either a Swivel Tilt or Knee Tilt mechanism. All Pan Am seating features an adjustable tilt tension knob, and height adjustment lever. On the Knee Tilt version of Pan Am, the height adjustment lever also operates a forward tilt lock.

OPTIONAL GAS LIFT HEIGHT RANGES

PAN AM is available with two gas lift ranges. Unless clearly specified on order, PAN AM seating will be provided with the standard gas lift. The gas lift ranges measured from the seat height are as follows: Pan Am standard gas lift give a seat height no greater than 16.4" when lowered and no less than 20.2" when extended. Low gas lift give a seat height no greater than 15.04" when lowered and no less than 18" when extended.

OPTIONAL JURY BASE

Jury Bases assembly consists of a black 9" diameter conical/cast base for permanently mounting a chair to the floor. Into the base is inserted a black pneumatic gas cylinder with self returning action from rotation, and self returning height feature when exiting the chair. Allows for full 360 degree rotation. Limited degrees of rotation are not available

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **\$60 list per yard**.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$852 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
MID BACK	Open Urethane	24.5	24.5	34.5	25	18.5	19	31	15.03	1.8
	Closed Upholstered	27.25	24.5	34.5	26.75	19	19	33	15.03	2.7
	Open Upholstered	24.5	24.5	34.5	25	18.5	19	31	15.03	2.2
HIGH BACK	Open Urethane	24.5	24.5	40	25	18.5	19	35	17.06	1.9
	Closed Upholstered	27.25	24.5	40	26.75	19	19	37	17.06	2.8
	Open Upholstered	24.5	24.5	40	25	18.5	19	35	17.06	2.3
HIGH BACK with Headrest	Open Urethane	24.5	24.5	46	25	18.5	19	37	18.75	2.5
	Closed Upholstered	27.25	24.5	46	26.75	19	19	39	18.75	3.4
	Open Upholstered	24.5	24.5	46	25	18.5	19	37	18.75	2.9




Note: Some vinyls are not suitable for upholstery on Pan Am seating. For vinyls other than Maharam's Lariat, or Momentum's Cashmere, please submit a sample to Customer Service for a pre-approval process at time of order.

The pre-approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM vinyl fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM vinyl will be inspected when received at the factory to identify and further concerns with its suitability.

Please contact Customer Service for more information on options for the Pan Am series. Height measurements of Pan Am are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

PAN AM | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	OPEN URETHANE ARMS									
	PAN1-M11B	1013	1100	1203	1290	1391	1486	1579	1674	1837
	Black base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-M12B	1142	1237	1329	1426	1527	1614	1718	1804	1965
	Black base, knee tilt									
	PAN1-M11A	1142	1237	1329	1418	1521	1614	1708	1804	1965
	Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-M12A	1271	1363	1459	1553	1657	1744	1845	1933	2094
Polished aluminum base, knee tilt										
	CLOSED UPHOLSTERED ARMS									
	PAN1-M21B	1486	1621	1770	1906	2043	2178	2325	2465	2626
	Black base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-M22B	1621	1759	1906	2043	2178	2318	2453	2601	2764
	Black base, knee tilt									
	PAN1-M21A	1614	1751	1898	2034	2171	2308	2453	2591	2754
	Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-M22A	1751	1889	2034	2171	2308	2447	2581	2730	2890
Polished aluminum base, knee tilt										
	OPEN UPHOLSTERED ARMS									
	PAN1-M31B	1590	1723	1862	2008	2147	2283	2420	2558	2722
	Black base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-M32B	1718	1862	2003	2136	2275	2420	2558	2694	2859
	Black base, knee tilt									
	PAN1-M31A	1718	1853	1991	2136	2275	2410	2531	2686	2850
	Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-M32A	1845	1991	2128	2265	2404	2549	2686	2822	2986
Polished aluminum base, knee tilt										

ORDERING NOTES

Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$72** to the list price.




CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$60 list per yard**.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
PAN	1	M	1	1	B
PAN AM	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	Open Urethane Arm	Swivel Tilt	Black Base
		H	2	2	A
		High Back	Closed Upholstered Arm	Knee Tilt	Polished Aluminum Base
		HR	3		
		High Back with Headrest	Open Upholstered Arm		

PAN AM | HIGH BACK

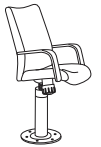
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM	COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	OPEN URETHANE ARMS									
	PAN1-H11B	1019	1117	1218	1321	1418	1521	1614	1718	1879
	Black base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-H12B	1150	1257	1358	1459	1553	1657	1751	1853	2017
	Black base, knee tilt									
	PAN1-H11A	1150	1246	1348	1451	1546	1649	1744	1845	2008
	Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-H12A	1277	1381	1486	1590	1679	1733	1879	1984	2147
Polished aluminum base, knee tilt										
	CLOSED UPHOLSTERED ARMS									
	PAN1-H21B	1494	1641	1785	1933	2076	2214	2369	2505	2670
	Black base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-H22B	1630	1775	1923	2067	2214	2351	2500	2642	2806
	Black base, knee tilt									
	PAN1-H21A	1621	1770	1913	2060	2207	2344	2500	2634	2797
	Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-H22A	1759	1906	2053	2196	2344	2477	2626	2771	2933
Polished aluminum base, knee tilt										
	OPEN UPHOLSTERED ARMS									
	PAN1-H31B	1596	1744	1889	2025	2171	2318	2465	2608	2771
	Black base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-H32B	1733	1879	2025	2162	2308	2453	2601	2746	2909
	Black base, knee tilt									
	PAN1-H31A	1723	1872	2017	2156	2300	2447	2591	2736	2903
	Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-H32A	1862	2008	2156	2289	2438	2581	2730	2874	3036
Polished aluminum base, knee tilt										

ORDERING NOTES

Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$72** to the list price.




CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$60 list per yard**.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
PAN	1	M	1	1	B
PAN AM	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	Open Urethane Arm	Swivel Tilt	Black Base
		H	2	2	A
		High Back	Closed Upholstered Arm	Knee Tilt	Polished Aluminum Base
		HR	3		
		High Back with Headrest	Open Upholstered Arm		

PAN AM | HIGH BACK WITH HEADREST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM			COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	OPEN URETHANE ARMS									
	PAN1-HR-11B	1083	1177	1278	1384	1478	1580	1674	1776	1938
	Black base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-HR-12B	1212	1315	1418	1521	1616	1718	1813	1914	2078
	Black base, knee tilt									
	PAN1-HR-11A	1212	1305	1406	1514	1606	1708	1802	1906	2067
	Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-HR-12A	1338	1444	1547	1650	1744	1795	1938	2046	2207
Polished aluminum base, knee tilt										
	CLOSED UPHOLSTERED ARMS									
	PAN1-HR-21B	1553	1702	1846	1991	2136	2275	2427	2566	2730
	Black base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-HR-22B	1692	1837	1984	2128	2275	2414	2558	2702	2865
	Black base, knee tilt									
	PAN1-HR-21A	1680	1829	1973	2119	2267	2404	2558	2694	2859
	Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-HR-22A	1819	1965	2114	2257	2404	2539	2686	2832	2991
Polished aluminum base, knee tilt										
	OPEN UPHOLSTERED ARMS									
	PAN1-HR-31B	1657	1802	1951	2085	2232	2378	2522	2670	2832
	Black base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-HR-32B	1795	1938	2085	2221	2369	2516	2659	2807	2969
	Black base, knee tilt									
	PAN1-HR-31A	1785	1933	2078	2215	2359	2505	2652	2797	2960
	Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-HR-32A	1923	2067	2215	2351	2500	2643	2789	2934	3099
Polished aluminum base, knee tilt										

ORDERING NOTES

Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied.
For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$72** to the list price.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$60 list per yard**.



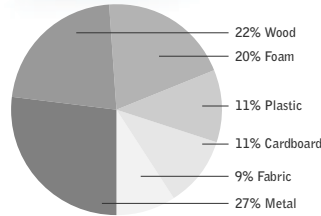
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
PAN	1	M	1	1	B
PAN AM	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	Open Urethane Arm	Swivel Tilt	Black Base
		H	2	2	A
		High Back	Closed Upholstered Arm	Knee Tilt	Polished Aluminum Base
		HR	3		
		High Back with Headrest	Open Upholstered Arm		

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 4.67%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.3%

Up to 26.67% of this Cadence product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cadence products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Cadence products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CADENCE | FEATURES



RECLINE ADJUSTMENT

The recline adjustment on the Cadence series allows a 24 degree range of motion. The foremost lever located on the right-hand side (when you are in a seated position) engages a device to lock the back in any position within the chair's range of movement. Lowering the lever locks the back at any position within the range. Raising the lever releases the lock and the back will move freely through the entire range.



SEAT HEIGHT ADJUSTMENTS

The rear-most lever located in the right-hand side (when you are in the seated position) activates the seat height adjustment. Pull up on the lever to adjust seat height up or down through a range of adjustment of 3 inches.



BACK HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

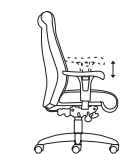
(on selected models only)

The back height is adjustable on selected models of Cadence series. The mechanism adjusts the back while in the seated position. The adjustable height back has a 4 inch range of movement with an 8 position stop mechanism. Place both hands on either side of the lower back cushion and lift and click to the desired height. Raise the back to the highest position to release the back height lock and lower to the first and lowest position.



BACK TENSION

A hand wheel centrally located near the front underside of the chair controls the amount of tension applied to the back. Turning the knob clockwise when you are in the seated position lessens the tension. Turning the knob counter-clockwise increases the tension.



ARM HEIGHT

(on selected models only)

A trigger release button located outside and below the arm pad adjusts the arm height. Depress the trigger to raise arm through its height range of 3.5 inches and 8 settings. Depress the trigger to raise the arm, release when desired height is reached to lock in position.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **\$60 list per yard.**


The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$852 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.


DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Height Range	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
MID BACK	Urethane	24.5	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	43	18	2.3
	Narrow Width Adjustable	25	26	36.75	17.75	24.25-30.25	19.5	19.75	4	43	18	2.3
	Wood & Urethane	24.5	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	43	18	2.3
	Wood & Upholstered	24.5	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	43	18	2.8
	Completely Upholstered	24.5	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	43	18	3.0
Wide Width	Armless	19.5	26	36.75	17.75	-	-	19.75	4	41	18	2.3
	Urethane	26	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	45	18	2.3
	Adjustable	26.5	26	36.75	17.75	24.25-30.25	21	19.75	4	45	18	2.3
	Wood & Urethane	26	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	45	18	2.3
	Wood & Upholstered	26	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	45	18	2.8
High Back	Completely Upholstered	26	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	45	18	3.0
	Armless	21	26	36.75	17.75	-	-	19.75	4	43	18	2.3
	Urethane	24.5	26	43	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	46	20	2.5
	Narrow Width Adjustable	25	26	43	17.75	24.25-30.25	19.5	19.75	4	46	20	2.5
	Wood & Urethane	24.5	26	43	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	46	20	2.5
Wide Width	Wood & Upholstered	24.5	26	43	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	46	20	3.0
	Completely Upholstered	24.5	26	43	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	46	20	3.2
	Urethane	26	26	43	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	48	20	2.5
	Adjustable	26.5	26	43	17.75	24.25-30.25	21	19.75	4	48	20	2.5
	Wood & Urethane	26	26	43	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	48	20	2.5
ARM CHAIR	Wood & Upholstered	26	26	43	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	48	20	3.0
	Completely Upholstered	26	26	43	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	48	20	3.2
ARM CHAIR		27.25	27	36	18.25	26	18.75	18	-	23	18	1.7

Height measurements are taken with the pneumatic lift (and adjustable arm and back when applicable) in the lowest position.


All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		WOOD	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		FINISH	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	URETHANE ARMS										
	CAD1-MW11B		1386	1456	1520	1712	1814	1906	2052	2397	2614
	CAD1-MN11B										
	CAD1-MW21B										
	CAD1-MN21B										
	CAD1-MW11W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1647	1718	1775	1969	2077	2154	2310	2658	2864
	CAD1-MN11W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
	CAD1-MW21W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
	CAD1-MN21W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									

	ADJUSTABLE ARMS									
	CAD1-MW15B	1333	1401	1459	1651	1748	1824	1977	2306	2525
	CAD1-MN15B									
	CAD1-MW25B									
	CAD1-MN25B									
	CAD1-MW15W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1594	1661	1720	1908	2007	2085	2237	2568
	CAD1-MN15W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre								
	CAD1-MW25W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre								
	CAD1-MN25W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre								

ORDERING NOTES:

CAD-MW25 versions are available with optional seat slider mechanism at an upcharge of **\$74 list**. Specifying seat slider option may add additional lead time to production schedules. Please contact Customer Service for more information.

	WOOD AND URETHANE ARMS									
	CAD1-MW12B	1474	1546	1663	1819	1929	2010	2180	2545	2756
	CAD1-MN12B									
	CAD1-MW22B									
	CAD1-MN22B									
	CAD1-MW12W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1732	1806	1873	2080	2188	2275	2442	2806
	CAD1-MN12W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre								
	CAD1-MW22W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre								
	CAD1-MN22W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre								




ORDERING NOTES: Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of \$102 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and rearward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustment activator. For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$72** to the list price. Cadence arms and bases are available in Cherry, Maple, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 323 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$60 list per yard**.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Base Style
CAD	1	MW	1	1	W
Cadence	Management Seating	Mid Back Wide	Fixed Back	Urethane	Wood
		MN	2	2	B
		Mid Back Narrow	Adjustable Back	Wood And Urethane	Black Nylon
				5	J
				Adjustable	Jury Base

CADENCE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		WOOD FINISH	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	WOOD AND UPHOLSTERED ARM										
	CAD1-MW13B		1663	1737	1858	2010	2121	2206	2373	2737	3006
	CAD1-MN13B										
	CAD1-MW23B										
	CAD1-MN23B										
	CAD1-MW13W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1924	2003	2066	2275	2379	2467	2634	3001	3259
	CAD1-MN13W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
	CAD1-MW23W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-MN23W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre										
	COMPLETELY UPHOLSTERED										
	CAD1-MW14B		1618	1692	1811	1963	2071	2157	2325	2689	2987
	CAD1-MN14B										
	CAD1-MW24B										
	CAD1-MN24B										
	CAD1-MW14W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1875	1952	2017	2225	2334	2419	2588	2953	3238
	CAD1-MN14W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
	CAD1-MW24W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-MN24W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre										
	ARMLESS										
	CAD1-MW10B		1242	1312	1373	1567	1669	1759	1907	2252	2493
	CAD1-MN10B										
	CAD1-MW20B										
	CAD1-MN20B										
	CAD1-MW10W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1501	1572	1634	1827	1933	2008	2166	2513	2725
	CAD1-MN10W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
	CAD1-MW20W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-MN20W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre										

ORDERING NOTES:

Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of \$102 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and rearward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustment activator.


For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$72** to the list price.


Cadence arms and bases are available in Cherry, Maple, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 323 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$60 list per yard**.




PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Base Style
CAD	1	MW	1	0	W
Cadence	Management Seating	Mid Back Wide	Fixed Back	Armless	Wood
		MN	2	3	B
		Mid Back Narrow	Adjustable Back	Wood And Upholstered	Black Nylon
				4	J
				Completely Upholstered	Jury Base

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		WOOD	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		FINISH	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	URETHANE ARMS										
	CAD1-HW11B		1505	1598	1667	1874	2003	2086	2275	2667	2903
	CAD1-HN11B										
	CAD1-HW21B										
	CAD1-HN21B										
	CAD1-HW11W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1770	1858	1929	2137	2260	2348	2536	2927	3151
	CAD1-HN11W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
	CAD1-HW21W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
	CAD1-HN21W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre									

	ADJUSTABLE ARMS									
	CAD1-HW15B	1447	1535	1605	1806	1923	2008	2188	2568	2805
	CAD1-HN15B									
	CAD1-HW25B									
	CAD1-HN25B									
	CAD1-HW15W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1709	1796	1865	2066	2186	2272	2450	3053
	CAD1-HN15W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre								
	CAD1-HW25W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre								
	CAD1-HN25W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre								

ORDERING NOTES: CAD-MW25 versions are available with optional seat slider mechanism at an upcharge of **\$74 list**. Specifying seat slider option may add additional lead time to production schedules. Please contact Customer Service for more information.

	WOOD AND URETHANE ARM									
	CAD1-HW12B	1599	1700	1772	1999	2127	2218	2415	2833	3058
	CAD1-HN12B									
	CAD1-HW22B									
	CAD1-HN22B									
	CAD1-HW12W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1861	1956	2034	2257	2384	2476	2675	3309
	CAD1-HN12W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre								
	CAD1-HW22W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre								
	CAD1-HN22W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre								

ORDERING NOTES:

Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of \$102 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and rearward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustment activator.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$72** to the list price.



Cadence arms and bases are available in Cherry, Maple, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 323 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$60 list per yard**.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Base Style
CAD Cadence	1 Management Seating	HW High Back Wide	1 Fixed Back	1 Urethane	W Wood
		HN High Back Narrow	2 Adjustable Back	2 Wood And Urethane	B Black Nylon
				5 Adjustable	J Jury Base

CADENCE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		WOOD FINISH	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4 5 6			LEATHER 7 8 9		
	WOOD AND UPHOLSTERED ARM										
	CAD1-HW13B		1793	1889	1963	2188	2320	2409	2606	3026	3309
	CAD1-HN13B										
	CAD1-HW23B										
	CAD1-HN23B										
	CAD1-HW13W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	2053	2149	2225	2450	2577	2673	2867	3287	3564
	CAD1-HN13W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
	CAD1-HW23W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-HN23W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre										
	COMPLETELY UPHOLSTERED ARM										
	CAD1-HW14B		1747	1842	1914	2139	2272	2360	2558	2977	3292
	CAD1-HN14B										
	CAD1-HW24B										
	CAD1-HN24B										
	CAD1-HW14W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	2006	2103	2177	2400	2531	2625	2820	3238	3541
	CAD1-HN14W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
	CAD1-HW24W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
	CAD1-HN24W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									

ORDERING NOTES:

Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of \$102 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and rearward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustment activator.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$72** to the list price.

Cadence arms and bases are available in Cherry, Maple, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 323 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$60 list per yard**.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Base Style
<div>CAD</div> Cadence	<div>1</div> Management Seating	<div>HW</div> High Back Wide	<div>1</div> Fixed Back	<div>3</div> Wood and Upholstered	<div>W</div> Wood
	<div>2</div> Guest Seating	<div>HN</div> High Back Narrow	<div>2</div> Adjustable Back	<div>4</div> Completely Upholstered	<div>B</div> Black Nylon
		<div>A</div> Arm Chair			<div>J</div> Jury Base

GUEST SEATING

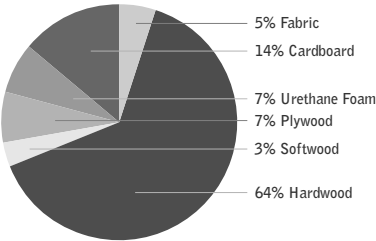
65	Addison
68	Blake
71	Dorso
74	Bali
76	Kita
78	Spence
80	Cadence
82	Faeron Wood
88	Faeron Metal

ADDISON | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = .69%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13.10%

Up to 13.79% of this Addison product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO		
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Addison products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.






the mark of responsible forest

AIR EMISSIONS
All Addison products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		WOOD FINISH	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	OPEN ARM, ADD-2-A-1	OPEN BACK Cherry, Oak,Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	870	893	917	964	1014	1061	1112	1160	1258
		Maple	939	961	987	1036	1083	1130	1179	1226	1323
	OPEN ARM, ADD-2-A-2	FULLY UPHOLSTERED BACK Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	915	958	1002	1083	1165	1249	1330	1416	1580
		Maple	976	1016	1059	1143	1225	1309	1393	1475	1643
	OPEN ARM, ADD-2-A-3	UPPER UPHOLSTERED BACK Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	901	931	962	1027	1087	1149	1212	1273	1400
		Maple	968	1002	1031	1093	1155	1217	1278	1343	1468

ORDERING NOTES:

Addison Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$75 list** per chair.

Chair frames are available in Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Maple and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see Page 323 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order.

Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of **\$75 list** per chair. Please specify at time of order.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$60 list per yard**.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
ADD-2-A-1	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	28	13.7	0.7
ADD-2-A-2	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	28	13.7	1.2
ADD-2-A-3	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	29	13.7	0.9
ADD-2-A-4	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	29	13.7	0.7
ADD-2-A-5	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	29	13.7	0.7

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:



1. Krug product model number
2. Select a finish for the chair frame
3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Chair Style
<input type="text" value="ADD"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="A"/>	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Addison	Guest Seating	Arm Chair	Open Arm, Open Back
			<input type="text" value="2"/>
			Open Arm, Fully Upholstered Back
			<input type="text" value="3"/>
			Open Arm, Upper Upholstered Back
			<input type="text" value="4"/>
			Open Arm, Horizontal Slat Back
			<input type="text" value="5"/>
			Open Arm, Solid Wood Back

ADDISON

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	WOOD FINISH	COM		COL 3	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9	
	OPEN ARM, HORIZONTAL SLAT BACK ADD-2-A-4	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	886	909	935	982	1030	1079	1126	1175	1272
	Maple		945	969	992	1056	1089	1140	1188	1236	1330
	OPEN ARM, SOLID WOOD BACK ADD-2-A-5	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	892	916	942	989	1038	1086	1135	1182	1278
	Maple		955	977	1003	1050	1098	1147	1193	1244	1342

ORDERING NOTES:

Addison Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$75 list** per chair.
Chair frames are available in Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Maple and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see Page 323 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order.
Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of **\$75 list** per chair. Please specify at time of order.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$60 list per yard**.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
ADD-2-A-1	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	28	13.7	0.7
ADD-2-A-2	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	28	13.7	1.2
ADD-2-A-3	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	29	13.7	0.9
ADD-2-A-4	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	29	13.7	0.7
ADD-2-A-5	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	29	13.7	0.7

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

- 1. Krug product model number
- 2. Select a finish for the chair frame
- 3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

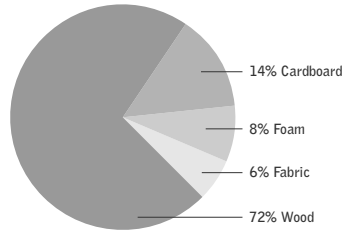
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Chair Style
ADD	2	A	1
Addison	Guest Seating	Arm Chair	Open Arm, Open Back
			2
			Open Arm, Fully Upholstered Back
			3
			Open Arm, Upper Upholstered Back
			4
			Open Arm, Horizontal Slat Back
			5
			Open Arm, Solid Wood Back

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 86%

Up to 86% of this Blake product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Blake products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



the mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Blake products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.


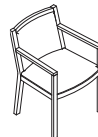
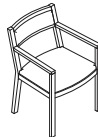

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

BLAKE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		WOOD FINISH	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	OPEN ARM, OPEN BACK BLA-2-A-1	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	793	818	843	891	941	988	1037	1085	1180
		Maple	856	878	904	953	1002	1047	1096	1144	1242
	OPEN ARM, FULLY UPHOLSTERED BACK BLA-2-A-2	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	832	874	916	1002	1083	1165	1249	1330	1499
		Maple	892	936	977	1059	1143	1225	1309	1393	1558
	OPEN ARM, UPPER UPHOLSTERED BACK BLA-2-A-3	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	824	857	888	949	1012	1074	1136	1197	1321
		Maple	886	916	948	1011	1072	1135	1196	1259	1384
	OPEN ARM, VERTICAL SLAT BACK BLA-2-A-4	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	860	885	908	957	1005	1053	1102	1149	1247
		Maple	915	941	962	1012	1059	1108	1157	1206	1303

ORDERING NOTES

Blake Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$75 list** per chair.

Chair frames are available in Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Maple and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see Page 323 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$60 list per yard**.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
BLA-2-A-1	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	25	12.5	0.7
BLA-2-A-2	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	29	12.5	1.2
BLA-2-A-3	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	27	12.5	0.9
BLA-2-A-4	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	25	12.5	0.7
BLA-2-A-5	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	26	12.5	1.0
BLA-2-A-6	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	39	12.5	1.7
BLA-2-A-7	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	36	12.5	1.8

ORDERING PROCEDURE

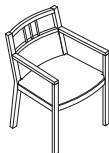


To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Select a finish for the chair frame
3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Chair Style
BLA	2	A	1
Blake	Guest Seating	Arm Chair	Open Arm, Open Back
			2
			Open Arm, Fully Upholstered Back
			3
			Open Arm, Upper Upholstered Back
			4
			Open Arm, Vertical Slat Back
			5
			Open Arm, Lower Upholstered Back
			6
			Closed Arm, Lower Upholstered Back
			7
			Closed Arm, Fully Upholstered Back

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	WOOD FINISH	COM		COL 3	FABRIC GRADES			7	LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6		8	9	
	OPEN ARM, LOWER UPHOLSTERED BACK										
	BLA-2-A-5	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	858	892	927	996	1064	1136	1206	1274	1414
		Maple	920	958	991	1060	1130	1202	1271	1342	1478
	CLOSED ARM, LOWER UPHOLSTERED BACK										
	BLA-2-A-6	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	892	953	1011	1128	1247	1362	1480	1599	1835
		Maple	960	1017	1079	1196	1314	1430	1549	1667	1905
	CLOSED ARM, FULLY UPHOLSTERED BACK										
	BLA-2-A-7	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre									
		Maple	915	977	1040	1164	1290	1416	1542	1666	1916

ORDERING NOTES

Blake Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$75 list** per chair.

Chair frames are available in Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Maple and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see Page 323 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$60 list per yard**.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
BLA-2-A-1	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	25	12.5	0.7
BLA-2-A-2	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	29	12.5	1.2
BLA-2-A-3	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	27	12.5	0.9
BLA-2-A-4	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	25	12.5	0.7
BLA-2-A-5	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	26	12.5	1.0
BLA-2-A-6	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	39	12.5	1.7
BLA-2-A-7	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	36	12.5	1.8

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Select a finish for the chair frame
3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions
are critical.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

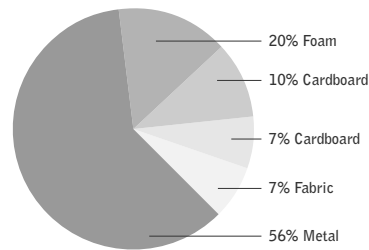
Line	Series	Chair Type	Chair Style
BLA	2	A	1
Blake	Guest Seating	Arm Chair	Open Arm, Open Back
			2
			Open Arm, Fully Upholstered Back
			3
			Open Arm, Upper Upholstered Back
			4
			Open Arm, Vertical Slat Back
			5
			Open Arm, Lower Upholstered Back
			6
			Closed Arm, Lower Upholstered Back
			7
			Closed Arm, Fully Upholstered Back

DORSO GUEST | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.82%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 19.98%

Up to 73.17% of this Dorso product is
recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION







BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Dorso products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS

All Dorso products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



DORSO S-LINE | GUEST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM	COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	4 Leg Base, armless with Silver Metallic base									
	DOS2-10	982	1029	1080	1143	1222	1321	1428	1562	1705
	4 Leg Base, armless with Polished Chrome base									
	DOC2-10	1080	1126	1169	1242	1321	1411	1526	1652	1804
	4 Leg Base, fixed arms with Silver Metallic base									
	DOS2-11	1117	1169	1213	1277	1358	1455	1571	1696	1838
	4 Leg Base, fixed arms with Polished Chrome base									
	DOC2-11	1234	1277	1329	1391	1474	1571	1677	1813	1955
	4 Leg Base with Casters, armless with Silver Metallic base									
	DOS2-20	1063	1107	1162	1222	1304	1401	1506	1643	1786
	4 Leg Base with Casters, armless with Polished Chrome base,									
	DOC2-20	1107	1162	1206	1266	1348	1445	1562	1687	1830
	4 Leg Base with Casters, fixed arms and Silver Metallic base									
	DOS2-21	1196	1250	1296	1358	1437	1535	1652	1775	1921
	4 Leg Base with Casters, fixed arms and Polished Chrome base									
	DOC2-21	1312	1358	1411	1474	1553	1652	1758	1890	2036
	Cantilever Base, armless with Silver Metallic base									
	DOS2-30	1088	1134	1177	1250	1329	1420	1535	1660	1813
	Cantilever Base, armless with Polished Chrome base									
	DOC2-30	1189	1242	1286	1348	1428	1526	1643	1770	1909
	Cantilever Base, fixed arms with Silver Metallic base									
	DOS2-31	1358	1411	1455	1520	1598	1696	1813	1936	2079
	Cantilever Base, fixed arms with Polished Chrome base									
	DOC2-31	1411	1465	1506	1571	1652	1750	1866	1990	2133

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$75 list** per chair.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$60 list per yard**. See Page 321 for more information.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:







1. Krug product model number
2. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Base	Arm Style
<input type="text" value="DOS"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/>
Dorso S-Line (Silver Metallic)	Guest Seating	Four Leg	Armless
<input type="text" value="DOC"/>		<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Dorso S-Line (Polished Chrome)		Four Leg with Casters	Fixed Cantilever
<input type="text" value="DON"/>		<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Dorso N-Line (Silver Metallic)		Cantilever	

DORSO N-LINE | GUEST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM	2	COL	4	FABRIC GRADES		7	LEATHER	9
		1		3		5	6		8	
	4 Leg Base, armless with Silver Metallic base									
	DON2-10	849	893	937	1011	1088	1177	1296	1420	1571
	4 Leg Base, fixed arms with Silver Metallic base									
	DON2-11	946	997	1043	1107	1189	1286	1401	1526	1669
	4 Leg Base with Casters, armless with Silver Metallic base									
	DON2-20	930	973	1017	1088	1169	1260	1375	1500	1652
	4 Leg Base with Casters, fixed arms and Silver Metallic base									
	DON2-21	1030	1078	1126	1189	1266	1367	1480	1606	1750
	Cantilever Base, armless with Silver Metallic base									
	DON2-30	946	997	1043	1107	1189	1286	1401	1526	1669
	Cantilever Base, fixed arms with Silver Metallic base									
	DON2-31	1117	1169	1213	1277	1358	1455	1571	1696	1838
ORDERING NOTES										

ORDERING NOTES
Dorso Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$75 list** per chair.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$60 list per yard**. See Page 321 for more information.

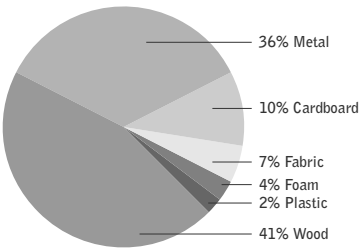
DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Height Range	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
S-LINE/4LEG	Armless	20.75	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	32	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	37	14	1.3
S-LINE/4LEG with Casters	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	33	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	38	14	1.3
S-LINE/ Cantilever Base	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	39	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	44	14	1.3
N-LINE/4LEG	Armless	20.75	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	31	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	36	14	1.3
N-LINE/4LEG with Casters	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	32	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	37	14	1.3
N-LINE/ Cantilever Base	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	38	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	43	14	1.3

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 4.68%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16.42%

Up to 74.19% of this Bali product is
recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Bali products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



www.fsc.org
FSC® C021899

the mark of responsible forest

AIR EMISSIONS

All Bali products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.





FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

BALI

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM	FABRIC GRADES								LEATHER
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Wood with Black back leg BAL2A1B	774								
	Wood with Chrome back leg BAL2A1C	851								
	Upholstered Front with Black back leg BAL2A2B	1047	1085	1135	1188	1240	1302	1371	1440	1551
	Upholstered Front with Chrome back leg BAL2A2C	1154	1196	1240	1291	1344	1414	1480	1559	1679
	Upholstered Seat Cushion with Black back leg BAL2A3B	1006	1040	1075	1119	1154	1196	1240	1308	1377
	Upholstered Seat Cushion with Chrome back leg BAL2A3C	1075	1119	1154	1196	1248	1318	1371	1446	1519
	Caddie DOL6	778								

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
WOOD SHELL	23.25	23	34.25	17.25	26	19.5	18	30	15.3	-
UPHOLSTERED FRONT	23.25	23	34.25	18.11	26	19.5	17	30	15.3	0.8
UPHOLSTERED SEAT CUSHION	23.25	23	34.25	18.25	26	19.5	18	30	15.3	0.4

ORDERING NOTES

Bali Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$75 list** per chair.
 Bali Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered back cover at an upcharge of **\$45 list** per chair.
 Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of **\$75 list** per chair. Please specify at time of order.
 When used with Caddie (stacking cart), Bali stacks to a maximum of 10 chairs high, and 6 high without Caddie.
 Chair frames are available in Cherry and Beech finishes. Please see Page 323 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$60 list per yard**. See Page 321 for more information.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Select a finish for the chair frame
3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
 Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

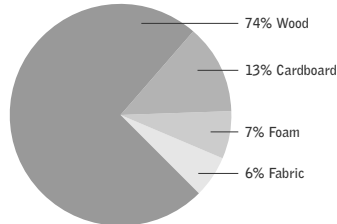
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Base	Chair Style	Back Leg Style
BAL	2	A	1	B
Bali	Guest Seating	Arm Chair	Wood	Black
			2	C
			Upholstered Front	Chrome
			3	
			Upholstered Seat Cushion	

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = .80%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.28%

Up to 16% of this Kita product is
recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Kita products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

the mark of responsible forest

AIR EMISSIONS

All Kita products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®





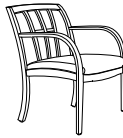
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.

Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

KITA

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		WOOD FINISH	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Open Arm, Full Width Upholstered Back 1320-OA	Oak	1143	1191	1227	1314	1371	1414	1493	1673	1806
		Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1223	1273	1309	1395	1447	1493	1571	1752	1887
	Closed Arm, Full Width Upholstered Back 1320-CA	Oak	1486	1551	1596	1708	1780	1837	1936	2174	2415
		Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1592	1657	1702	1814	1887	1940	2043	2277	2518
	3/4 Width Upholstered Back 1321-A	Oak	1143	1191	1227	1314	1371	1414	1493	1673	1806
		Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1223	1273	1309	1395	1447	1493	1571	1752	1887
	Slat Back 1322-A	Oak	1169	1213	1248	1323	1370	1398	1465	1608	1714
		Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1273	1320	1348	1427	1473	1501	1567	1709	1818
	Shoji Back 1323-A	Oak	1096	1142	1188	1234	1279	1329	1390	1497	1604
		Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1209	1251	1279	1356	1401	1427	1499	1641	1748

ORDERING NOTES

Kita Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$75 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$60 list per yard**. See Page 321 for more information.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
1320-OA	22	24	32	18.5	26	18.75	19	25	12	1
1320-CA	22	24	32	18.5	26	18.75	19	25	12	1.8
1321-A	22	24	32	18.5	26	18.75	19	25	12	1
1322-A	22	24	32	18.5	26	18.75	19	26	12	0.8*
1323-A	22	24	32	18.5	26	18.75	19	26	12	0.8*

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Select a finish for the chair frame
3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

Chair frames are available in Oak, Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre finishes. Please see Page 323 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order.

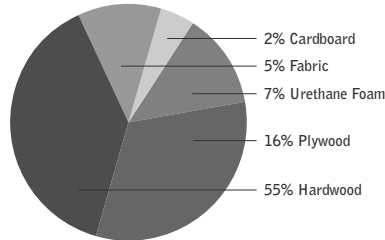
GANGING

Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of **\$75 list** per chair. Please specify at time of order.

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = .45%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.27%

Up to 18.18% of this Spence product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Spence products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

the mark of responsible forest

AIR EMISSIONS

All Spence products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

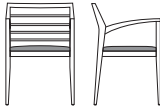



In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.

Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

SPENCE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		WOOD FINISH	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4 5 6			LEATHER 7 8 9		
	Slat Back 1400	Oak	1106	1167	1248	1328	1424	1527	1635	1772	1866
		Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1239	1303	1381	1460	1551	1657	1765	1898	1990
	Slat & Upholstered Back 1401	Oak	1141	1205	1286	1367	1468	1575	1679	1826	1959
		Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1273	1342	1424	1503	1598	1707	1818	1955	2089
	Split Upholstered Back 1402	Oak	1162	1223	1309	1395	1493	1605	1714	1861	2027
		Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1301	1367	1447	1534	1632	1737	1853	1991	2160
	Full Upholstered Back 1403	Oak	1171	1240	1321	1406	1505	1619	1732	1875	2078
		Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1309	1379	1468	1547	1644	1757	1871	2009	2213

ORDERING NOTES

Spence Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$75 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$60 list per yard**.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
1400	22	24	33	18	27	18	20	21	13	0.7
1401	22	24	33	18	27	18	20	22	13	1.0
1402	22	24	33	18	27	18	20	22	13	1.25
1403	22	24	33	18	27	18	20	23	13	1.5

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Select a finish for the chair frame
3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

Chair frames are available in Oak, Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre finishes. Please see Page 323 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order.

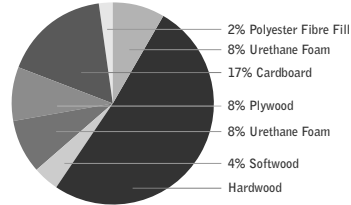
GANGING

Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of **\$75 list** per chair. Please specify at time of order.

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = .43%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16.46%

Up to 16.91% of this Cadence product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO		
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cadence products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



the mark of responsible forest

AIR EMISSIONS

All Cadence products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.


FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CADENCE | GUEST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		WOOD FINISH	COM		COL 3	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	CAD2A	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1406	1473	1535	1639	1744	1846	1953	2080	2309

ORDERING NOTES
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$60 list per yard**.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
CAD2A	22.75	27	36	18.25	26	18.75	18	23	18	1.7

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

- 1. Krug product model number
- 2. Select a finish for the chair frame
- 3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

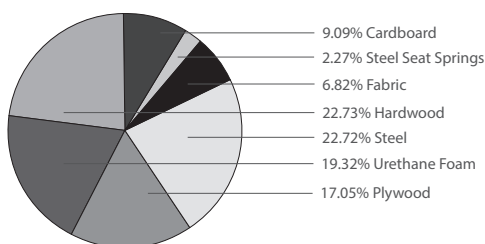
STANDARD FINISHES

Chair frames are available in Cherry, Maple, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see Page 323 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order.

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.25%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13.64%

Up to 31.82% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO		
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR-EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cressida products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.

Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON WOOD | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS FEATURES



CLEAN OUT

All Faeron seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



FLEX BACK

The ergonomically designed back has been designed with a slight flexing action, to enhance the level of long-term sitting comfort, and provide greater ease of egress.



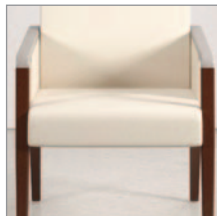
WALL SAVER

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



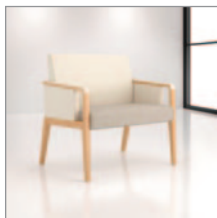
STEEL SEAT FRAME

Steel seat frames are joined to other components with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength. In addition they ease re-configurability and on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.



SEAT COMFORT

Seats feature a spring suspension across the entire model range for exceptional comfort while high grade foam provides superior support and longevity.



PLUS UPGRADE

Faeron 30" and 44" models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
 Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs
 Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs
 Easy Access Chairs - 500 lbs
 Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat
 2-Seat Freespan - 625 lbs per unit
 3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Faeron chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES

Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

[Faeron Wood Images | www.krug.ca](http://www.krug.ca)

FAERON WOOD | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS OPTIONS



ARM PANELS

Panel arms are available in semi and fully closed styles for optimum design flexibility.



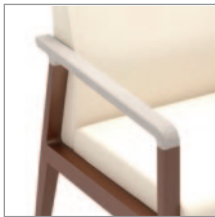
URETHANE ARM CAP

The optional Urethane Arm Cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in three colors; Black, Grey and Taupe.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



SOLID SURFACE ARM FRAME

The optional Solid Surface Arm provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and replaceable as a full side frame if it becomes damaged or degraded.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

Faeron can be upholstered in combinations of two or more upholstery covers on the same units: seats, backs and closed arm panels can be individually upholstered with a specific cover. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)



KINETIC BACK OPTION

Provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Faeron Guest or Patient chair back with the exception of the Plus styles (30" and 44").



CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD

All Faeron seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.

GANGING

All Faeron freestanding Guest/Patient chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame. Ganging Brackets are available for an upcharge of **\$50 list** per chair.

REMOVABLE COVERS

Faeron chairs (all sizes) are available with removeable seat and back covers. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Faeron products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Faeron products that were not originally ordered with the removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$852 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier is available for **\$60 list** per yard

METAL FINISHES

Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **\$60 list** per chair (*per arm pair in Multiple Seating configurations).

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON WOOD | GUEST, DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21" Seat	25.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	44	14
24" Seat	28.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	48	19
30" Seat	34.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	30	19.5	54	20
44" Seat	48.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	44	19.5	71	28

COM- YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seats Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.8
30" - One Chair	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.8
44" - One Chair	2.9	1.5	1.6	0.8

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

ORDERING NOTES:







Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Faeron upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
Guest Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs
Guest Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	338
Ganging Bracket	55	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	349
Kinetic Back (not available for 30" & 44")	112	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	368
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	55	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	381
30" Under-seat Splashguard	67	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	531
44" Under-seat Splashguard	84	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	555
Removeable Seat Covers	83	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	599
Removable Back Covers	55	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	630
Urethane Arm Cap (per pair)	128		

See Page 324 for color selection.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 21" Open Arm FAE2-G21ONC	Beech Palette	1076	1118	1161	1248	1333	1419	1507	1593	1766
 21" Semi Closed Arm FAE2-G21SNC	Beech Palette	1461	1527	1590	1720	1852	1981	2110	2241	2501
 21" Closed Arm FAE2-G21CNC	Beech Palette	1475	1536	1604	1733	1863	1992	2123	2253	2511
 24" Open Arm FAE2-G24ONC	Beech Palette	1151	1194	1238	1325	1412	1499	1584	1671	1845
 24" Semi Closed Arm FAE2-G24SNC	Beech Palette	1537	1605	1669	1799	1929	2059	2190	2319	2578
 24" Closed Arm FAE2-G24CNC	Beech Palette	1551	1616	1681	1811	1940	2072	2201	2332	2590

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on [page 85](#). See Page 324 for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
<div>FAE</div> Faeron	<div>2</div> Chair	<div>G</div> Guest Seating	<div>21</div>	<div>O</div> Open Arm	<div>NC</div> No Cap
			<div>24</div>	<div>S</div> Semi Closed Arm	<div>UC</div> Urethane Cap
			<div>30</div>	<div>C</div> Closed Arm	<div>SC</div> Solid Surface Cap
			<div>44</div>		<div>SA</div> Solid Surface Arm

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON WOOD | GUEST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES		7	LEATHER	
						5	6		8	9
30" Open Arm FAE2-G30ONC	Beech Palette	1285	1347	1405	1527	1651	1772	1893	2014	2258
30" Semi Closed Arm FAE2-G30SNC	Beech Palette	1663	1746	1827	1991	2156	2320	2485	2648	2976
30" Closed Arm FAE2-G30CNC	Beech Palette	1675	1757	1839	2005	2166	2331	2496	2659	2987
44" Open Arm FAE2-G44ONC	Beech Palette	1579	1655	1732	1886	2038	2192	2347	2500	2807
44" Semi Closed Arm FAE2-G44SNC	Beech Palette	1958	2055	2154	2349	2545	2741	2936	3131	3524
44" Closed Arm FAE2-G44CNC	Beech Palette	1968	2066	2164	2360	2556	2751	2948	3142	3537

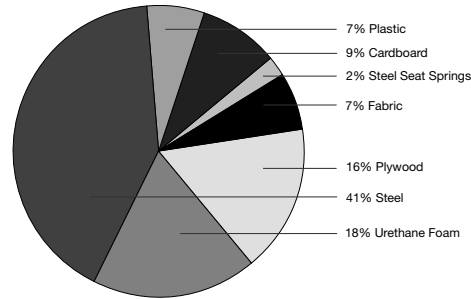
ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 85**. See **Page 324** for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY					
Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
Faeron	2 Chair	G Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
			24	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			30	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			44		SA Solid Surface Arm

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 10.87 %

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.48 %

Up to 50% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR-EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron Metal products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON METAL | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS FEATURES



CLEAN OUT

All Faeron Metal seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



FLEX BACK

The ergonomically designed back has been designed with a slight flexing action, to enhance the level of long-term sitting comfort, and provide greater ease of egress.



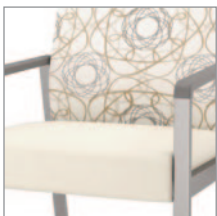
WALL SAVER

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



STEEL SEAT FRAME

Steel seat frames are joined to other components with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength. The seats feature a spring system that substantially enhances comfort and extends product life cycle. Seats are removable, and field replaceable.



SEAT COMFORT

Seats feature a spring suspension for exceptional comfort while high grade foam provides superior support and longevity.



POLYMER ARM

Faeron arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. They are made with injected polymer that is a solid color throughout the arm and are available in three color options: Black, Grey and Taupe.

METAL FINISHES

Faeron Metal chairs are available in two metal finishes; Silver Metallic and Brushed Nickel.

FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer and is especially suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Faeron Metal chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES

Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:

Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs

Easy Access Chairs - 500 lbs

Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat

2-Seat Freespan - 625 lbs per unit

3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

PLUS UPGRADE

Faeron 30" and 44" models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

[Faeron Metal Images | www.krug.ca](http://www.krug.ca)

FAERON METAL | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS OPTIONS



ARM PANEL

Upholstered arm panels are available in both semi- and fully-closed styles, and are field replaceable if damaged.



SOLID SURFACE ARM

The optional Solid Surface Arm provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard Corian colors, and custom colors (at an upcharge). Arms are replaceable as a full side frame if they become damaged or degraded.



WOOD ARM

Wood arms are solid Beech and available in standard and custom finishes. Krug's wood finish is a proprietary high-durability formulation that has been shown to be an industry leader in abrasion resistance. Arms can be replaced if they do become damaged or degraded.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

Faeron Metal can be upholstered in combinations of two or more upholstery covers on the same units: seats, backs and closed arm panels can be individually upholstered with a specific cover. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)



KINETIC BACK OPTION

The optional Kinetic Back provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Faeron Guest or Patient chair back with the exception of the Plus styles (30" and 44").



CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD

All Faeron Metal seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the anti-microbial and germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.



REMOVABLE COVERS

Faeron Metal chairs (all sizes) are available with removable seat and back covers. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Faeron products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Faeron products that were not originally ordered with the removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$852 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier is available for **\$60 list** per yard.

GANGING

All Faeron Metal freestanding Guest/Patient chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame. Ganging Brackets are available for an upcharge of **\$55 list** per chair.

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON METAL | GUEST

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21" Seat	25.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	56	14
24" Seat	28.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	60	19
30" Seat	34.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	30	19.5	66	20
44" Seat	48.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	44	19.5	83	28

COM- YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seats Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.96
30" - One Chair	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.96
44" - One Chair	2.9	1.5	1.6	0.96

ORDERING NOTES:

- The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
 2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
 3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.
- Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Faeron Metal upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$59 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.







Faeron Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	531
Ganging Bracket	55	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	555
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	112	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	599
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	55	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	630
30" Under-seat Splashguard	67	Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	200
44" Under-seat Splashguard	84	See Page 324 for color selection.	
Removeable Seat Covers	83		
Removable Back Covers	55		

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:

Guest Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2		4	5	6	8	9
	21" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G21OPAS	962 1005	1042	1127	1208	1292	1374	1457 1621
	21" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G21OPAN	1146 1188	1229	1310	1392	1476	1559	1641 1805
	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G21SPAS	1331 1392	1454	1578	1702	1826	1950	2073 2322
	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G21SPAN	1515 1576	1639	1762	1886	2010	2133	2257 2506
	21" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G21CPAS	1342 1404	1464	1588	1713	1837	1961	2083 2333
	21" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G21CPAN	1527 1586	1650	1774	1897	2022	2147	2269 2517
	24" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G24OPAS	1036 1078	1119	1202	1285	1365	1449	1531 1697
	24" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G24OPAN	1219 1262	1303	1386	1466	1550	1631	1714 1880
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G24SPAS	1405 1465	1529	1654	1776	1900	2025	2149 2394
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G24SPAN	1587 1651	1712	1837	1960	2082	2208	2332 2578
	24" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G24CPAS	1416 1478	1539	1664	1788	1911	2035	2158 2406
	24" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G24CPAN	1600 1662	1723	1847	1972	2096	2219	2341 2590

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the Arm Style selection below and add the upcharge listed.
See [Page 324](#) for color selection.


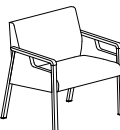

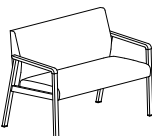
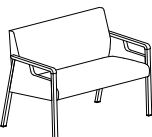
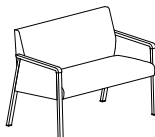
Arm Style Option Upcharges

	\$ List
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	531
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	555
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	599
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	630
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	200

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE	2M	G	21	O	PA	S
Faeron	Chair	Guest Seating	24	S	WA	N
			30	C	SA	Brushed Nickel
			44			

FAERON METAL | GUEST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	30" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G30OPAS	1165	1222	1279	1397	1513	1629	1744	1859	2092
	30" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G30OPAN	1344	1401	1458	1575	1692	1807	1923	2038	2272
	30" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G30SPAS	1525	1604	1680	1838	1992	2150	2306	2463	2774
	30" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G30SPAN	1705	1783	1860	2017	2173	2330	2485	2642	2956
	30" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G30CPAS	1537	1614	1692	1847	2005	2161	2317	2473	2786
	30" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G30CPAN	1716	1793	1871	2028	2185	2341	2496	2653	2965
	44" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G44OPAS	1444	1517	1590	1736	1883	2028	2174	2322	2613
	44" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G44OPAN	1623	1696	1770	1915	2062	2209	2353	2501	2792
	44" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G44SPAS	1804	1897	1990	2176	2363	2549	2736	2921	3297
	44" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G44SPAN	1984	2078	2171	2356	2544	2730	2916	3102	3476
	44" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G44CPAS	1815	1909	2003	2188	2375	2561	2746	2933	3307
	44" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G44CPAN	1994	2089	2183	2369	2555	2741	2928	3114	3488

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the Arm Style selection below and add the upcharge listed. See Page 324 for color selection.	Arm Style Option Upcharges		\$ List
	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White		531
	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color		555
	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B		599
	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C		630
	Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)		200

PRODUCT CODE KEY						
Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
<div>FAE</div> Faeron	<div>2M</div> Chair	<div>G</div> Guest Seating	<div>21</div>	<div>O</div> Open Arm	<div>PA</div> Polymer Arm	<div>S</div> Silver Metallic
			<div>24</div>	<div>S</div> Semi Closed Arm	<div>WA</div> Wood Arm	<div>N</div> Brushed Nickel
			<div>30</div>	<div>C</div> Closed Arm	<div>SA</div> Solid Surface Arm	
			<div>44</div>			

MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

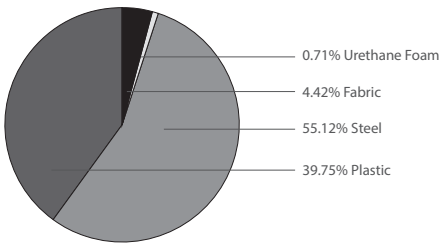
95	Mobi
99	Karma
109	Corfu
115	Capri
117	Bank of England

MOBI | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13.78%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.33%

Up to 55.11% of this Mobi product is
recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Mobi products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



AIR EMISSIONS

All Mobi products are supplied with air emissions-certified materials. Contact customer service for specific test results.

MOBI | FEATURES, OPTIONS, DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS



ARMS

Arms are available in the full range of polymer colors: Black, White, Grey, Taupe, Yellow, Red, Blue, Green. Please specify when ordering.



ARMLESS



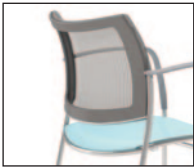
POLYMER SEATS & BACKS

Available Polymer colors: White, Grey, Taupe, Yellow, Red, Blue, Green.



UPHOLSTERED SEATS & BACKS

Optional Removable covers can be quickly installed on Mobli products that were originally ordered with the removable cover option.



MESH BACKS

Available mesh colors: Grey, Black & White. Please specify when ordering.



STACKABILITY

Mobi chairs are stackable to a maximum of 8 chairs high on the floor as well as dolly.



LEGS & GLIDES

Mobi legs are structural steel legs in Polished Chrome with non-marring glides.

WEIGHT CAPACITY

Mobi has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 standards. Mobi has been load tested up to 300lbs.



CADDIE

The Mobi caddie provides enhanced stackability, along with the ease of movement and storage. It has a durable tubular construction and 4 soft-wheel swivel, locking casters. Its design allows for the stacking and storage of all Krug stackable chairs.



COMBINATION COLORS

More than one polymer color can be selected in any combination for seats, backs and arms. Please specify when ordering.

OPTIONS

REPLACEMENT AND REMOVABLE COMPONENTS

Mobi is designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Mobi Chairs are available with Removable Seat and Removable Back Covers,






CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **\$60 list** per yard. The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$852 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Arms From Floor	Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM YRD
MOB210P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	-
MOB211P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	-
MOB220P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	.63
MOB221P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	.63
MOB230P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	.63
MOB231P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	.63
MOB240P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	-
MOB241P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	-
MOB250P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	1.22
MOB251P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	1.22

MOBI

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 <div>Polymer Seat and Back, Armless MOB210P</div>	356								
 <div>Polymer Seat and Back, with Arms MOB211P</div>	392								
 <div>Polymer Back and Upholstered Seat, Armless MOB220P</div>	469	491	512	555	600	644	687	733	821
 <div>Polymer Back and Upholstered Seat, with Arms MOB221P</div>	515	535	556	601	645	690	734	777	865
 <div>Mesh Back and Upholstered Seat, Armless MOB230P</div>	476	499	521	566	609	653	698	740	830







Mobi Option Upcharges

\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60
Removable Seat Covers	66
Removeable Back Covers	66

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Metal Finish
<div>MOB</div> <div>Mobi</div>	<div>2</div> <div>Multi-Purpose</div>	<div>1</div> <div>Polymer Seat & Back</div> <div>2</div> <div>Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat</div> <div>3</div> <div>Mesh Back & Upholstered Seat</div> <div>4</div> <div>Mesh Back & Polymer Seat</div> <div>5</div> <div>Fully Upholstered Seat & Back</div>	<div>0</div> <div>Armless</div> <div>1</div> <div>Armed</div>	<div>P</div> <div>Polished Chrome</div>

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Mesh Back and Upholstered Seat, with Arms MOB231P	522	545	567	611	654	699	741	787	875
 Mesh Back and Polymer Seat, Armless MOB240P	365								
 Mesh Back and Polymer Seat, with Arms MOB241P	409								
 Fully Upholstered Seat and Back, Armless MOB250P	567	601	637	706	778	849	918	989	1132
 Fully Upholstered Seat and Back, with Arms MOB251P	602	638	674	745	815	886	957	1028	1167
 Caddie DOL6	778								

Mobi Option Upcharges**\$ List**

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60
Removable Seat Covers	66
Removeable Back Covers	66

PRODUCT CODE KEY

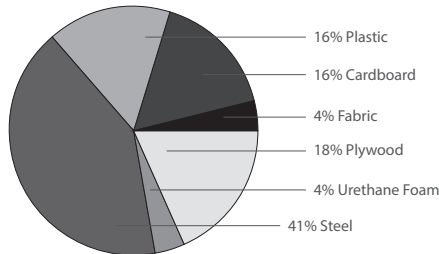
Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Metal Finish
MOB	2	1	0	P
Mobi	Multi-Purpose	Polymer Seat & Back	Armless	Polished Chrome
		2	1	
		Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat	Armed	
		3		
		Mesh Back & Upholstered Seat		
		4		
		Mesh Back & Polymer Seat		
		5		
		Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		

KARMA | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.51 %

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 24.98%

Up to 73.47% of this Karma product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Karma products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Karma products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



DESIGNED FOR COMFORT

The seat features an enhanced standard foam thickness, combined with our proprietary webbing suspension system, to provide superior comfort and a longer life cycle. The back is contoured and angled to provide supportive sitting.



LIGHT GREY POLYMER BACK

Polypropylene backs are injection molded, with Light Grey pigment diffused throughout the mold, featuring a compound that provides UV resistance to fading and brittleness from exposure to light. Backs have a minimum wall thickness of 5 mm, providing excellent strength and shock resistance.



WALL SAVER

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



POLYMER ARM

Karma arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. They are made with injected polymer that is a solid color throughout the arm and are available in three color options: Black, Grey, Light Grey and Taupe.



STANDARD GLIDE

Karma's black domed polymer glides are non-adjustable, and field-replaceable if damaged or degraded. Ideal for carpeted flooring.



STACKING

Karma stacks 7 high on the floor, and 12 chairs on the Caddie. The optional Underseat Cover can be specified to help prevent indenting of seat upholstery on chairs that will be stacked. Karma chairs with the Sled Base option do not stack.



TANDEM SEATING

Karma chairs, and in-line tables, are designed to be instantly converted to (or ordered as) tandem seating. Armed and armless chairs can be connected -when joining arm chairs the positioning prevents a pinch point between the arms. In-line tables can be configured between chairs or as end tables. And the tandem components can be easily removed to convert to freestanding.



REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Karma is designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product.

FRAME COLORS AVAILABLE

The Karma Leg is available in 2 standard finishes; Silver Metallic and Matte Black. Polished Chrome is also available for an upcharge.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Karma has been laboratory tested to meet a weight capacity of 500 lbs, in all versions: arm and armless, and all widths.



OPTIONS

SLED BASE OPTION

Optional Sled Base frames are available in Silver Metallic and Matte Black. The integrated steel rail spans between the front and rear legs which are fitted with black nylon glides. Karma chairs with the Sled Base option do not stack.



UNDERSEAT COVER

As an alternative to the standard dust cover under the seat, this option, in black polymer, closes off the underside of the chair, functioning as a cleanable Splashguard to protect the interior from moisture. It also assists in chair stacking, by distributing the weight to eliminate any indentations in the seat upholstery.



CASTERS OPTION

Karma features durable low profile 1 1/2" diameter casters in black nylon offering an impressive 500lb load rating.



FLOOR SAVER GLIDE

Karma's Floor Saver Glides are a larger, white, nylon glide incorporating a much larger surface area, and is a self-adjusting to help protect LVT, vinyl, tile, or hardwood where risk of marking might occur. Available at a **\$35 list** upcharge.



NON-SLIP GLIDE

Features a much larger surface area and is also self-adjusting. It also features a softer outer coating to hold and prevent chair from sliding on LVT, vinyl, or tile flooring. Perfect for more slippery/smooth floor areas where prevention of chair movement is required. Available at a **\$35 list** upcharge.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY COVERS

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Optional Removeable covers can be quickly installed on Karma products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement covers can also be installed on Karma products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER


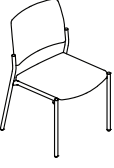




California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. See page 321 for information.

KARMA | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Arms From Floor	Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight/box			COM YRD	Cubes
								1 Chair	2 Chairs	3 Chairs		
Leg Base Stacking Chair Upholstered												
Armless												
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	22.5	41	59.5	1	18
KAR2C-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	24	44	64	1	18
KAR2C-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	47	68.5	1.7	21
With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	1	18
KAR2C-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	25.5	47	68.5	1	18
KAR2C-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	27	50	73	1.7	21
Leg Base Stacking Chair Wood Back												
Armless												
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	22.5	41	59.5	0.7	18
KAR2C-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	24	44	64	0.7	18
KAR2C-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	47	68.5	0.7	21
With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	0.7	18
KAR2C-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	25.5	47	68.5	0.7	18
KAR2C-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	27	50	73	0.7	21
Leg Base Stacking Chair Polymer Back												
Armless												
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	22.5	41	59.5	n/a	18
With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	n/a	18
Caster Base Chair Upholstered - With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	1	18
KAR2C-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	25.5	47	68.5	1	18
Caster Base Chair Wood Back - With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	0.7	18
KAR2C-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	25.5	47	68.5	0.7	18
Caster Base Chair Polymer Back - With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	0.7	18
Sled Base Chair Upholstered												
Armless												
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	-	-	1	18
KAR2C-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	27	-	-	1	18
KAR2C-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	28.5	-	-	1.7	21
With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	27	-	-	1	18
KAR2C-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	28.5	-	-	1	18
KAR2C-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	30	-	-	1.7	21
Sled Base Chair Wood Back												
Armless												
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	-	-	0.7	18
KAR2C-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	27	-	-	0.7	18
KAR2C-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	28.5	-	-	0.7	21
With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	27	-	-	0.7	18
KAR2C-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	28.5	-	-	0.7	18
KAR2C-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	30	-	-	0.7	21
Sled Base Chair Polymer Back												
Armless												
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	-	-	0.7	18
With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	27	-	-	0.7	18
Yardage for Individual Components												
			Back	Seat								
Fabric 18.5"			0.50	0.75								
Fabric 22"			0.50	0.75								
Fabric 26"			0.50	0.75								

DIMENSIONS:

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

		COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	18.5" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5L_PNAD	418	443	466	502	542	575	614	664	714
	18.5" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5LCPNAD	519	545	569	604	644	679	718	766	816
	18.5" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5L_UNAD	451	476	500	535	574	609	647	697	747
	18.5" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5LCUNAD	553	577	602	638	678	712	750	798	849
	18.5" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5L_WNAD	481	497	507	525	546	562	583	608	632
	18.5" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5LCWNAD	585	598	611	628	647	664	685	710	736
	18.5" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5L_PA_D	452	476	503	539	575	611	651	699	749
	18.5" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5LCPA_D	556	581	605	641	679	714	752	804	852
	18.5" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5L_UA_D	485	509	536	571	609	644	684	733	782
	18.5" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5LCUA_D	589	613	639	674	712	747	785	836	885
	18.5" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5L_WA_D	508	522	535	552	572	589	609	636	659
	18.5" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5LCWA_D	612	625	638	654	675	691	712	737	762





ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

Karma Option Upcharges	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60
Removable Seat Covers	66
Removable Back Covers	66
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5"	43

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR	2C	18.5L	B	U	NA	S
Karma	Stacking Chair	18.5" Leg Base	Matte Black	Fully Upholstered	No Arm	Polymer Shroud
			S	W	AB	D
			Silver Metallic	Beech Wood Back	Black	Standard Dust Cover
			C	P	AG	
			Polished Chrome	Polymer Back	Grey	
					ALG	
					Light Grey	
					AT	
					Taupe	

KARMA | LEG BASE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	22" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-22L_UNAD	491	515	541	573	612	646	686	736
	22" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, and Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-22LCUNAD	614	639	663	698	737	773	811	861
	22" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-22L_WNAD	526	541	552	570	589	607	626	651
	22" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-22LCWNAD	652	663	678	694	714	730	751	776
	22" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-22L_U_D	524	549	573	608	647	681	722	771
	22" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-22LCU_D	649	675	698	733	774	807	847	894
	22" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-22L_W_D	553	566	577	596	616	632	653	678
	22" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-22LCW_D	679	690	704	722	740	758	778	803

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.
Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover ("D"), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add upcharge listed below.





Karma Option Upcharges

\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60
Removable Seat Covers	66
Removable Back Covers	66
Polymer Underseat Shroud 22"	59
Polymer Underseat Shroud 26"	75

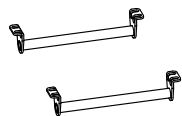
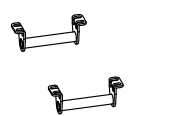

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR	2C	22L	B	U	NA	S
Karma	Stacking Chair	22" Leg Base	Matte Black	Fully Upholstered	No Arm	Polymer Shroud
			S	W	AB	D
			Silver Metallic	Beech Wood Back	Black	Standard Dust Cover
			C		AG	
			Polished Chrome		Grey	
					ALG	
					Light Grey	
					AT	
					Taupe	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	26" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, Armless with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26L_UNAD								
	587	632	681	748	823	890	964	1059	1154
	26" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, Armless, with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26LCUNAD								
	713	760	808	874	949	1015	1092	1187	1281
	26" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, Armless, with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26L_WNAD								
	604	626	647	680	714	747	782	825	870
	26" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, Armless, with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26LCWNAD								
	729	752	775	807	840	873	909	954	995
	26" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26L_U_D								
	621	670	715	782	858	923	1002	1094	1190
	26" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered,with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26LCU_D								
	748	795	842	909	985	1052	1126	1221	1317
	26" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26L_W_D								
	630	653	675	706	740	774	809	852	895
	26" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26LCW_D								
	757	779	802	832	867	899	936	981	1023

ORDERING NOTES:






When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below. See following page for additional options. Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover ("D"), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add upcharge listed on page 103.

Description/Model	Price
	Tandem Seating Bracket -Matte Black (for armed chair) KAR2C-GB BA 75
	Tandem Seating Bracket- Silver Metallic (for armed chair) KAR2C-GB BSA 75
	Tandem Seating Bracket- Polished Chrome (for armed chair) KAR2C-GB BCA 84
	Tandem Seating Bracket-Matte Black (for chairs without arms) KAR2C-GB BNA 66
	Tandem Seating Bracket- Silver Metallic (for chairs without arms) KAR2C-GB BSNA 66
	Tandem Seating Bracket- Polished Chrome (for chairs without arms) KAR2C-GB BCNA 76
	Caddie DOL6 778

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2C Stacking Chair	26L 26" Leg Base	B Matte Black	U Fully Upholstered	NA No Arm	S Polymer Shroud
			S Silver Metallic	W Beech Wood Back	AB Black	D Standard Dust Cover
			C Polished Chrome		AG Grey	
					ALG Light Grey	
					AT Taupe	

KARMA | CASTER BASE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	18.5" Caster Base, Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2CS-18.5MSP_D								
	530	555	581	614	653	688	727	776	826
	18.5" Caster Base, Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2CS-18.5MSU_D								
	563	588	613	647	686	722	761	809	860
	18.5" Caster Base, Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2CS-18.5MSW_D								
	587	599	612	629	649	665	686	712	736
	22" Caster Base, Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-22MSU_D								
	600	626	651	685	725	758	797	848	895
	22" Caster Base, Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-22MSW_D								
	630	642	655	672	693	709	729	753	779
ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Arm Style, choose from Backrest and Knee Pad									



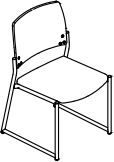

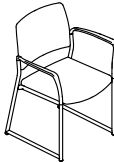

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover ("D"), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add upcharge listed below.

Karma Option Upcharges	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60
Removable Seat Covers	66
Removable Back Covers	66
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5"	43
Polymer Underseat Shroud 22"	59
Polymer Underseat Shroud 26"	75

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR	2C	18.5M	S	U	AB	S
Karma	Stacking Chair	18.5" Caster Base	Silver Metallic	Fully Upholstered	Black	Polymer Shroud
		22M		W	AG	D
		22" Caster Base		Beech Wood Back	Grey	Standard Dust Cover
				P	ALG	
				Polymer Back	Light Grey	
					AT	
					Taupe	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 18.5" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5S_PNAD	545	557	570	587	608	624	644	670	694
 18.5" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5S_UNAD	577	590	603	619	641	656	678	702	727
 18.5" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5S_WNAD	611	624	637	653	674	690	710	736	761
 18.5" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5S_P_D	582	605	631	666	704	739	778	828	877
 18.5" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5S_U_D	614	639	664	699	737	773	811	861	
 18.5" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5S_W_D	638	651	663	680	700	716	737	763	787
ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below. Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover ("D"), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add up-charge listed below.									

Karma Option Upcharges


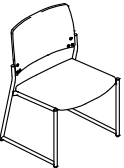
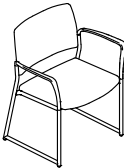
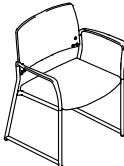
\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60
Removable Seat Covers	66
Removable Back Covers	66
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5"	43

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR	2C	18.5S	B	U	NA	S
Karma	Chair	18.5" Sled Base	Matte Black	Fully Upholstered	No Arm	Polymer Shroud
			S	W	AB	D
			Silver Metallic	Beech Wood Back	Black	Standard Dust Cover
				P	AG	
				Polymer Back	Grey	
					ALG	
					Light Grey	
					AT	
					Taupe	

KARMA | SLED BASE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 22" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-22S_UNAD	617	642	668	701	739	775	815	864	913
 22" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-22S_WNAD	654	668	680	698	716	735	753	778	804
 22" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-22S_U_D	652	678	701	736	776	809	849	899	946
 22" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-22S_W_D	681	693	706	724	745	761	781	806	831

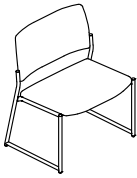
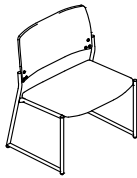

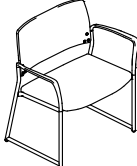
ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.
 Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover ("D"), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add upcharge listed below.

Karma Option Upcharges	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60
Removable Seat Covers	66
Removable Back Covers	66
Polymer Underseat Shroud 22"	59

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR	2C	22S	B	U	NA	S
Karma	Chair	22" Sled Base	Matte Black	Fully Upholstered	No Arm	Polymer Shroud
			S	W	AB	D
			Silver Metallic	Beech Wood Back	Black	Standard Dust Cover
					AG	
					Grey	
					ALG	
					Light Grey	
					AT	
					Taupe	

KARMA | SLED BASE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	26" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, Armless with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26S_UNAD								
	990	761	809	875	953	1016	1093	1188	1282
	26" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, Armless, with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26S_WNAD								
	733	753	776	808	842	874	911	955	997
	26" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26S_U_D								
	749	797	843	911	986	1053	1129	1222	1318
	26" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26S_W_D								
	758	781	803	834	868	901	937	982	1024

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below. Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover ("D"), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add upcharge listed below.

Karma Option Upcharges

\$ List

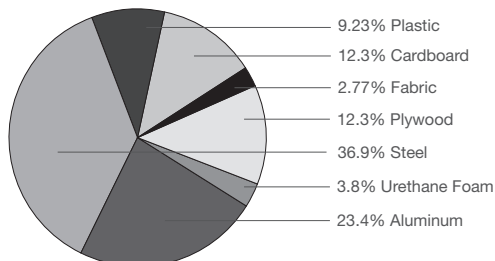
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60
Removable Seat Covers	66
Removable Back Covers	66
Polymer Underseat Shroud 26"	75

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR	2C	26S	B	U	NA	S
Karma	Chair	26" Sled Base	Matte Black	Fully Upholstered	No Arm	Polymer Shroud
			S	W	AB	D
			Silver Metallic	Beech Wood Back	Black	Standard Dust Cover
					AG	
					Grey	
					ALG	
					Light Grey	
					AT	
					Taupe	

CORFU | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 26.34%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 22.74

Up to 55.38% of this Corfu product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

(COR2-61S)

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Corfu products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Corfu products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



SUSTAINABLE DESIGN

Corfu is made with recycled materials, with an overall recycled content of 40%. Many of these same materials are also recyclable. Corfu is air emissions certified.



UNDER SEAT COVER

Each Corfu includes an underseat system for stacking: a grey polypropylene seat pan that nests into the seat below and protects it from the frame above. It also provides for easy cleaning and maintenance by covering the underside of the chair.



WOOD FINISH

Krug's Enduraguard™ finish is a catalyzed conversion varnish topcoat, combined with a vinyl polymer-based sealer, that in independent testing has been shown to have exceptional durability characteristics in its resistance to scratching, marring, and degradation from cleaning materials and other substances.



BEECH PLYWOOD

Wood seats and backs are made with European Beech hardwood veneers, featuring nine (9) plies of cross grain for added strength and durability.



STACKING

Corfu chairs are stackable, to a maximum of 13 chairs for the wood or plastic versions, and 10 chairs for the upholstered version, when stacked on the Corfu caddie. Corfu chairs are stackable to a maximum of 9 chairs for the wood or plastic versions and 6 chairs for the upholstered version when stacked on the floor. The upholstered versions stack to a height of 74" in the armless version, and 76" with arms. The non-upholstered versions stack to a height of 70" in the armless version and 72" in the version with arms.

CADDIE

The Corfu caddie provides enhanced stackability, along with the ease of movement and storage. Its design allows for the stacking and storage of all Krug stackable chairs. It has a durable tubular construction and 4 soft-wheel swivel, locking casters. This caddie is designed to stack and transport Krug's other stacking chairs.

GANGING

Corfu can be ordered with the option of ganging for the upcharge of **\$31 list** per chair. Please specify ganging when ordering.

PACKAGING

Corfu packaging features recycled, recyclable cardboard. The arm and armless chairs are shipped 4 units per carton.



STEEL FRAME

Corfu seating is built with high strength steel castings and extrusions. Finish options are Silver Metallic and Polished Chrome.



PLASTIC COMPONENTS

Polypropylene seats, backs and other components are injection molded, with pigment diffused throughout the mold, and featuring a compound that provides UV resistance to fading and brittleness from exposure to light. Seats and backs have a minimum wall thickness of 5 mm, providing excellent strength and shock resistance. Corfu (Plastic Seat & Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering.

Color Selection:

White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand

OPTIONS

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY COVERS

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **\$60 list** per yard. The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$852 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

CORFU | MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weights & Cubes							
								1 unit	2 units	3 units	4 units	W	C	W	C
COR2-10S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	28	16	46	17	65	18	83	20
COR2-10C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17								
COR2-11S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	30	16	51	17	73	18	93	20
COR2-11C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17								
COR2-20S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	30	16	51	17	73	18	94	20
COR2-20C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17								
COR2-21S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	36	16	63	17	92	18	119	20
COR2-21C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17								
COR2-30S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	31	16	52	17	75	18	97	20
COR2-30C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17								
COR2-31S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	33	16	57	17	83	18	106	20
COR2-31C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17								
COR2-40S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	31	16	52	17	75	18	97	20
CORS-40C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17								
COR2-41S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	33	16	57	17	83	18	106	20
COR2-41C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17								
COR2-50S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	29	16	48	17	69	18	89	20
COR2-50C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17								
COR2-51S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	32	16	54	17	77	18	99	20
COR2-51C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17								
COR2-60S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	31	16	52	17	75	18	97	20
COR2-60C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17								
COR2-61S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	33	16	57	17	82	18	106	20
COR2-61C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17								
COR6	24	31	15.75												

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat Pad Only	Yardage Per Chair - Seat Pad Only	COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat Only	Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back Pads	Yardage Per Chair - Seat & Back Pads	COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat & Back	Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat & Back
One Chair	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	1	1
Two Chair	0.7	0.35	0.7	0.35	1.1	0.55	1.7	0.85
Three Chair	1.4	0.47	1.4	0.47	1.8	0.6	2.7	0.9
Four Chair	1.4	0.35	1.4	0.35	2.2	0.55	3.4	0.85

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable on Corfu seating.





The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

WEIGHT CAPACITY

Corfu has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 standards. Corfu has been load tested up to 350lbs.

CORFU | MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Plastic Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-10S 456								
	Plastic Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-10C 516								
	Plastic Seat & Back, Plastic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-11S 528								
	Plastic Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-11C 580								
	Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-20S 611 643 675 706 739 773 804 836 868								
	Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-20C 670 701 733 764 797 830 862 893 927								
	Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Plastic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-21S 684 715 748 779 813 844 876 909 942								
	Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-21C 735 768 798 831 863 895 929 960 991								

ORDERING NOTES:

When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back.

When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum.

Corfu chairs are stackable, to a maximum of 13 chairs for the wood or plastic versions, and 10 chairs for the upholstered version, when stacked on the Corfu caddy. Corfu chairs are stackable to a maximum of 9 chairs for the wood or plastic versions and 6 chairs for the upholstered version when stacked on the floor. The upholstered versions stack to a height of 74" in the armless version, and 76" with arms. The non-upholstered versions stack to a height of 70" in the armless version and 72" in the version with arms.





Ganging is optional on all Corfu Multi-purpose seating for an upcharge of **\$31 list** per chair, please specify on order.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$60 list per yard**.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	2 Multi-Purpose	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		






CORFU | MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame									
	COR2-50S	566	588	611	631	654	677	698	721	741
	Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame									
	COR2-50C	625	646	670	690	713	735	757	778	802
	Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Plastic Arms with Silver Metallic Frame									
	COR2-51S	640	660	684	705	727	749	773	792	816
	Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame									
	COR2-51C	690	713	735	757	778	802	822	844	865
	Wood Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame									
	COR2-30S	Beech	660							
	Wood Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame									
	COR2-30C	Beech	727							
	Wood Seat & Back, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame									
	COR2-31S	Beech	792							
	Wood Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame									
	COR2-31C	Beech	874							

ORDERING NOTES:
When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back.
When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum.
Corfu chairs are stackable, to a maximum of 13 chairs for the wood or plastic versions, and 10 chairs for the upholstered version, when stacked on the Corfu caddie. Corfu chairs are stackable to a maximum of 9 chairs for the wood or plastic versions and 6 chairs for the upholstered version when stacked on the floor. The upholstered versions stack to a height of 74” in the armless version, and 76” with arms. The non-upholstered versions stack to a height of 70” in the armless version and 72” in the version with arms.
Ganging is optional on all Corfu Multi-purpose seating for an upcharge of **\$31 list** per chair, please specify on order.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$60 list per yard**.

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	2 Multi-Purpose	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

CORFU | MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	
	Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-60S	Beech	721	751	784	817	849	883	914	945	979
	Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-60C	Beech	785	818	850	884	915	946	981	1012	1043
	Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-61S	Beech	851	885	916	948	982	1013	1045	1079	1109
	Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Polished Aluminum arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-61C	Beech	932	963	996	1030	1060	1093	1126	1158	1190
	Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-40S		749	792	837	883	925	969	1013	1057	1102
	Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-40C		816	860	904	946	990	1036	1080	1123	1167
	Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-41S		883	925	969	1013	1057	1102	1144	1189	1234
	Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-41C		961	1006	1050	1093	1138	1182	1225	1271	1314
	Caddie DOL6		778								

ORDERING NOTES:

When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back. When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum. Corfu chairs are stackable, to a maximum of 13 chairs for the wood or plastic versions, and 10 chairs for the upholstered version, when stacked on the Corfu caddie. Corfu chairs are stackable to a maximum of 9 chairs for the wood or plastic versions and 6 chairs for the upholstered version when stacked on the floor. The upholstered versions stack to a height of 74" in the armless version, and 76" with arms. The non-upholstered versions stack to a height of 70" in the armless version and 72" in the version with arms. Ganging is optional on all Corfu Multi-purpose seating for an upcharge of **\$31 list** per chair, please specify on order. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$60 list per yard**.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

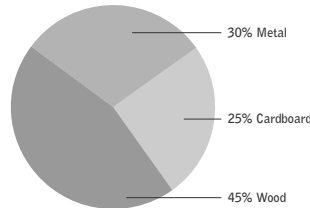
Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	2 Multi-Purpose	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

CAPRI | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.13%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 30.97%

Up to 66.28% of this Capri product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Capri products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

the mark of responsible forest

AIR EMISSIONS


All Capri products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.


FSC®

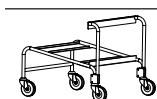
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES			COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	ARM CHAIR										
	CAP2A1	Cherry, Beech	941								
	CAP2A2		1142	1187	1223	1278	1333	1395	1464	1543	1676
	CAP2A3	Cherry, Beech	1037	1078	1119	1165	1213	1262	1309	1390	1473
	CAP2A4	Cherry, Beech	1061								
	CAP2A5	Cherry, Beech	1157	1199	1239	1286	1333	1381	1429	1509	1592

	SIDE CHAIR										
	CAP2S1	Cherry, Beech	865								
	CAP2S2		1061	1106	1150	1206	1262	1319	1375	1455	1591
	CAP2S3	Cherry, Beech	964	1008	1043	1092	1142	1190	1239	1319	1398
	CAP2S4	Cherry, Beech	989								
	CAP2S5	Cherry, Beech	1086	1108	1165	1213	1262	1309	1359	1440	1521



CADDIE
DOL6 778

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube (2)	COM Yardage
ARM CHAIR										
Wood with arms	22	22.75	33.75	18.5	27	20.5	17.25	12	13	-
Fully Upholstered with arms	22	22.75	34	19	27	20.5	17.75	14	13	1.0
Upholstered seat with arms	22	22.75	33.75	19	27	20.5	17.75	13	13	0.6
SIDE CHAIR										
Wood with arms	19.75	22.75	33.75	18.5	-	-	17.25	12	13	-
Fully Upholstered	19.75	22.75	34	19	-	-	17.75	14	13	1.0
Upholstered seat	19.75	22.75	33.75	19	-	-	17.75	13	13	0.6
ARM CHAIR										
Wood with arms	22	22.75	43.75	29	38.5	20.5	17.25	15	18	-
Fully Upholstered with arms	22	22.75	44	29.5	38.5	20.5	17.75	17	18	1.0
Upholstered seat with arms	22	22.75	43.75	29.5	38.5	20.5	17.75	16	18	0.6
CADDIE	25.5	41	43.75	-	-	-	-	20	17	-

ORDERING NOTES: CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$60 list per yard.**

PRODUCT CODE KEY

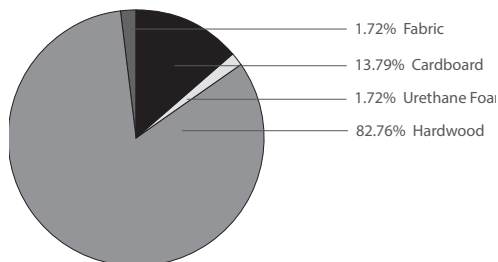
Line	Series	Chair Type	Chair Style	CADDIE When used with Caddie, Capri stacks to a maximum of 15 chairs high (10 high for upholstered versions). Barstool versions cannot be stacked with Caddie. REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERED BACK COVER Capri Chairs are available with removable upholstered back cover at an upcharge of \$45 list per chair.
CAP	2	A	1	
Capri	Guest Seating	Arm Chair	Wood	
	5	S	2	
	Barstool	Side Chair	Fully Upholstered	
			3	
			Upholstered Seat Cushion	
			4	
			Wood With Holes	
			5	
			Upholstered Seat, Back with Holes	

BANK OF ENGLAND | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = .34%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13.10%

Up to 96.55% of this Bank of England product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Bank of England products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



the mark of responsible forest

AIR EMISSIONS

All Bank of England products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.




FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

BANK OF ENGLAND

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES			COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	WOOD SEAT										
	177-A	Oak, Cherry	1150								
	177-J	Oak, Cherry Jury Base	1303								
	REMOVABLE CUSHION										
	178-A	Oak, Cherry	1403	1471	1534	1596	1659	1721	1780	1845	1945
	178-J	Oak, Cherry Jury Base	1567	1636	1703	1771	1835	1903	1963	2030	2137
	UPHOLSTERED SEAT										
	179-A	Oak, Cherry	1403	1471	1534	1596	1659	1721	1780	1845	1945
	179-J	Oak, Cherry Jury Base	1567	1636	1703	1771	1835	1903	1963	2030	2137

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
177-A	23.5	24.5	31.5	18.5	28.5	19	17	29	11	-
178-A	23.5	24.5	31.5	18.5	28.5	19	17	29	11	0.75
179-A	23.5	24.5	31.5	18.5	28.5	19	17	29	11	0.75

ORDERING NOTES

Jury Bases assembly consists of a black 9" diameter conical/cast base for permanently mounting a chair to the floor. Into the base is inserted a black pneumatic gas cylinder with self returning action from rotation, and self returning height feature when exiting the chair. Allows for full 360 degree rotation. Limited degrees of rotation are not available. For jury base version of this chair, please select model number '177-J' for Wood Seat, '178-J' for Removable Cushion, or '179-J' for Removable Cushion Upholstered Seat.



CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$59 list per yard.**

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number
3. Wood finish

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

BANK OF ENGLAND

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see Page 323.

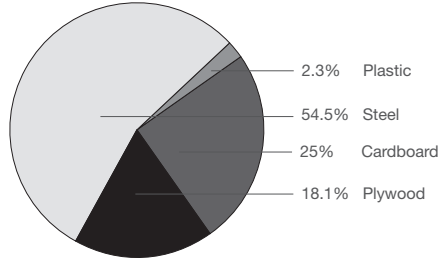
BARSTOOL & COUNTER HEIGHT SEATING

120	Manolo
123	Karma
125	Capri
127	Corfu

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.89%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 34.84%

Up to 69.20% of this Manolo product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Manolo products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



the mark of responsible forest

AIR EMISSIONS

All Manolo products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. manolo and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
 - (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
- Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

MANOLO | FEATURES & OPTIONS



SEATS

Manolo seats are available, with two back heights; Backless Seat and Low Back Seat, in Upholstered, Beech and Walnut veneers and Palette finishes.



BASES

Manolo Stool bases feature Polished Chrome structural steel base frames with non-marring polycarbonate glides. Manolo Stool bases are available in two heights; Counter Height or Bar Height.

WEIGHT CAPACITY

Manolo complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 test standards. Manolo has been load tested up to 300lbs.

FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

OPTIONS

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **\$60 list**.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$852 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

MANOLO | VENEERS & FINISHES

WOOD FINISHES

Standard wood finishes are:

SPECIES

FINISH

BEECH

Appalachian Cherry
American Cherry
Imperial Cherry
Light Cherry
Medium Cherry
Natural Cherry
Sable Cherry
Standard Cherry
Light Oak
Harvest Oak
Mahogany
Mellow Oak
Espresso
Cordovan Walnut
Natural Walnut
Regular Walnut
Dark Walnut
Clear Beech
Medium Anigre

WALNUT

Natural Walnut
SilverGrey on Walnut
Regular Walnut
Dark Walnut

PALETTE FINISHES

Black
White
Sand
Soft Green
Steel Blue
Slate

VENEERS

Manolo veneers are quarter cut with a horizontal grain direction.

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES





Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is \$500 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to \$5000 list, an upcharge of \$500 will apply, on orders \$5000 and up add 10% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

FINISH

Manolo features the Krug finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

MANOLO | BARSTOOL & COUNTER STOOL

Description	Model	Species	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Barstool, Wood, Backless Seat										
	MAN5B01	Beech	752								
		Walnut	790								
	MAN5B03	Palette	724								
	Counter Stool, Wood Seat, Backless Seat										
	MAN5C01	Beech	728								
		Walnut	765								
MAN5C03	Palette	701									
	Barstool, Fully Upholstered, backless seat										
	MAN5B02		792	822	851	911	968	1029	1086	1144	1263
	Counter Stool, Fully Upholstered, Backless Seat										
	MAN5C02		768	797	826	886	944	1004	1061	1121	1238
	Barstool, Wood, Low Back Seat										
	MAN5B11	Beech	768								
		Walnut	807								
	MAN5B13	Palette	736								
	Counter Stool, Wood, Low Back Seat										
	MAN5C11	Beech	741								
		Walnut	781								
	MAN5C13	Palette	714								
	Barstool Fully Upholstered, Low Back Seat										
	MAN5B12		840	872	904	964	1028	1087	1150	1212	1335
	Counter Stool Fully Upholstered, Low Back Seat										
	MAN5C12		816	848	878	940	1002	1063	1125	1187	1310

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Width	Seat Depth	Seat Height	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
Barstool									
Backless Seat	19	22.5	36	15.75	16	31	19.5	12	1
Low Back Seat	19	22.5	41	15.75	16	31	20	13	1
Counter Stool									
Backless Seat	19	22.5	30	15.75	16	25	18.5	10	1
Low Back Seat	19	22.5	35	15.75	16	25	19	11	1

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Manolo Option Upcharges

\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) 60

PRODUCT CODE KEY

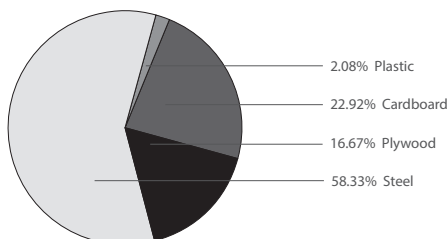
Line	Series	Base Height	Seat Style	Seat Type
MAN	5	B	0	1
Manolo	Stool	Bar Height	Backless Seat	Wood
		C	1	2
		Counter Height	Low Back Seat	Fully Upholstered
				3
				Palette

KARMA | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 7.86%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 33.6%

Up to 70.10% of this Capri product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Karma products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Karma products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

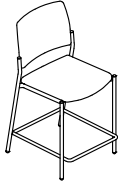
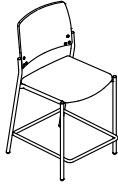


FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

KARMA | COUNTER STOOL

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	18.5" Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-18.5C_UNAD	629	654	679	713	752	787	825	875
	18.5" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-18.5CCUNAD	678	702	726	761	802	836	874	922
	18.5" Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-18.5C_WNAD	660	675	686	704	724	740	761	785
	18.5" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-18.5CCWNAD	709	723	735	751	773	788	809	834
ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below. Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover (select "D" below), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add upcharge listed below. See page 4 for dimensions and COM requirements									
	18.5" Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm, with Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-18.5C_U_D	664	684	714	749	787	822	862	912
	18.5" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arm, with Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-18.5CCU_D	713	737	762	796	836	870	911	959
	18.5" Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm, with Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-18.5C_W_D	687	701	713	729	750	768	787	813
	18.5" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm, with Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-18.5CCW_D	736	749	761	778	797	816	836	861
ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below. Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover (select "D" below), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add upcharge listed below. See page 4 for dimensions and COM requirements.									

Karma Option Upcharges

\$ List

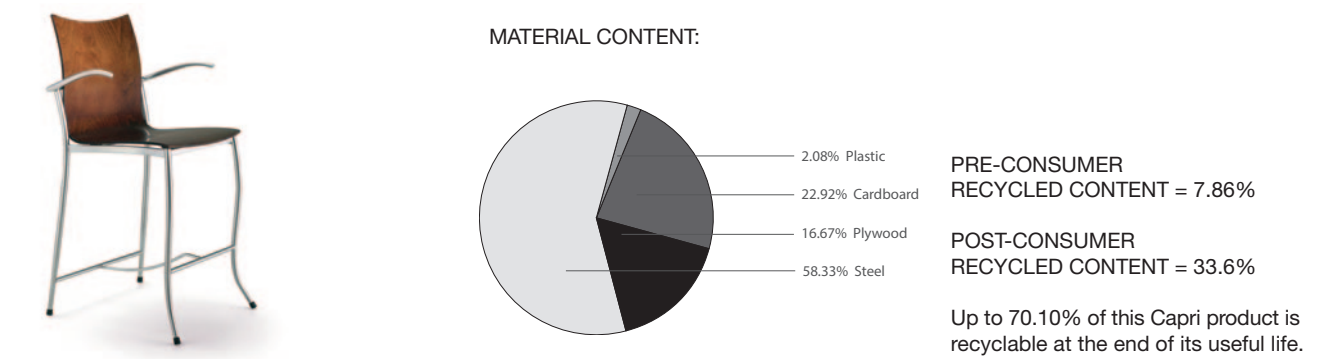
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60
Removable Seat Covers	66
Removable Back Covers	66
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5"	43

See page 100 for more information on options and features.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR	2C	18.5C	B	U	NA	S
Karma	Chair	18.5" Counter Height Stool	Matte Black	Fully Upholstered	No Arm	Polymer Shroud
			S	W	AB	D
			Silver Metallic	Beech Wood Back	Black	Standard Dust Cover
			C		AG	
			Polished Chrome		Grey	
					AT	
					Taupe	


LEED CI CREDITS



CONTRIBUTES TO		
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)


*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Capri products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.




AIR EMISSIONS


All Capri products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES			COM	COL			FABRIC GRADES		LEATHER		
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	BARSTOOL										
	CAP5A1	Cherry, Beech	1129								
	CAP5A2		1371	1422	1471	1534	1599	1673	1756	1850	1985
	CAP5A3	Cherry, Beech	1246	1293	1342	1400	1456	1515	1572	1669	1750
	CAP5A4	Cherry, Beech	1273								
	CAP5A5	Cherry, Beech	1388	1437	1483	1543	1599	1659	1714	1813	1890

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
BARSTOOL										
Wood with arms	22	22.75	43.75	29	38.5	20.5	17.25	15	18	-
Fully Upholstered with arms	22	22.75	44	29.5	38.5	20.5	17.75	17	18	1.0
Upholstered seat with arms	22	22.75	43.75	29.5	38.5	20.5	17.75	16	18	0.6

ORDERING NOTES: CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$60 list per yard**.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

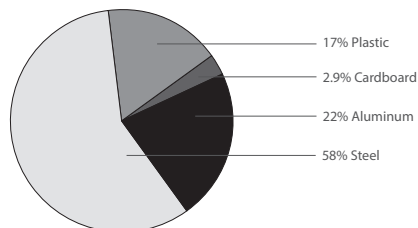
Line	Series	Chair Type	Chair Style	BARSTOOL The Capri barstool version is available with arms only. Capri barstool versions are suitable for use with bar heights in the range of 40" to 42". REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERED BACK COVER Capri Chairs are available with removable upholstered back cover at an upcharge of \$44 list per chair.
CAP	5	A	1	
Capri	Barstool	Arm Chair	Wood	
			2	
			Fully Upholstered	
			3	
			Upholstered Seat Cushion	
			4	
			Wood With Holes	
			5	
			Upholstered Seat, Back with Holes	

CORFU | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



(COR5-11S)



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 27.77%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 18.44%

Up to 86.71% of this Corfu product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT	CONTRIBUTES TO	POINTS
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Corfu products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Corfu products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CORFU | BARSTOOL - FEATURES & OPTIONS

SUSTAINABLE DESIGN

Corfu is made with recycled materials, with an overall recycled content of 40%. Many of these same materials are also recyclable. Corfu is air emissions certified.



WOOD FINISH

Krug's Enduraguard™ finish is a catalyzed conversion varnish topcoat, combined with a vinyl polymer-based sealer, that in independent testing has been shown to have exceptional durability characteristics in its resistance to scratching, marring, and degradation from cleaning materials and other substances.

BEECH PLYWOOD

Wood seats and backs are made with European Beech hardwood veneers, featuring nine (9) plies of cross grain for added strength and durability.

STEEL FRAME

Corfu seating is built with high strength steel castings and extrusions. Finish options are Silver Metallic and Chrome.



PLASTIC COMPONENTS

Polypropylene seats, backs and other components are injection molded, with pigment diffused throughout the mold, and featuring a compound that provides UV resistance to fading and brittleness from exposure to light. Seats and backs have a minimum wall thickness of 5 mm, providing excellent strength and shock resistance. Corfu (Plastic Seat & Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering.

Color Selection:

White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand



UNDER SEAT COVER

Each Corfu includes an under-seat system for stacking: a grey polypropylene seat pan that nests into the seat below and protects it from the frame above. It also provides for easy cleaning and maintenance by covering the underside of the chair.

OPTIONS

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY COVERS

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **\$60 list** per yard. The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$852 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

CORFU | BARSTOOL - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat Pad Only	Yardage Per Chair - Seat Pad Only	COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat Only	Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back Pads	Yardage Per Chair - Seat & Back Pads	COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat & Back	Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat & Back
One Chair	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	1	1
Two Chair	0.7	0.35	0.7	0.35	1.1	0.55	1.7	0.85
Three Chair	1.4	0.47	1.4	0.47	1.8	0.6	2.7	0.9
Four Chair	1.4	0.35	1.4	0.35	2.2	0.55	3.4	0.85

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable on Corfu seating.

The approval process is as follows:





1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
COR5-10S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	39	22
COR5-10C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	39	22
COR5-11S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	11	22
COR5-11C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	11	22
COR5-20S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	42	22
COR5-20C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	42	22
COR5-21S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	46	22
COR5-21C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	46	22
COR5-30S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-30C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-31S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22
COR5-31C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22
COR5-40S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-40C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-41S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22
COR5-41C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22
COR5-50S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	41	22
COR5-50C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	41	22
COR5-51S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	45	22
COR5-51C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	45	22
COR5-60S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-60C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-61S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22
COR5-61C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22

WEIGHT CAPACITY

Corfu has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 standards. Corfu has been load tested up to 350lbs.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Plastic Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-10S 814								
	Plastic Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-10C 955								
	Plastic Seat & Back, Plastic Arms with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-11S 901								
	Plastic Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-11C 1052								
	Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-20S 1085 1101 1119 1152 1185 1220 1252 1286 1354								
	Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-20C 1224 1239 1258 1291 1325 1358 1393 1426 1493								
	Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads, Plastic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-21S 1171 1188 1205 1237 1272 1306 1338 1373 1441								
	Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-21C 1320 1337 1355 1387 1422 1454 1489 1523 1590								

ORDERING NOTES:

When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back.





When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$60 list per yard**.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	5 Barstool	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Beech Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Beech Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

CORFU | BARSTOOL





DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-50S	1036	1045	1055	1077	1095	1115	1134	1153	1192
	Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-50C	1175	1184	1195	1215	1234	1254	1273	1293	1331
	Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Plastic Arms with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-51S	1046	1056	1065	1085	1106	1126	1144	1165	1204
	Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-51C	1272	1281	1291	1310	1330	1350	1370	1388	1429
	Wood Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-30S	Beech	1130							
	Wood Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-30C	Beech	1199							
	Wood Seat & Back, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-31S	Beech	1247							
	Wood Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-31C	Beech	1296							

ORDERING NOTES:
When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back.
When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$60 list per yard**.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	5 Barstool	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Beech Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Beech Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	
	Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat Armless, with Silver Metallic frame COR5-60S	Beech	1034	1046	1057	1080	1102	1125	1147	1169	1215
	Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat Armless, with Polished Chrome frame COR5-60C	Beech	1104	1115	1126	1149	1171	1193	1216	1237	1282
	Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-61S	Beech	1150	1162	1172	1195	1217	1239	1262	1284	1329
	Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-61C	Beech	1199	1212	1223	1246	1268	1290	1312	1335	1381
	Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-40S		1043	1069	1092	1139	1188	1235	1282	1330	1426
	Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-40C		1113	1136	1162	1209	1257	1304	1351	1399	1494
	Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-41S		1160	1182	1208	1255	1303	1350	1398	1445	1540
	Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-41C		1210	1234	1258	1305	1353	1401	1448	1496	1591

ORDERING NOTES:

When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back.
When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$60 list per yard**.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	5 Barstool	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Beech Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Beech Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

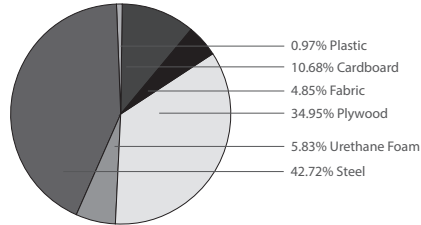
LOUNGE SEATING

134	Avatar
137	Cressida
147	Leyton
158	Zola
175	Zola Privacy
241	Faeron
253	Sutton
255	Carlyle
257	Brio
259	Sloane

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 11.21%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 18.77%

Up to 45.10% of this Avatar product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Avatar products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



the mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Avatar products are supplied with air emissions-certified materials. Contact customer service for specific test results.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Avatar and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
 - (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
- Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

AVATAR | FEATURES & OPTIONS



STYLE
FIXED ARM



ARMLESS



LEGS
Avatar legs feature Polished Chrome aluminum foot with nylon glides.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Avatar is uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Chair legs, arms, table tops and bases are field replaceable.

FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Avatar complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 test standards. Avatar has a load tested up to 300lbs.

OPTIONS


CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **\$60 list** per yard.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$852 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Width Between Arms	Arm Height	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
AVA3-1	29	28	30.5	16	18.5	27.5	22	49	17.5	2.65
AVA3-0	26.5	28	30.5	16	18.5	n/a	n/a	46	17.5	2.65

DIMENSIONS:
All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Description	Model	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	Armless AVA3-0	1748	1813	1881	1973	2078	2171	2277	2409	2542
	Fixed Arm AVA3-1	1948	2014	2080	2173	2281	2372	2477	2610	2743

Avatar Option Upcharges	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	59

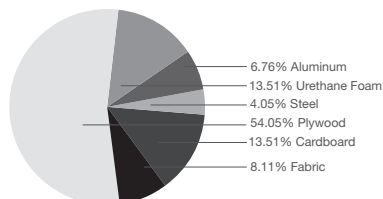
PRODUCT CODE KEY		
Line	Series	Arm Style
<div>AVA</div> Avatar	<div>3</div> Soft Seating	<div>1</div> Fixed Arm
		<div>0</div> Armless

CRESSIDA | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 4.22%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 14.49%

Up to 24.32% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cressida products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021899

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Cressida products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.

Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE FEATURES & OPTIONS



CLEAN OUT

Cressida lounge seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



ARMS AND ARMLESS

Cressida features five arm options; Armless, Open Arm, Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap, Closed Arm, Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap. Polymer arm cap is available in Black or Grey.



POLYMER ARM CAP

Available in Grey and Black colors, the Arm Cap is field-replaceable if necessary.

GLIDES

Cressida Lounge arm and armless versions are standard with nylon glides.

LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Cressida weight capacities are as follows:

One-Seat-350 lbs
One-Seat (Plus) - 750 lbs
One-Seat Wide - 350lbs
One-Seat Wide (Plus) - 750lbs
Two-Seat - 525 lbs
Two-Seat (Plus) - 975lbs
Three-Seat - 850 lbs
Three-Seat (Plus) - 1200 lbs

FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Cressida Lounge chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs and arms are field replaceable.

OPTIONS



CASTERS

Cressida Lounge is available with the option of casters. Caster option comes with the two rear casters locking as standard.



PUSH BAR

This is an option on Cressida lounge when ordered with casters, ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the chair, and reduce back strain on the caregiver. The push bar is powder-coated steel in Silver Metallic finish.



TABLETS

Optional Tablets are available on the Cressida Lounge & Modular in veneer, glass, high pressure laminate, solid surface and palette finishes. The Cressida tablet can be fastened to the Cressida Lounge & Modular chairs by the Universal Tablet Mount (mounted left or right), to existing legs and features an elliptical shape of 16 1/2" x 11 1/2" x 3/4" in size. The Cressida Tablet has a turning radius of 360 degrees, which accommodates any worksurface angle.

PLUS UPGRADE

Cressida seating is available with optional Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

More than one upholstery cover within the same unit, is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$852 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of **\$60 list** per yard.

REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS

Cressida Lounge Chairs are available with removable seat and back covers.

Cressida Images | www.krug.ca

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight Open Arm	Shipping Weight Closed Arm	Cube
WITH ARMS										
One-Seat	29.5	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	23	19.75	52	74	22
One-Seat Wide	36.5	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	30	19.75	62	84	34
Two-Seat	52.25	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	45.75	19.75	81	103	34
Three-Seat	75	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	68.5	19.75	104	126	49
ARMLESS										
One-Seat	23	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	47	-	22
One-Seat Wide	30	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	57	-	34
Two-Seat	45.75	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	76	-	34
Three-Seat	68.75	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	99	-	49

Note: Cressida plus two-seat and three-seat units have the same dimensions as the regular two-seat and three-seat units.

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat, Back & Arms	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arms (2) Only
One-Seat - One Chair	5	2.7	1.27	1.83	2.9
One-Seat - Two Chairs	9.7	5	2.03	2.7	5.8
One-Seat - Three Chairs	14.7	7.75	3.57	4.53	8.7
One-Seat - Four Chairs	15.4	10	4.06	5.4	11.6
One-Seat Wide - One Chair	6.4	3.5	1.64	1.9	2.9
One-Seat Wide - Two Chairs	12.8	7	3.28	3.8	5.8
One-Seat Wide - Three Chairs	19.2	10.5	4.92	5.7	8.7
One-Seat Wide - Four Chairs	25.6	14	6.56	7.6	11.6
Two-Seat - One Chair	6.4	4	1.7	2.7	2.9
Two-Seat - Two Chairs	12.8	8	3.4	4.6	5.8
Two-Seat - Three Chairs	19.2	12	5.1	7.3	8.7
Two-Seat - Four Chairs	25.6	16	6.8	9.2	11.6
Three-Seat - One Chair	7.6	5.5	2.6	3.4	2.9
Three-Seat - Two Chairs	15.2	11	4.6	6.4	5.8
Three-Seat - Three Chairs	22.8	16.5	7.2	9.8	8.7
Three-Seat - Four Chairs	30.4	22	9.2	12.8	11.6

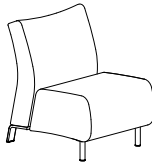
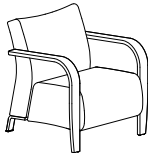
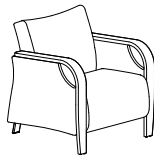
Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Cressida seating. Please refer to **page 321** for C.O.M approval process.

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	One-Seat Removable Back Covers	142
Push Bar	60	One-Seat Wide Removable Back Covers	212
Caster Combination (2 legs & 2 rear casters)	142	Two-Seat Removable Back Covers	281
Castors (set of 4)	212	Three-Seat Removable Back Covers	421
One-Seat Removable Seat Covers	142	One-Seat - Plus Upgrade	85
One-Seat Wide Removable Seat Covers	212	One-Seat Wide - Plus Upgrade	113
Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers	281	Two-Seat - Plus Upgrade	185
Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers	421	Three-Seat - Plus Upgrade	212

NOTE: Caster options are available for One-Seat size only, and cannot be combined with the Plus Upgrade option.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	One-Seat, Armless										
	CRE3-F1ALS1 n/a	1453	1529	1621	1740	1873	1990	2123	2292	2459	
	One-Seat, Open Arm										
	CRE3-F1OPS1 Beech, Maple Palette	1672	1760	1845	1951	2089	2221	2353	2509	2683	
	One-Seat, Open Arm with arm cap										
	CRE3-F1OPP1 Beech, Maple Palette	1740	1832	1915	2018	2159	2292	2424	2577	2752	
	One-Seat, Closed Arm										
	CRE3-F1CLS1 Beech, Maple Palette	2341	2494	2648	2865	3116	3332	3584	3900	4206	
	One-Seat, Closed Arm with arm cap										
	CRE3-F1CLP1 Beech, Maple Palette	2410	2565	2718	2934	3185	3402	3653	3969	4276	

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Plus weight capacity. To order please add a "B" after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.

Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Plus add a "B" = CRE3-FB10PS1

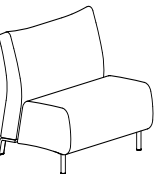
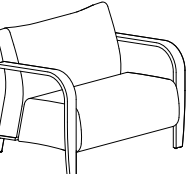

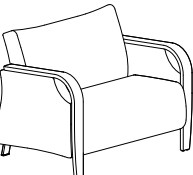
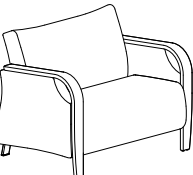
Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	One-Seat Removable Seat Covers	142
Push Bar	60	One-Seat Removable Back Covers	142
Caster Combination (2 legs & 2 rear casters)	142	One-Seat - Plus Upgrade	85
Casters (set of 4)	212		

NOTE: Caster options are available for One-Seat size only, and cannot be combined with the Plus Upgrade option.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style	Leg Style
CRE Cressida	3 Lounge	F Freestanding	1 One-Seat	ALS Armless	1 Legs
		FB Freestanding Plus	1.5 One-Seat Wide	OPS Open Arm	2 Casters
			2 Two-Seat	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap	3 Caster Combination 2 legs & 2 Rear Casters
			3 Three-Seat	CLS Closed Arm	
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap	

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat Wide, Armless									
	CRE3-FB1.5ALS1 n/a	1538	1637	1738	1881	2040	2184	2345	2547	2749
	One-Seat Wide, Open Arm									
	CRE3-FB1.5OPS1 Beech, Maple Palette	1785	1885	1986	2128	2289	2432	2593	2796	3000
	One-Seat Wide, Open Arm with arm cap									
	CRE3-FB1.5OPP1 Beech, Maple Palette	1854	1955	2058	2199	2359	2511	2663	2867	3069
	One-Seat Wide, Closed Arm									
	CRE3-FB1.5CLS1 Beech, Maple Palette	2450	2620	2794	3036	3312	3553	3831	4170	4787
	One-Seat Wide, Closed Arm with arm cap									
	CRE3-FB1.5CLP1 Beech, Maple Palette	2519	2690	2865	3105	3382	3624	3901	4241	4858

ORDERING NOTES:
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

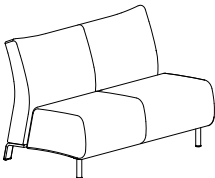
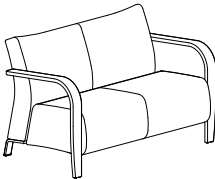
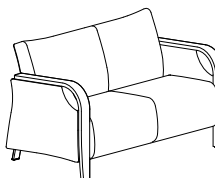
All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Plus weight capacity. To order please add a “B” after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.
Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Plus add a “B” = CRE3-FB10PS1

Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60
One-Seat Wide - Plus Upgrade	113
One-Seat Wide Removable Seat Covers	212
One-Seat Wide Removable Back Covers	212

NOTE: One-Seat Wide Lounge is not available with caster options.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style	Leg Style
<div>CRE</div> Cressida	<div>3</div> Lounge	<div>F</div> Freestanding	<div>1</div> One-Seat	<div>ALS</div> Armless	<div>1</div> Legs
		<div>FB</div> Freestanding Plus	<div>1.5</div> One-Seat Wide	<div>OPS</div> Open Arm	
			<div>2</div> Two-Seat	<div>OPP</div> Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap	
			<div>3</div> Three-Seat	<div>CLS</div> Closed Arm	
				<div>CLP</div> Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES			COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 56		LEATHER 789		
	Two-Seat, Armless										
	CRE3-F2ALS1	n/a	2404	2530	2648	2829	3026	3199	3402	3648	3900
	Two-Seat, Open Arm										
	CRE3-F2OPS1	Beech, Maple Palette	2619	2745	2872	3047	3248	3422	3619	3871	4122
	Two-Seat, Open Arm with arm cap										
	CRE3-F2OPP1	Beech, Maple Palette	2689	2817	2940	3116	3319	3492	3688	3939	4190
	Two-Seat, Closed Arm										
	CRE3-F2CLS1	Beech, Maple Palette	3290	3487	3681	3954	4268	4541	4855	5253	5643
	Two-Seat, Closed Arm with arm cap										
	CRE3-F2CLP1	Beech, Maple Palette	3359	3554	3750	4024	4338	4610	4925	5324	5714

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Plus weight capacity. To order please add a "B" after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.

Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Plus add a "B" = CRE3-FB10PS1

Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges \$ List

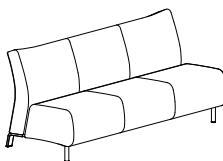
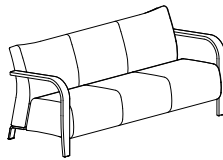
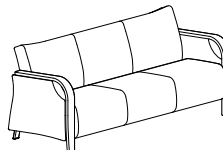
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60
Two-Seat - Plus Upgrade	185
Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers	270
Two-Seat Removable Back Covers	270

NOTE: Two-Seat Lounge is not available with caster options

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style	Leg Style
<div>CRE</div> <div>Cressida</div>	<div>3</div> <div>Lounge</div>	<div>F</div> <div>Freestanding</div>	<div>1</div> <div>One-Seat</div>	<div>ALS</div> <div>Armless</div>	<div>1</div> <div>Legs</div>
		<div>FB</div> <div>Freestanding Plus</div>	<div>1.5</div> <div>One-Seat Wide</div>	<div>OPS</div> <div>Open Arm</div>	
			<div>2</div> <div>Two-Seat</div>	<div>OPP</div> <div>Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap</div>	
			<div>3</div> <div>Three-Seat</div>	<div>CLS</div> <div>Closed Arm</div>	
				<div>CLP</div> <div>Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap</div>	

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES			COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 456			LEATHER 789			
	Three-Seat, Armless CRE3-F3ALS1		n/a	3263	3439	3605	3843	4122	4359	4633	4974	5315
	Three-Seat, Open Arm CRE3-F3OPS1		Beech, Maple Palette	3487	3653	3830	4066	4338	4583	4855	5198	5539
	Three-Seat, Open Arm with arm cap CRE3-F3OPP1		Beech, Maple Palette	3554	3722	3900	4066	4408	4651	4925	5268	5610
	Three-Seat, Closed Arm CRE3-F3CLS1		Beech, Maple Palette	4150	4394	4638	4974	5365	5707	6092	6580	7062
	Three-Seat, Closed Arm with arm cap CRE3-F3CLP1		Beech, Maple Palette	4218	4465	4709	5045	5436	5776	6161	6648	7131

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Plus weight capacity. To order please add a "B" after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.

Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Plus add a "B" = CRE3-FB10PS1

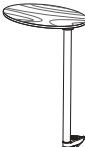
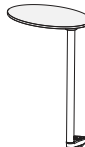
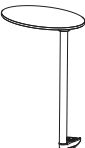

Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges \$ List

Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60
Three-Seat - Plus Upgrade	212
Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers	421
Three-Seat Removable Back Covers	421

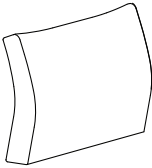
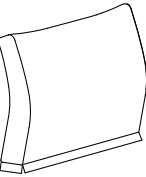
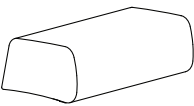
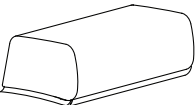
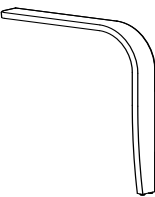
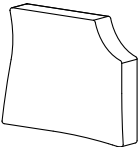

NOTE: Three-Seat Lounge is not available with caster options

PRODUCT CODE KEY


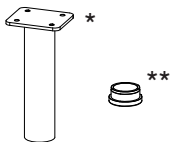
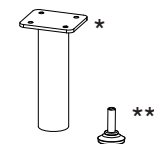
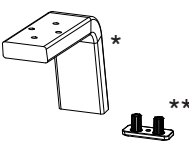
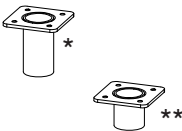
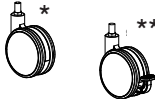
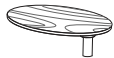
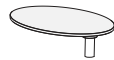


Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style	Leg Style
<div>CRE</div> Cressida	<div>3</div> Lounge	<div>F</div> Freestanding	<div>1</div> One-Seat	<div>ALS</div> Armless	<div>1</div> Legs
		<div>FB</div> Freestanding Plus	<div>1.5</div> One-Seat Wide	<div>OPS</div> Open Arm	
			<div>2</div> Two-Seat	<div>OPP</div> Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap	
			<div>3</div> Three-Seat	<div>CLS</div> Closed Arm	
				<div>CLP</div> Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap	

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE									
	Wood Tablet CRE3 T1	Beech/Maple	547	12	2									
	Tablet with Palette Finish CRE3 T2	n/a	407	12	2									
	Laminate Tablet CRE3 T4	n/a	547	12	2									
ORDERING NOTES: The laminate tablet comes standard with a polymer edge. Please note Cressida Tablets need to be specified right or left when ordering.														
	Solid Surface Tablet CRE3 RT3	<table><tr><th>A-White</th><th>Grades A-Color</th><th>B</th><th>C</th></tr><tr><td>625</td><td>637</td><td>670</td><td>725</td></tr></table>			A-White	Grades A-Color	B	C	625	637	670	725	12	2
A-White	Grades A-Color	B	C											
625	637	670	725											

CRESSIDA | REPLACEMENT LOUNGE COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			WEIGHT	CUBE
					4	5	6	7	8	9		
	LOUNGE											
	One-Seat Replacement Back CRE3-RB1	663	722	777	857	948	1029	1119	1234	1347	23	4.2
	One-Seat Wide Replacement Back CRE3-RB1.5B	750	810	868	953	1045	1128	1223	1343	1457	28	5.7
	Two-Seat Replacement Back CRE3-RB2	982	1063	1148	1266	1401	1519	1652	1820	1988	38	8.8
	Three-Seat Replacement Back CRE3-RB3	1312	1418	1524	1673	1841	1988	2157	2371	2580	52	12
	One-Seat Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC1	270	324	381	459	552	631	724	837	953	2.0	1.0
	One-Seat Wide Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC1.5	281	339	397	480	575	659	752	872	989	2.5	1.2
	Two-Seat Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC2	374	457	543	659	792	912	1045	1213	1381	3.5	1.8
	Three-Seat Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC3	429	536	643	790	959	1108	1277	1489	1701	5.0	2.5
	One-Seat Replacement Seat CRE3-RS1	560	602	643	698	762	819	885	964	1045	28	9.5
	One-Seat Wide Replacement Seat CRE3-RS1.5	726	778	828	901	984	1055	1138	1238	1343	35	12.0
	Two-Seat Replacement Seat CRE3-RS2	872	923	979	1053	1136	1210	1294	1401	1505	53	18
	Three-Seat Replacement Seat CRE3-RS3	1167	1248	1328	1443	1570	1682	1813	1977	2137	79	24
	One-Seat Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC1	194	235	276	331	396	452	519	598	679	2.0	1.0
	One-Seat Wide Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC1.5	241	291	343	416	498	569	651	753	857	2.5	1.2
	Two-Seat Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC2	256	310	363	437	521	595	680	785	891	3.5	1.8
	Three-Seat Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC3	327	408	490	602	729	843	973	1136	1296	5.0	2.5
	Replacement Lounge Front Arm & Leg Open Arm CRE3-LROPS Beech, Maple Palette	172									4.0	1.3
	Open Arm Polymer Cap CRE3-LROPP Beech, Maple Palette	207										
	Replacement Closed Arm Panel CRE3-RCA Beech, Maple	377	422	467	528	602	664	737	828	917	20	3.8
	Lounge Replacement Push-Bar CRE3-RPB	58									2	0.3

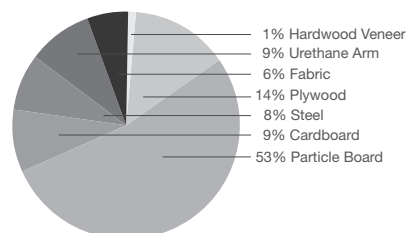
CRESSIDA | LOUNGE & TABLE REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE	WEIGHT CUBE				
	Replacement Polymer Arm Cap Black CRE3-RACB	36	1.0	0.5			
	Replacement Polymer Arm Cap Grey CRE3-RACB	36					
	Lounge Replacement Front Leg (for armless version) CRE3-RLAF*	56	0.5	0.5			
	Lounge Replacement Front Leg (for armless version) Glide CRE3-RGAF**	18	0.1	0.2			
	Lounge Replacement Plus Upgrade Center Leg CRE3-RLC*	51	0.5	0.5			
	Lounge Replacement Plus Upgrade Center Leg Glide CRE3-RCG**	21	0.5	0.5			
	Lounge Replacement Back Leg CRE3-RLB*	73	1.8	0.5			
	Lounge Replacement Glide CRE3-RGB**	19	0.1	0.2			
	Lounge Replacement Front Leg (for caster version) CRE3-RLCF*	51	0.5	0.5			
	Lounge Replacement Back Leg (for caster version) CRE3-RLCB**	51	0.5	0.5			
	Replacement Casters Non-Locking CRE3-RC1*	69	.75	0.3			
	Replacement Casters Locking CRE3-RC2**	69	.75	0.3			
	Wood Tablet & Mounting Plate Only CRE3 RT1 Beech/Maple	369	5	0.32			
	Tablet with Palette finish & Mounting Plate Only CRE3 RT2 n/a	258	5	0.32			
	Tablet & Mounting Plate Only - Solid Surface CRE3 RT3 n/a	A-White	Grades A-Color	B	C	7	0.32
		501	508	536	580		
	Laminate Tablet & Mounting Plate Only CRE3 RT4 n/a	369	5	0.32			

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 28.61%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.91%

Up to 8.81% of this Leyton product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Leyton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS

All Leyton products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.



the mark of responsible forest

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



LEYTON | FINISHES & FEATURES

WOOD FINISHES

Standard wood finishes are:

SPECIES	FINISH
OAK	Light Oak
	SilverGrey on Oak
	Espresso Oak
	Harvest Oak
	Mahogany
	Mellow oak
MAPLE	Clear Maple
	Honey Maple
	Wheat Maple
WALNUT	Natural Walnut
	SilverGrey on Walnut
	Regular Walnut
	Dark Walnut
	Cordovan Walnut
CHERRY	Appalachian Cherry
	American Cherry
	Imperial Cherry
	Sable Cherry
	Light Cherry
	Medium Cherry
	Natural Cherry
	Standard Cherry
ANIGRE	Clear Anigre
	Medium Anigre
SYCAMORE	Clear Sycamore

Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order, of 5 units for seating and 5 units for tables, per species.

PALETTE	Black
	White
	Sand
	Soft Green
	Steel Blue
	Slate

VENEERS

Leyton veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance. The grain direction of the veneers on vertical faces is horizontal.

NON-STANDARD VENEER SPECIES

In addition to range of standard wood species, Leyton can be made with virtually any commercially available veneers. Please contact customer service for information and pricing on wood species not included in Leyton's standard offering.

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES

Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is \$500 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to \$5000 list, an upcharge of \$500 will apply, on orders \$5000 and up add 10% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules.

ENDURAGUARD FINISH

Leyton features the Krug finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

IN-STOCK LAMINATE

Krug's in-stock laminates are available on Leyton Table surfaces in 4 solid laminate selections. Laminate surfaces are self-edged.

SOLID LAMINATES

Designer White - Platinum - Earth - Charcoal

LEYTON | FEATURES



ARM STYLE

Leyton features four design styles Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm, Wood Surround Armless and Wood Surround Full Arm.

Upholstered Armless



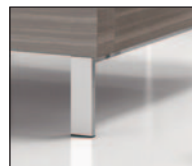
Upholstered Full Arm



Wood Surround Armless



Wood Surround Full Arm



LEGS

Leyton Lounge and Tables feature Polished Chrome structural steel legs with non-marring glides.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Leyton chairs are uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, arms and frames are field replaceable, with the only exceptions being the Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm and Upholstered Front Panel as it is one piece.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

All Leyton seating feature Plus Weight capacities.

One-Seat - 750lbs

One-seat Wide - 750lbs

Two-Seat - 975lbs

Three-Seat - 1200lbs

Leyton has been tested to ANSI / BIFMA.

PLUS UPGRADE

Leyton models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

OPTIONS

Solid Surface Arm Cap

Leyton Lounge Full Arm version is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap providing enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



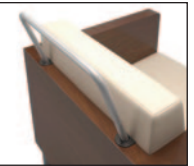
TABLET

Leyton Solid Surface tablet can be specified left or right as seated. The tablet can be used alone or with solid surface arm cap and is 1/2" thick.



PUSH BAR

This is an optional feature on Leyton One Seat lounge chairs, designed to assist caregiving staff in the movement and relocation of the chair. It is Silver Metallic in color and retractable for ease of use. The Push bar is field replaceable if necessary.



CASTERS

Optional on Leyton lounge chairs are four - 4" diameter soft wheel swivel locking casters, featuring a large, easy-access foot activation and release lever. The caster locks both directionally and rotationally, keeping the chair securely in place when locked. Note: lounge chairs with casters are not designed or intended as patient transport devices.



CLEAN OUT

Leyton lounge seating models have an optional built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product. Clean Out option is available for an upcharge,



UNDER-MOUNT POWER

The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below seats and tables.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)

REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Optional Removeable covers (with the exception of the Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm and Front panel) can be quickly installed on Leyton products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement covers (with the exception of the Upholstered Armless, Full Upholstered Arm and front panel) can also be installed on Leyton products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge, please see page 321.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$852 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

LEYTON | DIMENSIONS, COM REQUIREMENTS, MOISTURE BARRIER & OPTION UPCHARGES

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height min/max	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
LEY31UF	28.5	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	23.25	19.25	82	18.5
LEY31.5UF	35.5	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	30.25	19.25	107	25.2
LEY32UF	52	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	47	19.25	131	32.5
LEY33UF	75.75	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	70.5	19.25	179	46.5
LEY31UN	28.5	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	23.25	19.25	78	18.5
LEY31.5UN	35.5	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	30.25	19.25	103	25.2
LEY32UN	52	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	47	19.25	127	32.5
LEY33UN	75.75	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	70.5	19.25	175	46.5
LEY31WF	28.25	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	23.75	19.25	79	18.5
LEY31.5WF	35.25	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	30.25	19.25	104	25.2
LEY32WF	51.75	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	47.25	19.25	128	32.5
LEY33WF	75.5	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	71	19.25	176	46.5
LEY31WN	28.25	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	23.75	19.25	75	18.5
LEY31.5WN	35.25	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	30.25	19.25	100	25.2
LEY32WN	51.75	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	47.25	19.25	124	32.5
LEY33WN	75.5	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	71	19.25	172	46.5

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

COM YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Fully Upholstered (Complete Unit)	Wood Surround (Seat and Back only)	Seat Cushion only (Wood or Full Uph)	Back Cushion only (Wood or Full Uph)	Full Arm & front panel (Pair)	Armless panel & front panel (pair)	Back Panel only	Full body with arm, Front panel & Back panel
One-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	3.75	1.6	0.9	0.8		1.75	.75	2.5
Full Arm	4.6	1.6	0.9	0.8	2.6		.75	3.35
One & Half-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	5.2	2.3	1.3	1		2.1	.75	2.85
Full Arm	5.7	2.3	1.3	1	2.6		.75	3.35
Two-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	5.7	3	1.5	1.5		2	.75	2.75
Full Arm	6.3	3	1.5	1.5	2.6		.75	3.35
Three-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	8	4.6	2.4	2.2		2.3	1.5	3.8
Full Arm	8.7	4.6	2.4	2.2	3		1.5	4.5

COM APPROVAL PROCESS:

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric will be inspected when received at the factory to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

CAL 133 MOISTURE BARRIER

Model	Upcharge	Model	Upcharge	Model	Upcharge	Model	Upcharge
LEY31UN	276	LEY32UN	406	LEY31.5UN	357	LEY33UN	687
LEY31UF	342	LEY32UF	475	LEY31.5UF	445	LEY33UF	752
LEY31WN	126	LEY32WN	194	LEY31.5WN	163	LEY33WN	425
LEY31WF	126	LEY32WF	194	LEY31.5WF	163	LEY33WF	425

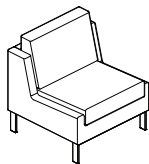
Leyton Option Upcharges

	\$ List
One-Seat Clean out	43
One & Half-Seat Clean out	63
Two-Seat Clean out	85
Three-Seat Clean out	127
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	333
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	337
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	342
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	375
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	501
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	508
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	536
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr C	580

	\$ List
One-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	142
One & Half-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	197
Two-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	281
Three-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	421
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges	
One-Seat	72
One & Half-Seat	100
Two-Seat	142
Three-Seat	212
Casters	167
Casters with Pushbar	432

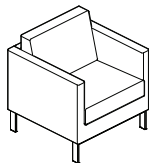
LEYTON

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
-------------------	---------	----------	---	----------	--------------------	---	---	---	--------------	---



One-seater, Upholstered, Armless
LEY31NUN N/A

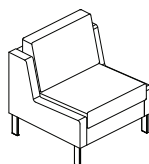
1908 2027 2139 2299 2488 2648 2829 3059 3290



One-seater, Upholstered, Full Arm
LEY31NUF N/A

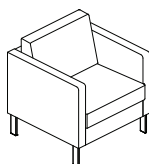
2027 2221 2404 2671 2969 3235 3537 3905 4289

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below, clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS



One-seater, Wood Surround, Armless

LEY31NPN	Palette									
LEY31NWN	Oak, Maple	2362	2410	2467	2538	2614	2683	2759	2865	2962
	Walnut,	2362	2410	2467	2538	2614	2683	2759	2865	2962
	Cherry, Anigre	2850	2902	2956	3026	3102	3172	3248	3353	3450
	Sycamore,									



One-seater, Wood Surround, Full Arm

LEY31NPF	Palette									
LEY31NWF	Oak, Maple	2341	2391	2439	2509	2589	2660	2740	2837	2934
	Walnut, Palette	2341	2391	2439	2509	2589	2660	2740	2837	2934
	Cherry, Anigre	2829	2879	2928	2999	3077	3151	3229	3324	3422
	Sycamore,									

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below, clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

Leyton Option Upcharges

\$ List

Casters	167
Casters with Pushbar	432
One-Seat Clean out	43
One-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	142

Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges

One-Seat	72
----------	----

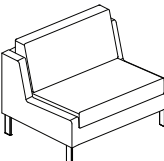
\$ List

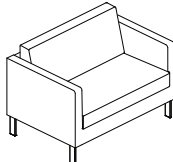
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	333
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	337
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	342
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	375
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	501
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	508
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	536
Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	580

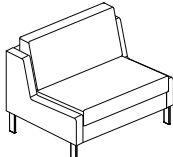
ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

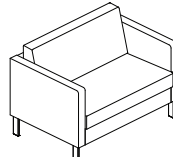
LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY	3	1	N	UF	S
Leyton	Soft Seating	One-Seat	No Clean Out	Upholstered Full Arm	Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5	C	UN	
		One & Half-Seat	Clean Out	Upholstered Armless	
		2		WF	
		Two-Seat		Wood Surround Full Arm	
		3		WN	
		Three-Seat		Wood Surround Armless	
				PF	
				Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm	
				PN	
				Pallet Finish Surround Armless	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One & Half-seat, Upholstered, Armless									
	LEY31.5NUN N/A	2450	2618	2787	3026	3297	3535	3804	4141	4481

	One & Half-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm									
	LEY31.5NUF N/A	2572	2742	2910	3149	3418	3656	3929	4265	4604
ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an “S” to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS										

	One & Half-seat, Wood Surround Armless									
	LEY31.5NPN Palette	2807	2898	2988	3114	3259	3385	3529	3709	3890
	LEY31.5NWN Oak, Maple	2807	2898	2988	3114	3259	3385	3529	3709	3890
	Walnut, Palette									
	Cherry, Anigre	3296	3384	3474	3600	3746	3872	4016	4198	4378
	Sycamore									

	One & Half-seat, Wood Surround Full Arm									
	LEY31.5NPF Palette	2785	2876	2965	3091	3236	3363	3508	3687	3868
	LEY31.5NWF Oak, Maple	2785	2876	2965	3091	3236	3363	3508	3687	3868
	Walnut, Palette									
	Cherry, Anigre	3274	3361	3452	3578	3722	3848	3995	4174	4354
	Sycamore									

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an “S” to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

Leyton Option Upcharges		\$ List		\$ List
Casters		167	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	333
Casters with Pushbar		432	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	337
One & Half-Seat Clean out		63	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	342
One & Half-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers		197	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	375
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges			Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	501
One & Half-Seat		100	Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	508
			Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	536
			Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	580

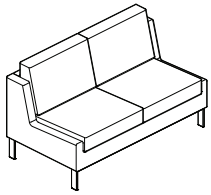
ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first “N” to “C” and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

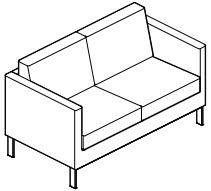
Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY	3	1	N	UF	S
Leyton	Soft Seating	One-Seat	No Clean Out	Upholstered Full Arm	Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5	C	UN	
		One & Half-Seat	Clean Out	Upholstered Armless	
		2		WF	
		Two-Seat		Wood Surround Full Arm	
		3		WN	
		Three-Seat		Wood Surround Armless	
				PF	
				Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm	
				PN	
				Pallet Finish Surround Armless	

LEYTON

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
-------------------	---------	----------	---	----------	--------------------	---	---	--------------	---	---

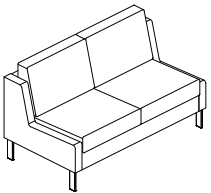


Two-seat, Upholstered, Armless LEY32NUN	N/A	3059	3235	3402	3639	3905	4150	4415	4755	5093
--	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

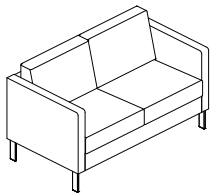


Two-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm LEY32NUF	N/A	3185	3416	3648	3969	4338	4660	5030	5491	5950
---	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS



Two-seat, Wood Surround Armless LEY32NPN	Palette	3340	3431	3528	3653	3807	3939	4085	4276	4457
LEY32NWN	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	3340	3431	3528	3653	3807	3939	4085	4276	4457
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	3900	3987	4085	4212	4367	4498	4645	4834	5016



Two-seat, Wood Surround Full Arm LEY32NPF	Palette	3319	3408	3508	3633	3794	3918	4085	4247	4437
LEY32NWF	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	3319	3408	3508	3633	3794	3918	4085	4247	4437
	Cherry, Anigre, Sycamore	3878	3969	4066	4190	4352	4476	4645	4807	4996

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style.

Leyton Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Casters	167	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	333
Casters with Pushbar	432	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	337
Two-Seat Clean out	867	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	342
Two-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	281	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	375
		Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	501
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges		Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	508
Two-Seat	142	Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	536
		Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	580

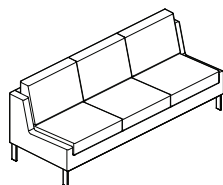
ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY	3	1	N	UF	S
Leyton	Soft Seating	One-Seat	No Clean Out	Upholstered Full Arm	Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5	C	UN	
		One & Half-Seat	Clean Out	Upholstered Armless	
		2		WF	
		Two-Seat		Wood Surround Full Arm	
		3		WN	
		Three-Seat		Wood Surround Armless	
				PF	
				Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm	
				PN	
				Pallet Finish Surround Armless	

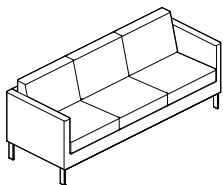
LEYTON

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9



Three-seater, Upholstered, Armless
LEY33NUN N/A

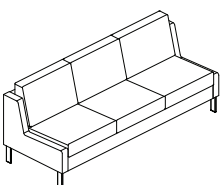
4066 4276 4465 4755 5085 5370 5694 6098 6503



Three-seater, Upholstered, Full Arm
LEY33NUF N/A

4163 4415 4660 5007 5407 5756 6153 6648 7145

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS



Three-seater, Wood Surround, Armless

LEY3NPN Palette

4359 4506 4638 4847 5073 5275 5504 5791 6077

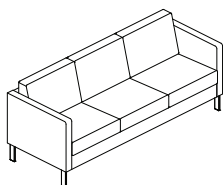
LEY33NWN Oak, Maple

4359 4506 4638 4847 5073 5275 5504 5791 6077

Walnut, Palette

Cherry, Anigre
Sycamore

4987 5134 5268 5477 5699 5902 6133 6418 6706



Three-seater, Wood Surround, Full Arm

LEY3NPF Palette

4338 4485 4633 4828 5057 5253 5484 5769 6057

LEY33NWF Oak, Maple

4338 4485 4633 4828 5057 5253 5484 5769 6057

Walnut, Palette

Cherry, Anigre,
Sycamore

4967 5112 5259 5455 5686 5881 6111 6398 6685

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style.

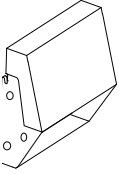
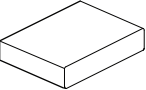
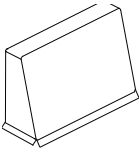
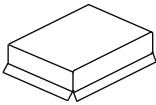
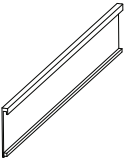
Leyton Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Casters	167	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	333
Casters with Pushbar	432	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	337
Three-Seat Clean out	127	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	342
Three-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	421	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	375
		Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	501
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges		Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	508
Three-Seat	210	Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	536
		Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	580

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

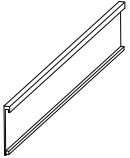
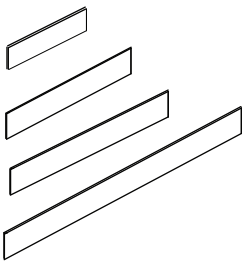
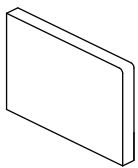
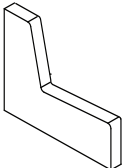
LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY	3	1	N	UF	S
Leyton	Soft Seating	One-Seat	No Clean Out	Upholstered Full Arm	Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5	C	UN	
		One & Half-Seat	Clean Out	Upholstered Armless	
		2		WF	
		Two-Seat		Wood Surround Full Arm	
		3		WN	
		Three-Seat		Wood Surround Armless	
				PF	
				Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm	
				PN	
				Pallet Finish Surround Armless	

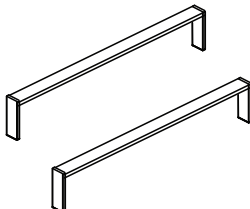
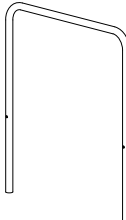




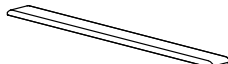
LEYTON | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			WEIGHTS	CUBES
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9		
	Replacement Back LEY3RB	450	474	497	528	566	598	638	682	728	12	3.5
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Back LEY3R1.5B	490	520	550	592	640	682	729	790	851	15	4.5
	Replacement Seat LEY3RS	645	674	701	739	784	823	868	923	982	11	2.5
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Seat LEY3R1.5S	741	782	823	883	948	1006	1072	1154	1237	14	4
	Replacement Back Cover LEY3RBC	233	258	281	314	352	383	422	470	516	1	0.75
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Back Cover LEY3R1.5BC	264	296	326	369	417	458	506	567	628	1.25	1
	Replacement Seat Cover LEY3RSC	235	260	287	326	367	405	448	500	553	1.25	0.75
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Seat Cover LEY3R1.5SC	296	337	379	436	503	559	621	709	791	1.5	1
	One-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R1OBPU	228	252	276	309	346	379	417	462	508	10	1.5
	One-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1OBPUPB	241	262	286	319	356	388	425	474	520	10	1.5
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R1.5OBPU	253	278	298	333	373	404	443	485	531	13	2.5
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1.5OBPUPB	263	287	312	343	381	414	451	498	545	13	2.5
	Two-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R2OBPU	292	316	339	374	408	445	479	526	572	19	3.5
	Three-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R3OBPU	386	430	478	544	618	684	758	851	945	28	5

LEYTON | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	OAK MAPLE WALNUT PALETTE	CHERRY ANIGRE SYCAMORE	WEIGHTS	CUBES
	One-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R1OBPW	310	369	10	1.5
	One-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1OBPWPB	327	386	10	1.5
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R1.5OBPW	381	471	13	2.5
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1.5OBPWPB	397	484	13	2.5
	Two-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R2OBPW	426	543	19	3.5
	Three-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R3OBPW	466	639	28	5
	One-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R1FP	210	240	4	0.75
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R1.5FP	240	258	5	1
	Two-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R2FP	267	326	6	1.25
	Three-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R3FP	296	383	8	2
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with arm cap (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFL	566	763	30	1.5
	LEY3RWFLR				
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with caster (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFCL	714	913	30	1.5
	LEY3RWFCLR				
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with cup holder (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFCHL	733	931	30	1.5
	LEY3RWFCHL				
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with Integrated cup holder (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFICHL	761	959	30	1.5
	LEY3RWFICHL				
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm Tablet (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFTL	816	1013	30	1.5
	LEY3RWFTL				
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm Integrated Tablet (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFITL	914	1112	30	1.5
	LEY3RWFITL				
	Replacement Wood Surround Armless (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWNLL	575	774	26	1.5
	LEY3RWNLL				
	Replacement Wood Surround Armless with casters (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWNCL	724	919	26	1.5
	LEY3RWNCL				

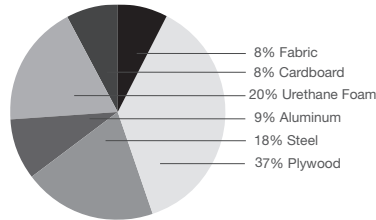
LEYTON | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE	WEIGHTS	CUBES			
	One-Seat Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R1L	167	8	1.25			
	One-Seat Wide Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R1.5L	199	10	1.5			
	Two-Seat Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R2L	221	13	2.5			
	Three-Seat Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R3L	332	22	3			
	Push bar - One-Seat LEY3RPB-1	65	2.0	1.8			
	Push bar - One-Seat Wide LEY3RPB-1.5	73	2.5	2.0			
	Push bar Grommet (pair) LEY3RPBG	10	.2	.1			
	Note: Pushbar option is available on One-Seat and One-Seat Wide only.						
	Caster LEY3RC	76	3.4	0.2			
	Replacement Glides - Lounge & Table (set of four) LEY3RG	18	1	.25			
	LEY3-POWERDOC - Undermount 529		3	0.375			
Can be field installed to the underside of Seats and Tables as a replacement part or installed on units not previously specified with a PowerDoc. Standard with 2 Power and 2 USB outlets. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.							
Solid Surface		Grade A- White	Grade A- Color	Grade- B	Grade- C		
	Replacement Tablet with Mounting Plate - Solid Surface LEY3RT	501	508	536	580	5.0	.7
	Replacement Arm Cap - Solid Surface (to be used with tablet) LEY3TAC	106	108	111	127	1	.3
	Replacement Arm Cap - Solid Surface LEY3RAC	167	169	172	188	1	.25
ORDERING NOTE: Please note Replacement Arm Cap can only be installed on product originally ordered with the Solid Surface Arm Cap option.							

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.12%

Up to 35.11% of Zola Modular product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR-EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Zola products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ZOLA | FEATURES & OPTIONS



INTENSIVE USE ENVIRONMENTS

Zola has been designed for healthcare and other intensive use environments, with some important features: removable and replaceable upholstery covers, an anti-microbial finish, the option of a urethane arm cap and a standard clean-out between the seat and back. Modular construction allows for complete cleaning and disinfecting of the entire unit, and air emissions certification, make Zola an excellent solution for healthy spaces and caregiving environments.



ZOLA LOUNGE & ZOLA MODULAR

Zola Lounge chairs are pre-assembled at Krug and cannot be reconfigured into Modular units. Arms and backs cannot be removed from the seat.



RECONFIGURABILITY

Zola Modular is designed to enable change: components are inter-changeable, reconfigurable, and replaceable. Metal-to-metal bracketry is designed for fast, easy reconfiguring, that does not damage or degrade the product, and new components can be added and added with ease. Both backs and arms can be reconfigured to either side of the unit. Its unique leveller provides exceptional leveling capability over large spans, and on uneven floors. Heavy duty casters provide seating with mobility.



LINKING BRACKET

The Zola seat-to-seat linking bracket is made of sturdy, powder-coated steel construction in a black finish. This linking bracket is fastened with metal to metal connections from the seat to another seat with hardened steel bolts to ensure exceptional durability and strength. Brackets mount underneath, and do not mar or damage the tables or seats. This feature is not available on the Lounge version.



REPLACEABILITY

Zola is built to last: its heavy-duty structure is designed for intensive use environments. When any component is damaged or degraded, it can be easily changed out on its own, instead of having to replace or repair an entire unit. Along with its use of recycled and recyclable materials, the replaceability of components means Zola can provide exceptional long term value, and be an investment in sustainability.



FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug's finish a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.



WALL SAVER

The angle of the Zola Lounge back is designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the room. Zola upholstered chairs are built with a 1/2" clearance between the top of the back and the wall for the wall saver design. Please note wall saver is not a feature on the wood back versions.



CLEAN OUT

Zola chairs have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt and debris to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance. The clean out feature was designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



CASTERS

Optional on the Zola Lounge are the choice of:
a) Four - 3 1/4" dia hard wheel casters, consisting of two non braking on the front, and two braking on the back. Braking casters have a large, easy access foot activation lever.
b) Two non braking casters on the back, and two legs on the front. Casters are NOT available on the Plus product(s)



LEGS

Zola legs are Silver Metallic and come standard with glides that are adjustable up to 1.25", which provide leveling capability over longer spans.



URETHANE ARM CAP

The optional urethane arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Urethane arm caps are available in two color options; Grey and Taupe. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded with the assistance of a skilled upholsterer.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



FULL DEPTH BENCHES

Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth.

PLUS UPGRADE

Zola seating is available with optional Plus Upgrade. Plus Seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Zola weight capacities are as follows:
One-Seat (Straight or curved) - 300 lbs
One-Seat Plus - 750 lbs
Two-seat (Straight or curved) - 525lbs
Two-seat Plus - 975 lbs
Three-seat - 750 lbs
Three-seat Plus - 1150 lbs



TABLETS

Optional Tablets are available on the Zola Lounge & Modular in veneer, glass, solid surface, high pressure laminate and palette finishes. The Zola tablet can be fastened to the Zola Lounge & Modular chairs by the Universal Tablet Mount (mounted left or right), to existing legs and features an elliptical shape of 16 1/2" x 11 1/2" x 3/4" in size. The Zola Tablet has a turning radius of 360 degrees, which accommodates any worksurface angle.



TABLES MATERIALS OPTION

Tables are available in veneer, plastic laminate, and Palette finishes - and an optional Solid Surface top. Tables feature leveling glides on every leg. See 373.



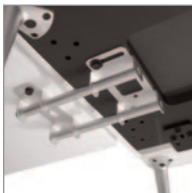
SOLID SURFACE TOPS

The Solid Surface Top option features Solid Surface material: composed of minerals, acrylic resins and colors, it is a non-porous, scratch and dent-resistant material that does not stain, and does not allow microbes and bacteria to penetrate the surface. Color is throughout the material, so surface scratches are not as visible.



LINKING TABLES

Zola Linking Tables can be fastened in the field to Zola Modular and Zola Benches with the table to seat bracket without compromising the upholstery. Zola Middle tables have the ability to be easily reconfigured, as they are universal and non-handed. They can be moved to a reverse position in almost any configuration to provide a high level of flexibility when specifying.



LINKING BRACKETS

The Zola table to seat bracket is made of sturdy, powder-coated steel construction in a Silver Metallic finish to match the legs and casters. This linking bracket is fastened with metal to metal connections from the seat to the table with hardened steel bolts to ensure exceptional durability and strength. Brackets mount underneath, and do not mar or damage the tables or seats. This feature is not available on the Lounge version.



POWER

The flush-mounted Power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located on either side of the seat, seat front, (not available on curved fronts) as well as on the front face of tables as standard. See [page 178](#) for locations and [Page 239](#) for pricing.



UNDER-MOUNT POWER

The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below seats and tables. See [Page 239](#) for pricing.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)

REPLACEMENT UPHOLSTERY COVERS

Replacement upholstery covers can be easily fitted onto Zola Modular components (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) originally ordered with Removable Upholstery Covers. It is possible to use replacement covers on modular components originally ordered with standard upholstery covers, but this requires some removal of staples and other basic upholstery. Please note that the tailoring of replacement upholstery covers can be less exact and refined in appearance as original upholstery.

REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS

Removable Upholstery Covers are available on most Zola Modular upholstered components, (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) at an upcharge. This feature allows for upholstery covers to be cleaned and disinfected, and allows them to be field-replaced with replacement upholstery covers. Please note that the tailoring of Removable Upholstery Covers can be less exact and refined in appearance than standard upholstery. Replacement and removeable covers, (supplied with Velcro) will tailor differently than the permanently stapled upholstery. Overall form and fit is identical, however minor dimensional build up due to the thickness of the velcro can occur. The velcro fastening build up is directed to the least noticeable face (usually the bottom edge of a component) where ever possible.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

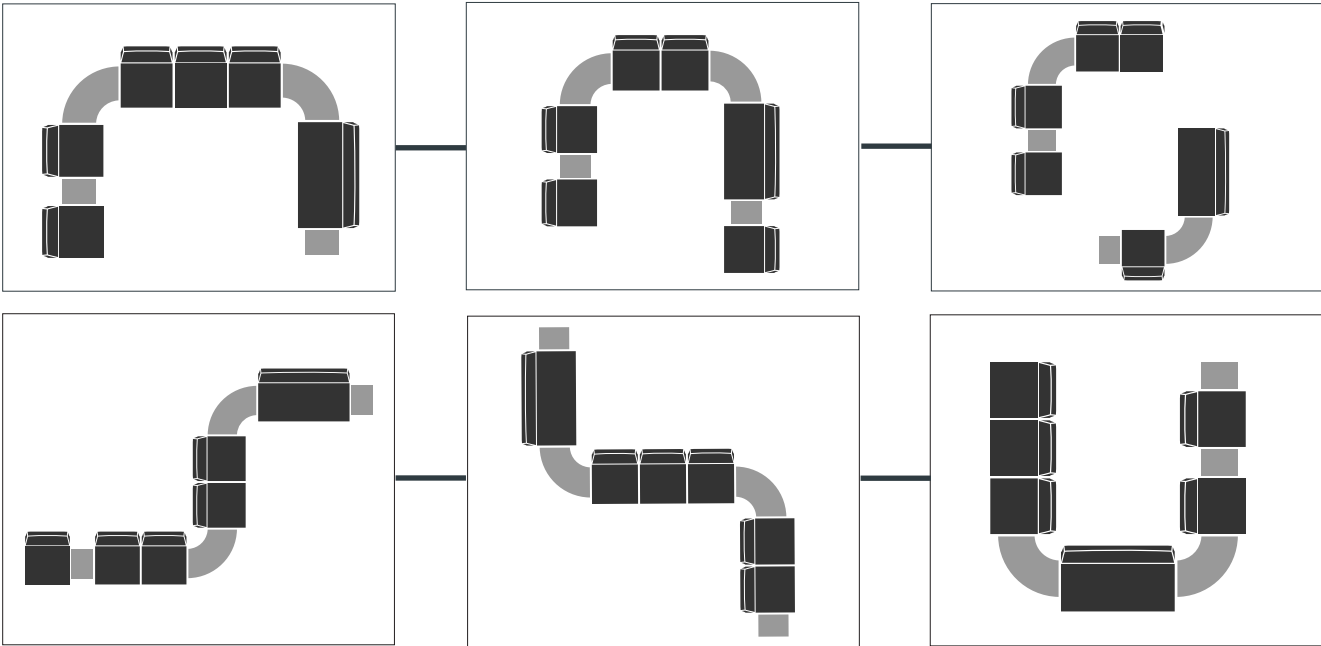
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$852 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier is available for **\$60 list** per yard.

ZOLA | RECONFIGURABILITY

Zola is designed to enable change: components are inter-changeable, reconfigurable, and replaceable. Metal to metal bracketry and frames are designed for fast, easy reconfiguring, and new components can be added at any time. Its unique leveller provides exceptional levelling capability over large spans, and on uneven floors. Heavy duty casters provide seating with mobility. Each of the 6 sample configurations shown here use exactly the same components - highlighting Zola Modular has the ability to reconfigure again and again, in a myriad of different ways. Joining bracketry is underneath seats and backs, so no surfaces are marred or damaged when connected, and re-connected.



ZOLA | SEAM LOCATIONS

Due to the curved geometry of the upholstered backs, vertical seams are necessary for quality tailoring of the unit. Patterned Fabrics with "Distinctive details" - such as stripes, squares, straight lines and/or large details, will have noticeable changes in regards to the alignment of the patterns. 90 Degree units -both inside and outside curves are most noticeable. 60, 45 and 30 degree are also subject to this.

Approximate Dimensional Distortions on Patterns:

	Inside Curve	Outside Curve
30 Deg	1 ½"	1"
45 Deg	2"	1 ½"
60 Deg	2 ½"	2"
90 Deg	3"	2 ½"



Zola seat photo indicates location of seam.

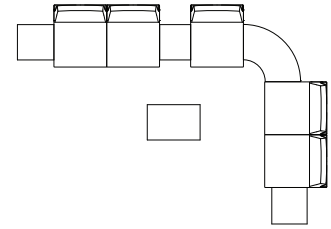
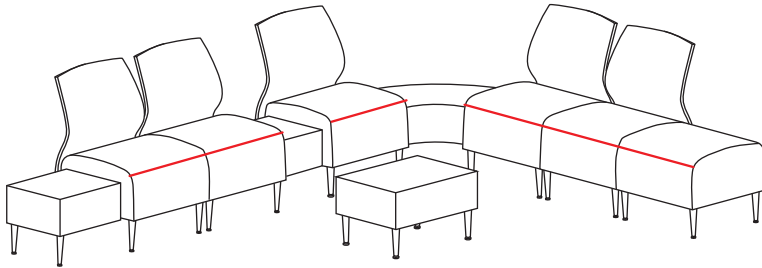


Inside Curve
Showing colliding stripes at the lumbar portion of the back, and opening stripes at the top and bottom.

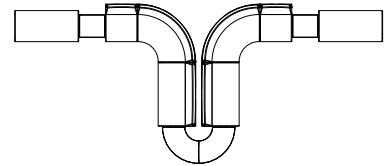
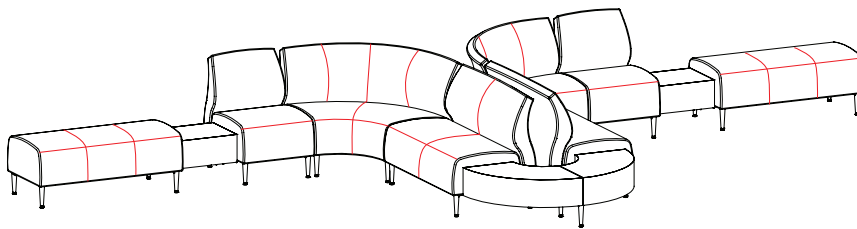


Outside Curve
Showing colliding stripes at the upper and lower portion of the back, with opening stripes at the lumbar.

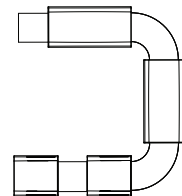
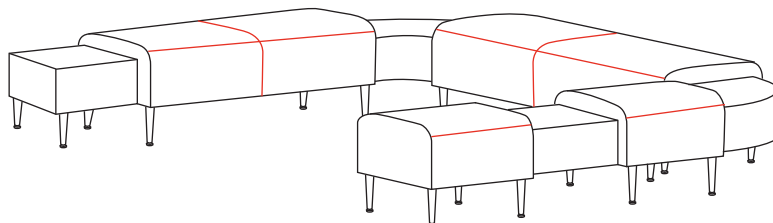
ZOLA | SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS



Model	Qty	Price (\$)	Beech
ZOL3 M1201	5	1278	
ZOL3 MS1S1	1	809	
ZOL4 LKM12	1	917	
ZOL4 LKE18	1	1019	
ZOL4 LKC90	1	1190	
ZOL4 241815	1	1102	
Total List		\$11,427	



Model	Qty.	Price (\$)
ZOL3 MS2F1	2	1318
ZOL4 LKM18	2	969
ZOL3 M1101	2	1409
ZOL3 MCIS90D	2	3235
ZOL3 M2101	2	2466
ZOL4 LKC90X2	1	2365
Total List		\$21,159



Model	Qty.	Price (\$)
ZOL3 MS1S1	2	809
ZOL3 MS2S1	2	1130
ZOL4 LKC90	2	1190
ZOL4 LKM18	2	969
Total List		\$8,196

ZOLA | LOUNGE

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms From Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	29.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	23	19.25	67	21.5
Two-seat	52.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	46	19.25	90	38
Three-seat	75.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	69	19.25	116	54.5
One-Seat (Plus)	36.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	30	19.25	72	22.6

COM YARDAGES (Lounge Product Only Available with Arms)

	COM Entire Unit	COM 2 Entire Units	COM 3 Entire Units	COM 4 Entire Units
One-Seat	4	7.25	11.5	14.5
Two-seat	5.5	11	16	21.70
Three-seat	7.1	13.25	19	28
One-Seat (Plus)	4.5	9	13.5	18

COM YARDAGES (Individual Components)

	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs
One-Seat	1.25	2.1	3.35	4.2	1.75	2.75	3.5
Two-seat	1.75	3.4	5.1	6.5	2.5	4.54	6.08
Three-seat	2.5	4.6	7	9	3.5	6.25	9
One-Seat (Plus)	1.25	2.5	3.75	5	1.75	3.5	5.25

COM YARDAGES (Individual Components)

	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Arm	COM Yardage Per 2 Arms	COM Yardage Per 3 Arms	COM Yardage Per 4 Arms
One-Seat	5.25	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3
Two-seat	8.5	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3
Three-seat	12.5	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3
One-Seat (Plus)	7	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder. See below for example calculations.

5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit

6 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 2 units

7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units

8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiply by 2

9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit

10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units

20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5

67 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 16, add yardage for 3 units


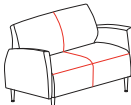
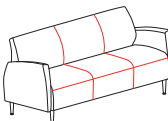
COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)

ORDERING NOTES:

Please note, Zola Lounge chairs are pre-assembled at Krug and cannot be reconfigured into Modular units. Arms and backs cannot be removed from the seat. Zola Lounge chairs cannot be used in conjunction with Zola Linking Tables. Zola Plus Lounge Two-Seats and Three-Seats units have the same dimensions as the Regular Lounge Two-Seats and Three-seats. Zola Lounge chairs are not available with replacement components or covers. These options are only available on the Modular product.

FEATURES: For a complete listing of features see [page 159](#).

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat ZOL3 F1111	2025	2136	2245	2435	2627	2818	3008	3047	3476
	One-Seat Plus ZOL3 FB1111	2245	2353	2466	2655	2847	3038	3229	3418	3697
	NOTE: One-Seat Plus is 30” wide between arms.									
	Two-seat ZOL3 F2111	2991	3133	3264	3470	3675	3881	4084	4290	4613
	Two-seat Plus ZOL3 FB2111	3075	3213	3346	3549	3754	3961	4165	4371	4695
	NOTE: The Two-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									
	Three-seat ZOL3 F3111	4064	4271	4474	4884	5298	5707	6118	6528	7231
	Three-seat Plus ZOL3 FB3111	4160	4366	4569	4979	5392	5803	6210	6622	7326
	NOTE: The Three-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									

Zola Option Upcharges

Option	List	Option	A-White	Grades A-Color	B	C
4 Casters (#2 Leg Type below)	100	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair)	422	430	454	477
2 Casters/2 Legs (#3 Leg Type below)	72					
Urethane Arm Caps (pair)	225					

ORDERING NOTES: See below for caster and arm option selections, please clearly note Urethane or Solid Surface color on the purchase order. See [page 159](#) for more information on Zola options and features. Plus versions are not available with Caster options.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL	3	F	1	1	1	1
Zola	Soft Seating	Freestanding	One-Seat	Fully Uph Back	Uph Arm	Standard Leg + Glide
		FB	2		2	2
		Freestanding Plus Upgrade	Two-seat		Urethane Arm Cap	Casters
			3		3	3
			Three-seat		Solid Surface Arm Cap	Combination 2 Front Standard Legs & 2 Rear Casters

ZOLA | MODULAR

DIMENSIONS - ARMLESS UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth Uph. Back	Overall Depth Wood Back	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	23	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	57	9.75
Two-seat	46	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	89	17.6
Three-seat	69	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	122	26.3
One-Seat (Plus)	30	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	62	11.5

DIMENSIONS - WITH ARMS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	29	27	34	18.5	19.25	88	9.75
Two-seat	52	27	34	18.5	19.25	120	17.6
Three-seat	75	27	34	18.5	19.25	154	26.3
One-Seat (Plus)	36	27	34	18.5	19.25	96	11.5

COM YARDAGES - ARMLESS UNITS

	COM Yardage Entire Unit wo/ Arms	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units wo/ Arms	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units wo/ Arms	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units wo/ Arms
One-Seat	2.2	4.6	6.38	8.8
Two-seat	3.8	7.9	10.75	14.5
Three-seat	5.75	11	16	22
One-Seat (Plus)	3.0	6.3	9.5	13.86

COM YARDAGES - WITH ARMS

	COM Yardage Entire Unit w/ Arms	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units w/ Arms	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units w/ Arms	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units w/ Arms
One-Seat	4	7.25	11.5	14.5
Two-seat	5.5	11	16	21.7
Three-seat	7.1	13.25	19	28
One-Seat (Plus)	4.5	9	13.5	18.3

COM YARDAGES - Individual Components

	COM Arms (Left & Right)	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
One-Seat	1.90	1.75	2.75	3.5	5.25	1.25	2.1	3.4	4.2
Two-seat	1.90	2.5	4.5	6.08	8.5	1.7	3.4	5.1	6.5
Three-seat	1.90	3.5	6.25	9	12.5	2.5	4.6	7	9
One-Seat (Plus)	1.90	1.8	3.5	5.25	7	1.25	2.6	3.75	5.5

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder. See below for example calculations.

- 5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit
- 6 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 2 units
- 7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units
- 8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiply by 2
- 9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit
- 10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units
- 20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5
- 67 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 16, add yardage for 3 units

Zola Modular Plus Two-Seats and Three-Seats units have the same dimensions as the Regular Modular Two-Seats and Three-seats.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)

PACKAGING

All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (Knocked Down)


Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:


Option Upcharge	\$ List	Option Upcharge	\$ List
Arms (Right or Left)	73	One-Seat - seat	43
Interim Arm	59	Two-seat - seat	64
One-Seat - back	64	Three-seat - seat	80
Two-seat - back	93	One-Seat Plus - seat	59
Three-seat - back	115		
One-Seat Plus - back	73		

FEATURES: For a complete listing of features see 208.

For pricing information on Zola Tables see **Page 300**, Zola Benches see **Page 268** and Zola Tablets see **page 231**.

ZOLA | MODULAR -WOOD BACK



DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	One-Seat, Wood or Palette Back, Armless										
	ZOL3 MW1201	Beech	1250	1279	1307	1365	1421	1480	1536	1593	1680
		Maple/	1285	1314	1343	1398	1458	1514	1572	1630	1715
		Cherry									
		Palette	1250	1279	1307	1365	1421	1480	1536	1593	1680

	One-Seat, Wood or Palette Back w/ Upholstered Pad, Armless										
	ZOL3 MW1301	Beech	1449	1492	1521	1593	1650	1709	1766	1824	1938
		Maple/	1486	1529	1557	1630	1686	1744	1801	1859	1972
		Cherry									
		Palette	1449	1492	1521	1593	1650	1709	1766	1824	1938

ORDERING NOTE: Zola Modular seating with wood backs are designed to be Armless. Zola Modular Arms can be specified on units wood back only as a special, please contact customer service for assistance.

ZOLA OPTION UPCHARGES	\$ List
4 Casters (#2 Leg Type below)	98
2 Casters/2 Legs (#3 Leg Type below)	71

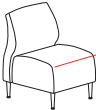
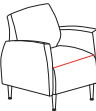
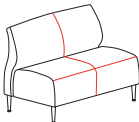
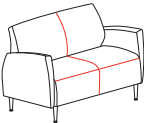
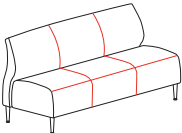
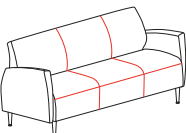
ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER		COM	SHIPPING	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	YARDAGE	WEIGHT	CUBES
	One-Seat Wood/Palette Back w/ UPH Pad													
	ZOL3 MB13	Beech	562	575	589	618	648	676	706	734	775	0.6	21	3.1
		Maple	604	618	632	662	690	719	734	762	820	0.6	21	3.1
		/Cherry												
	Palette		562	575	589	618	648	676	706	734	775	0.6	25	3.1
	One-Seat Wood/Palette Back													
	ZOL3 MB12	Beech	389									-	19	3.1
		Maple	425									-	19	3.1
		/Cherry												
		Palette	389									-	23	3.1

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL	3	MW	1	2	0	1
Zola	Soft Seating	Modular Wood Back	One-Seat	Wood Back	Armless	Standard Leg + Glide
				3		2
				Wood Back with Uph Pad		Casters
						3
						Combination 2 Front Standard Legs & 2 Rear Casters

ZOLA | MODULAR

			COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
DESCRIPTION/MODEL			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat, Upholstered Back Armless										
	ZOL3 M1101	n/a	1409	1482	1555	1687	1819	1953	2083	2215	2451
	One-Seat Plus, Upholstered Back, Armless										
	ZOL3 MB1101	n/a	1526	1571	1644	1776	1908	2039	2172	2304	2541
ORDERING NOTES: One-Seat Plus seat is 30" wide.											
	One-Seat, Upholstered Back with Arms										
	ZOL3 M1111		2157	2267	2371	2561	2750	2940	3133	3322	3610
	One-Seat Plus, Upholstered Back with Arms										
	ZOL3 MB1111		2275	2383	2488	2677	2869	3057	3250	3441	3724
ORDERING NOTES: One-Seat Plus is 30" wide between the arms.											
	Two-seat, Upholstered Back Armless										
	ZOL3 M2101	n/a	2466	2604	2736	2940	3146	3351	3555	3764	4084
	Two-seat Plus, Upholstered Back, Armless										
	ZOL3 MB2101	n/a	2546	2685	2818	3022	3227	3433	3638	3844	4165
	Two-seat, Upholstered Back with Arms										
	ZOL3 M2111		3213	3351	3486	3690	3895	4102	4305	4511	4834
	Two-seat Plus, Upholstered Back with Arms										
	ZOL3 MB2111		3293	3433	3566	3771	3977	4181	4387	4592	4914
	Three-seat, Upholstered Back Armless										
	ZOL3 M3101		3538	3743	3946	4356	4769	5179	5589	6000	6704
	Three-seat Plus Upholstered Back Armless										
	ZOL3 MB3101		3632	3836	4041	4451	4864	5275	5683	6096	6799
	Three-seat, Upholstered Back with Arms										
	ZOL3 M3111	n/a	4283	4489	4695	5105	5514	5927	6337	6746	7452
	Three-seat Plus Upholstered Back with Arms										
	ZOL3 MB3111	n/a	4379	4585	4788	5200	5611	6023	6431	6841	7545


ORDERING NOTES: See below for caster and arm option selections, please clearly note Urethane or Solid Surface color selection on the purchase order. Two-seat & Three-seat Plus versions are with a fifth leg or support. Plus versions are not available with Caster options. Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

Zola Option Upcharges	List	Option	Grades			
			A-White	A-Color	B	C
4 Casters (#2 Leg Type below)	100	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	211	214	227	239
2 Casters/2 Legs (#3 Leg Type below)	72	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair)	422	430	454	477
Urethane Arm Caps (pair)	225	Solid Surface Arm Cap - Interim (per arm)	172	173	175	180

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL	3	M	1	1	0	1
Zola	Lounge	Modular	One-Seat	Fully Uph Back	Armless	Standard Leg + Glide
		MB	2		1	2
		Modular Plus Upgrade	Two-seat		Uph Arm	4 Casters
			3		2	3
			Three-seat		Urethane Arm Cap	Combination
					3	2 Front Standard Legs & 2 Rear Casters
					Solid Surface Arm Cap	


ZOLA | MODULAR BACKS & ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		COM	SHIPPING		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		9	YARDAGE	WEIGHT
	Left, Right,or Interim Arm												
	ZOL3 MAL	456	494	528	604	677	750	822	895	997	1.5	19	3.1
	ZOL3 MAR												
	ZOL3 MAI	324	339	353	382	412	443	472	500	545	0.33	13	1.8
	Left, Right,or Interim Arm - Urethane Cap												
	ZOL3 MALU	574	611	646	722	792	867	941	1013	1116	1.5	20.5	3
	ZOL3 MARU												
	ZOL3 MAIU	411	425	442	462	499	527	556	587	630	0.33	13	1.8

ORDERING NOTES:

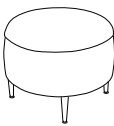

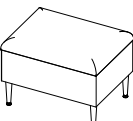
The Interim Arm was designed to fit in between two seating units and therefore shortens the width between arms by 1" per seating unit. The interim Arm does not compromise the overall width of the combined benches. Zola Arms (left or right) are specified when seated. To specify Solid Surface Arm Cap add a "3" to the end of the model above, example ZOL3 MAL3, and clearly state color choice. (See [page 324](#) for color selection)

Option	Grades			
	A-White	A-Color	B	C
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	211	214	227	239
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair)	422	430	454	477
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Interim (per arm)	172	173	175	180









DESCRIPTION/MODEL		SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		COM YARDAGE	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBES
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8			
	UPH Back												
	ZOL3 MB11*	727	785	844	961	1081	1196	1459	1577	1718	1.75	23	5.2
	ZOL3 MB21	956	1036	1116	1278	1440	1599	1760	1923	2114	2.5	39	9.4
	ZOL3 MB31	1162	1262	1367	1571	1775	1982	2187	2393	2642	3.5	54	14
	ZOL3 MBB11	809	867	925	1042	1162	1278	1396	1514	1667	2	28	6.1

ORDERING NOTES: The Two-seat & Three-seat Upholstered Backs are used for the Two-seat & Three-seat Plus units as well. Only Upholstered Backs can be used on Plus units.





ZOLA | SEATABLES

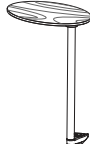
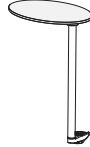
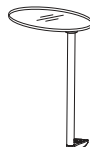
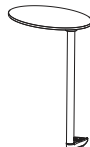
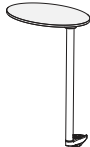
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			COM		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	YARDAGE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Round Seatable												
	ZOL5-18D	643	664	686	716	751	782	817	861	904	1.3	18	5.2
	ZOL5-24D	830	876	922	988	1061	1128	1205	1296	1390	1.5	26	8.5
	ZOL5-30D	1043	1096	1150	1224	1310	1385	1470	1574	1679	1.7	38	10.5
	Square Seatable												
	ZOL5-1818	704	747	787	847	914	973	1040	1124	1209	1.3	27	5.2
	ZOL5-2424	839	887	932	997	1072	1139	1213	1307	1400	1.5	38	8.5
	Rectangular Seatable												
	ZOL5-2418	773	813	856	915	983	1040	1108	1191	1275	1.3	31	6.6
	ZOL5-4824	1093	1150	1209	1288	1381	1459	1552	1669	1784	2.4	62	12.6

ZOLA | MODULAR - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		SPECIES	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		COM	SHIPPING	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		YARDAGE	WEIGHT
	Replacement Modular One-Seat Wood Back													
	ZOL3 RBM12	Beech	339									-	19	3.1
		Maple/Cherry	376									-	19	3.1
		Palette	339									-	23	3.1
	Replacement Modular One-Seat Wood Back w/ Upholstered Pad													
	ZOL3 RBM13	Beech	516	528	545	574	604	632	662	691	735	0.6	21	3.1
		Maple/Cherry	558	574	588	617	646	677	691	722	779	0.6	21	3.1
		Palette	516	528	545	574	604	632	662	691	735	0.6	25	3.1
	Replacement Back Pad -only	ZOL3 RP	207	223	237	264	295	324	353	382	426	0.6	1.6	2
	Replacement Upholstered Back													
	ZOL3 RBM11*		670	727	785	904	1019	1139	1402	1520	1659	1.75	23	5.2
	ZOL3 RBM21		895	977	1057	1220	1379	1542	1703	1865	2055	2.5	39	9.4
	ZOL3 RBM31		1102	1205	1308	1514	1718	1923	2128	2335	2581	3.5	54	14
	ZOL3 RBBM11		750	809	867	985	1102	1220	1337	1453	1608	2	28	6.1
ORDERING NOTES: Modular Upholstered Replacement Backs are supplied with velcro upholstery that allows for assembly of existing “L” brackets on site prior to assembly to the bench. Replacement Backs do not include mounting brackets and legs and Replacement Seat/Benches do not include legs and joining brackets. The hardware can be transferred from the original component to the replacement component. If new hardware is required, Modular Arms/Backs/Benches should be ordered.														
	Right or Left Replacement Upholstered Arm													
	ZOL3 RAMR											1.5	14	3
	ZOL3 RAML		405	443	477	552	624	698	773	844	946			
	ZOL3 RAMRU											1.5	15.5	3
	ZOL3 RAMLU		522	558	595	670	741	816	888	961	1063			
ORDERING NOTES: Zola Replacement arms (left or right) are specified when seated. Replacement Modular Arms are sent without modular hardware. Replacement Arms do not include mounting brackets. ZOL3 RAMRU & ZOL3 RAMLU are replacement arms with urethane cap. Zola replacement arms are available with Solid Surface Arm Caps, see option upcharge chart on Page 170 . Wood back units are not designed to be specified with standard Zola arms. Arms can be specified on wood back units only as a special - please contact Customer Service for assistance.														
	Replacement Upholstered Seat													
	ZOL3 RSM1*		722	763	809	888	969	1052	1130	1211	1375	1.33	25	5.2
	ZOL3 RSM2		1042	1093	1144	1257	1367	1475	1585	1696	1879	1.75	39	9.4
	ZOL3 RSM3		1358	1430	1503	1659	1813	1966	2119	2275	2466	2.5	50	14
	ZOL3 RSMB1		932	977	1019	1109	1196	1285	1373	1459	1592	1.75	26	6.1
	ZOL3 RSMB2		1116	1175	1234	1344	1453	1564	1674	1784	1966	1.75	39	9.4
	ZOL3 RSMB3		1629	1703	1776	1908	2039	2172	2304	2435	2642	2.5	50	14
	Back Cover													
	ZOL3 RCB1*		281	339	397	516	632	750	867	985	1175	2	2.8	1.7
	ZOL3 RCB2		382	472	558	735	912	1086	1262	1440	1659	3	3.6	1.7
	ZOL3 RCB3		472	588	705	941	1175	1409	1644	1879	2172	3.75	4.3	1.7
	ZOL3 RCBB1		312	369	426	545	662	779	895	1013	1190	2	2.8	1.7
	Arm Covers Right, Left or Interim													
	ZOL3 RCAR		251	295	339	426	516	604	691	779	895	1.5	2.5	1.7
	ZOL3 RCAL													
	ZOL3 RCAI		163	176	193	223	251	281	310	339	376	0.33	1.5	1.7
	ZOL3 RCARU		251	295	339	426	516	604	691	779	895	1.5	2.5	1.7
	ZOL3 RCALU													
ORDERING NOTES: Replacement Arm Covers (left or right) are specified as seated. ZOL3 RCARU & ZOL3 RCALU are arm covers for arms with the urethane arm cap option.														
	Seat Cover													
	ZOL3 RCS1*		251	295	339	426	516	604	691	779	912	1.33	2.3	1.7
	ZOL3 RCS2		324	382	443	558	677	792	912	1029	1220	1.75	2.6	1.7
	ZOL3 RCS3		412	484	558	632	705	779	851	925	1042	2.5	3.8	1.7
	ZOL3 RCSB1		382	434	484	588	691	792	895	997	1144	1.75	2.6	1.7

ZOLA | MODULAR - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS & TABLETS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		PRICE	SHIPPING WEIGHT CUBES				
	Caster Without Brake ZOL3 RC1	55	0.4	0125			
	ORDERING NOTE: Casters cannot be ordered as replacement items for plus units.						
	Caster With Brake ZOL3 RC2	65	0.4	0.125			
	ORDERING NOTE: Casters cannot be ordered as replacement items for plus units.						
	Urethane Arm Cap ZOL3 AUR	118	1.5	0.3			
	ZOL3 AUL		1.5	0.3			
	Urethane Arm Cap - Interim Arm ZOL3 AIU	87	1.0	0.3			
		Grades					
		A-White	A-Color	B	C		
	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) ZOL3 ASR	211	214	227	239	1.5	0.3
	ZOL3 ASL						
	Solid Surface Arm Cap - Interim (per arm) ZOL3 ASI	172	173	175	180	1.0	0.3

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Wood Tablet ZOL3 T1	Beech	477	12	2
		Maple /Cherry	500		
	Tablet with Palette Finish ZOL3 T2	n/a	382	12	2
	Glass Tablet ZOL3 T3	n/a	727	13	2
	Laminate Tablet ZOL3 T4	n/a	494	12	2
	ORDERING NOTES: The laminate tablet comes standard with a polymer edge. Please note Zola Tablets are universally handed and do not need to be specified right or left when ordering.				
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade A White ZOL3 T5AW	n/a	595	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade A Color ZOL3 T5AC	n/a	604	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade B ZOL3 T5B	n/a	637	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade C ZOL3 T5C	n/a	688	14	2

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE

DIMENSIONS INSIDE CURVE

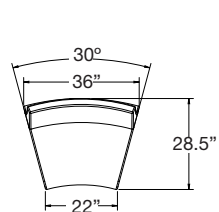
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single seat							
30°	36	28.5	34	18.5	22.5	50	18
45°	42	29	34	18.5	22.5	54	19
60°	48	29	34	18.5	22.5	57	22
90°	59	31	34	18.5	22.5	69	26
Double seat							
30°	58	30	34	18.5	22.5	90	32
45°	64	31	34	18.5	22.5	97.2	33
60°	70	33	34	18.5	22.5	102.6	39
90°	81	36	34	18.5	22.5	124.2	46

COM Yardages

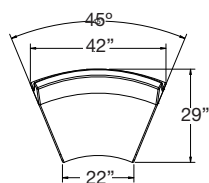
	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units
Single seat				
30°	3.70	7.4	11.1	14.8
45°	4.40	8.8	13.2	17.6
60°	4.40	8.8	13.2	17.6
90°	4.61	9.2	13.83	18.44
Double seat				
30°	6.3	12.6	18.9	25.2
45°	6.4	12.8	19.2	25.6
60°	8.2	16.4	24.6	32.8
90°	8.2	16.4	24.6	32.8

COM Yardages - Individual Components

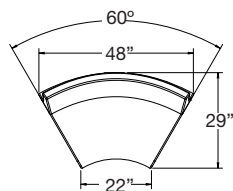
	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
Single seat								
30°	1.9	3.8	5.7	7.6	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45°	2.6	5.2	7.8	10.4	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60°	2.6	5.2	7.8	10.4	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90°	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Double seat								
30°	2.9	5.8	8.7	11.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45°	3	6.0	9.0	12.0	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60°	4.8	8.8	13.5	17.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90°	4.8	8.8	13.5	17.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6



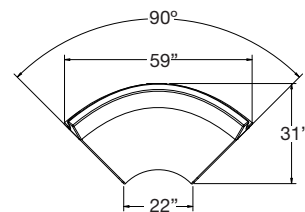
Single Seat, Uph 30° Inside Curve



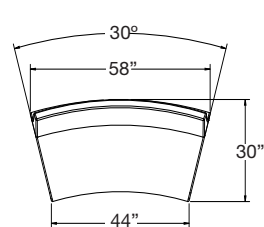
Single Seat, Uph 45° Inside Curve



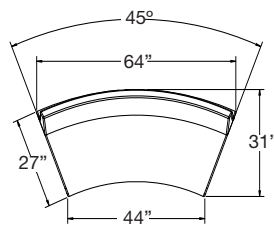
Single Seat, Uph 60° Inside Curve



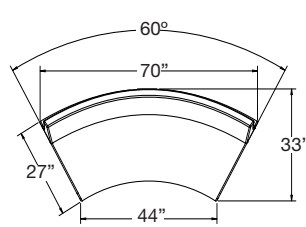
Single Seat, Uph 90° Inside Curve



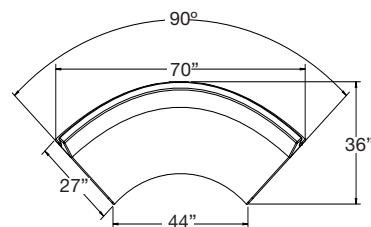
Double Seat, Uph 30° Inside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 45° Inside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 60° Inside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 90° Inside Curve

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	\$ List	Option	\$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	58	Double-seat curve 30° seat	86
Single-seat curve 45° seat	60	Double-seat curve 45° seat	95
Single-seat curve 60° seat	80	Double-seat curve 60° seat	115
Single-seat curve 90° seat	105	Double-seat curve 90° seat	118

DIMENSIONS OUTSIDE CURVE

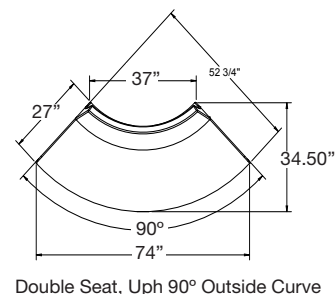
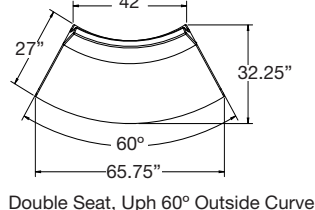
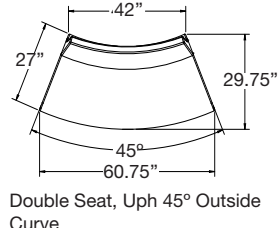
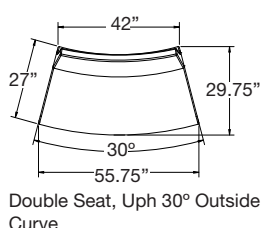
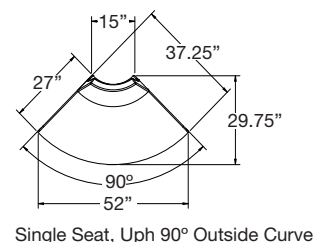
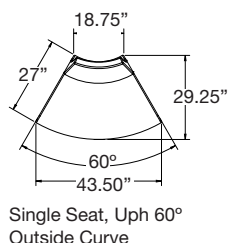
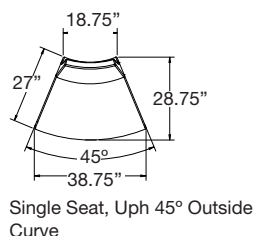
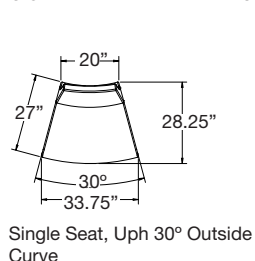
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single seat							
30°	33.75	28.25	34	18.5	22.5	48	23
45°	38.75	28.75	34	18.5	22.5	49	24
60°	43.5	29.25	34	18.5	22.5	50	29
90°	52	29.75	34	18.5	22.5	51	34
Double seat							
30°	55.75	29.75	34	18.5	22.5	83	36
45°	60.75	31	34	18.5	22.5	84	40
60°	65.75	32.25	34	18.5	22.5	86	45
90°	74	34.5	34	18.5	22.5	96	56

COM Yardages

	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units
Single seat				
30°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
45°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
60°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
90°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
Double seat				
30°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
45°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
60°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
90°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0

COM Yardages - Individual Components


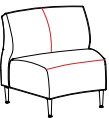
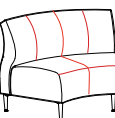
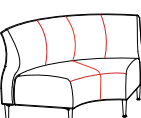




	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
Single seat								
30°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Double seat								
30°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
6.8	10.2	13.6						



Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	\$ List	Option	\$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	58	Double-seat curve 30° seat	86
Single-seat curve 45° seat	60	Double-seat curve 45° seat	95
Single-seat curve 60° seat	80	Double-seat curve 60° seat	115
Single-seat curve 90° seat	105	Double-seat curve 90° seat	118

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE

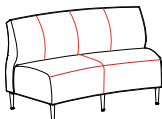
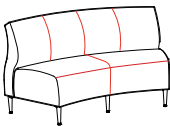
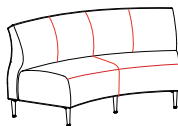
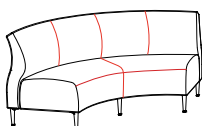
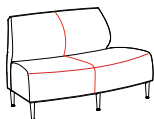
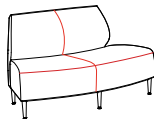
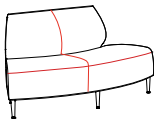
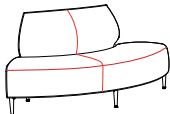
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM	COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCIS30D1	2137	2257	2375	2544	2735	2905	3096	3333	3574
	Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBIS30D1	2227	2348	2466	2634	2825	2994	3185	3426	3664
	Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCIS45D1	2514	2666	2820	3036	3283	3498	3746	4054	4365
	Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBIS45D1	2615	2769	2921	3139	3386	3600	3847	4157	4466
	Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCIS60D1	2848	3002	3154	3372	3619	3834	4080	4389	4698
	Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBIS60D1	2963	3117	3270	3488	3734	3950	4196	4505	4814
	Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCIS90D1	3235	3430	3623	3894	4204	4474	4784	5173	5562
	Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBIS90D1	3390	3584	3775	4049	4356	4628	4936	5326	5715
	Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOS30D1	1923	2032	2139	2288	2463	2614	2785	3002	3215
	Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOS30D1	2013	2122	2230	2379	2551	2703	2874	3091	3306
	Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOS45D1	2260	2399	2541	2734	2956	3150	3372	3651	3928
	Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOS45D1	2363	2502	2642	2836	3057	3253	3474	3753	4029
	Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOS60D1	2564	2701	2841	3035	3257	3450	3673	3951	4229
	Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOS60D1	2680	2818	2958	3151	3373	3567	3789	4066	4344
	Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOS90D1	2911	3084	3260	3502	3784	4028	4306	4656	5005
	Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOS90D1	3065	3237	3414	3657	3936	4182	4462	4810	5158

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Leg Type
ZOL	3	MC	I	S	30D	1
Zola	Soft Seating	Modular	Inside Curve	Single	30 Degree	Standard Leg + Glide
		MCB	O	D	45D	
		Modular Plus Upgrade	Outside Curve	Double	45 Degree	
					60D	
					60 Degree	
					90D	
					90 Degree	

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCID30D1	3739	3946	4158	4450	4786	5079	5416	5836	6254
	Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBID30D1	3881	4088	4299	4591	4927	5222	5557	5977	6396
	Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCID45D1	4395	4665	4934	5310	5743	6122	6555	7093	7632
	Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBID45D1	4562	4833	5101	5478	5910	6290	6721	7259	7800
	Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCID60D1	4980	5252	5520	5899	6330	6708	7141	7679	8220
	Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBID60D1	5160	5431	5699	6077	6510	6886	7320	7858	8398
	Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCID90D1	5660	5999	6339	6813	7354	7831	8372	9052	9729
	Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBID90D1	5864	6204	6542	7018	7559	8034	8577	9256	9934
	Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOD30D1	3365	3552	3743	4006	4308	4573	4875	5252	5631
	Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOD30D1	3505	3694	3884	4147	4450	4715	5015	5393	5772
	Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOD45D1	3955	4199	4441	4781	5170	5510	5899	6385	6869
	Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOD45D1	4122	4367	4608	4948	5338	5676	6065	6551	7036
	Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOD60D1	4482	4726	4969	5308	5697	6037	6426	6911	7397
	Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOD60D1	4661	4906	5148	5488	5877	6216	6606	7091	7576
	Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOD90D1	5093	5400	5704	6131	6620	7047	7536	8148	8757
	Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOD90D1	5298	5605	5907	6336	6826	7252	7741	8350	8961

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

PRODUCT CODE KEY

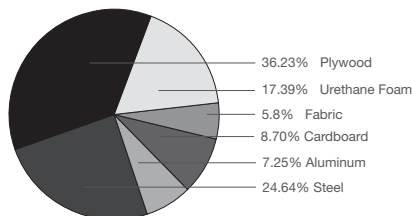
Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Leg Type
ZOL	3	MC	I	S	30D	1
Zola	Soft Seating	Modular	Inside Curve	Single	30 Degree	Standard Leg + Glide
		MCB	O	D	45D	
		Modular Plus Upgrade	Outside Curve	Double	45 Degree	
					60D	
					60 Degree	
					90D	
					90 Degree	

ZOLA PRIVACY | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDIT



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.34%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.09%

Up to 40.58% of this Zola product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola Privacy products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Zola Privacy products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Zola Privacy products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
 - (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
- Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



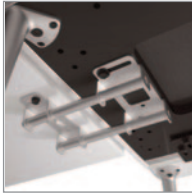
Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ZOLA PRIVACY | FEATURES & OPTIONS



REPLACEABILITY

Zola is built to last: its heavy-duty structure is designed for intensive use environments. When any component is damaged or degraded, it can be easily changed out on its own, instead of having to replace or repair an entire unit. Along with its use of recycled and recyclable materials, the replaceability of components means Zola can provide exceptional long-term value, and be an investment in sustainability.



RECONFIGURABILITY

Zola is designed to enable change: components are inter-changeable, reconfigurable, and replaceable. Metal-to-metal brackets are designed for fast, easy reconfiguring, that does not damage or degrade the product, and new components can be added and added with ease. Arms can be added and reconfigured to either side of the unit. Its unique leveler provides exceptional leveling capability over large spans, and on uneven floors.



PRECONFIGURED

Zola Privacy can be specified in select preconfigured stand-alone arrangements. The offering includes one, two and three seat units in both Mid Height and Full Height styles. The units are pre-assembled with either full depth or semi-private side panels.



INTENSIVE USE ENVIRONMENTS

Zola has been designed for healthcare and other intensive use environments, with some important features: removable and replaceable upholstery covers, an anti-microbial finish, the option of a urethane arm cap and a standard clean-out between the seat and back. Modular construction allows for complete cleaning and disinfecting of the entire unit, and air emissions certification, make Zola an excellent solution for healthy spaces and care-giving environments. Plus styles are included in the offering.



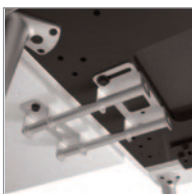
BACK CONNECTION

The Zola Privacy back linking connectors are made of sturdy steel construction. It is a two part bracket fastened with metal-to-metal connections. Brackets are not visible when units are linked. Linked backs can only be reconfigured in the same start/center/end positions.



LINKING SEAT-TO-SEAT

The Zola seat-to-seat linking bracket is powder-coated steel construction in a black finish. This linking bracket is fastened with metal-to-metal connections from the seat to another seat with hardened steel bolts to ensure exceptional durability and strength. Brackets mount underneath, and do not mar or damage the tables or seats.



LINKING TABLE-TO-SEAT

The Zola table-to-seat bracket is powder-coated steel in a Silver Metallic finish to match the legs and casters. This linking bracket is fastened with metal-to-metal connections from the seat to the table.



CLEAN OUT

Zola Lounge chairs have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows liquid, dirt and debris to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance. The clean out feature was designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



LEGS

The legs offered on Zola Lounge are Silver Metallic and come standard with glides that are adjustable up to 1.25", which provide leveling capability over longer spans. Caster leg is not available.



TWIN BACK

Zola Privacy is available in unique Twin Back models for both straight and curves styles. The one piece back-to-back design provides a clean, minimal solution for space division and maximizing seating.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote).



ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH

Zola wood surfaces come with an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria.

FINISH DURABILITY

Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

PLUS UPGRADE

Zola seating is available with optional Plus Upgrade. Plus Seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Zola weight capacities are as follows:

One-Seat (Straight or curved)	- 300 lbs
One-Seat plus	- 750 lbs
Two-seat (Straight or curved)	- 525 lbs
Two-seat plus	- 975 lbs
Three-seat	- 750 lbs
Three-seat plus	- 1150 lbs

ZOLA PRIVACY | OPTIONS



PRIVACY SCREEN

Zola Privacy Screens are made of durable frosted acrylic and can be mounted to both mid and full height backs. Steel mounting hardware enables screens to be replaced in the field.



TABLET

Optional Tablets are available in veneer, glass, laminate and palette finishes. The Zola can be fastened by the Universal Tablet Mount (mounted left or right), to the single Zola leg, it is not able to mount on the Zola dual leg. The Zola Tablet has a turning radius of 360 degrees. Solid surface is available, contact Customer Service for pricing.



TABLES

Tables are available in veneer, high pressure laminate or Palette finishes - and an optional solid surface top. An optional flush-mounted Table PowerDoc provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices can be located on the front face of Middle or End Tables (not available on curvilinear models). PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.



MODULAR ARM

Modular arms can attach to the left or right ends of seating units as well as interim locations between units. They are fully upholstered and can optionally be trimmed with urethane or solid surface arm caps.



URETHANE ARM CAP

The optional urethane arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Urethane arm caps are available in two color options; Grey and Taupe. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



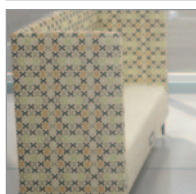
SHELVES & POWER

Back-mounted shelves can be specified in either 30", 36" or 42" and are available in veneer, laminate and Palette finishes (Solid surface overlay also available - contact customer service) The surface-mounted Shelf PowerDoc provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. Units with Shelf Power are not available with Removable Cover option.



SEAT POWER

The flush-mounted power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located on either side of the seat, or on the seat front (not available on curved fronts). See [page 239](#) for pricing. Power unit color is white. Units with Seat Power are not available with Removable Cover option.



PRIVATE MODULAR SIDE PANEL

Side Panels can be specified (in either of two heights) as Start, Center and End locations of configurations to provide an additional degree of privacy and enclosure, and a resting corner position for users - a beneficial element in study, work and waiting area settings. Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units.



SEMI-PRIVATE MODULAR SIDE PANEL

Semi-Private Side Panels are shallower in depth than standard Side Panels and available in Mid and Full Height back styles. They are specified as Start, Center and Ends and only connect to Center seating units.

In configurations such as banquette settings with tables, they can offer users privacy while still permitting side entry to the seating.



REPLACEMENT UPHOLSTERY COVERS

Replacement upholstery covers can be easily fitted onto Zola Modular components (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) originally ordered with Removable Upholstery Covers. It is possible to use replacement covers on modular components originally ordered with standard upholstery covers, but this requires some removal of staples and other basic upholstery. Please note that the tailoring of replacement upholstery covers can be less exact and refined in appearance than original upholstery.



REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS

Removable Upholstery Covers are available on most Zola Modular upholstered components, (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) at an upcharge. This feature allows for upholstery covers to be cleaned and disinfected, and allows them to be field-replaced with replacement upholstery covers. Please note that the tailoring of Removable Upholstery Covers can be less exact and refined in appearance than standard upholstery. Replacement and removable covers, (supplied with Velcro) will tailor differently than the permanently stapled upholstery. Overall form and fit is identical, however minor dimensional build up due to the thickness of the Velcro can occur. The Velcro fastening build up is directed to the least noticeable face (usually the bottom edge of a component) where ever possible.

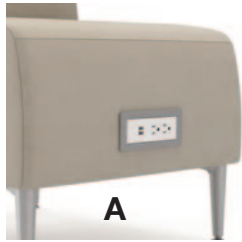
MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$852 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier is available for **\$60 list** per yard.

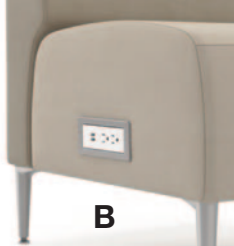
ZOLA PRIVACY | POWER LOCATIONS



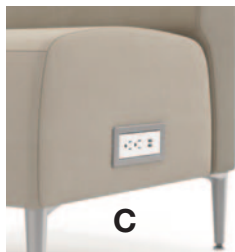
Seat Power

When ordering Seat Power clearly indicate required location using:

A - for front center of seat (not available on curved fronts)



B - for left side of seat (facing)



C - for right side of seat (facing)

D - for both left and right of seat

Units with Power are not available with Removable Cover option.



Shelf Power

Located mid-position on the shelf surface. Units with Shelf Power are not available with Removable Cover option.



Table Power

Located on the front face of the table as standard. To specify, clearly mark on the order and add **\$547 list**.



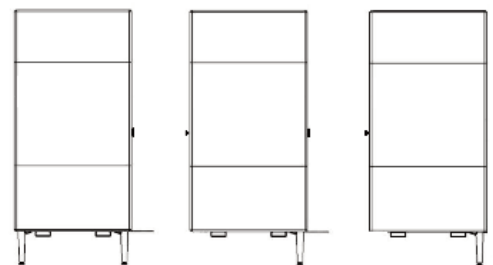
Under-mount Power

The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below seats and tables.

ZOLA PRIVACY | CONNECTING MULTIPLE UNITS

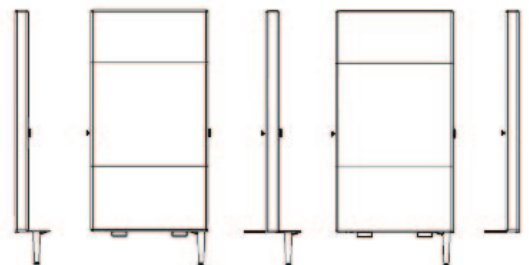
SEATING

Start, Center and End multiple units are used to configure continuous runs of seating. Units are specified from left to right (facing). Configurations must include one Start Unit and one End Unit and can be connected to any number of Center Units. Back connecting hardware is concealed once connected to the adjoining unit.

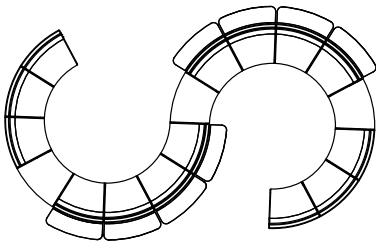
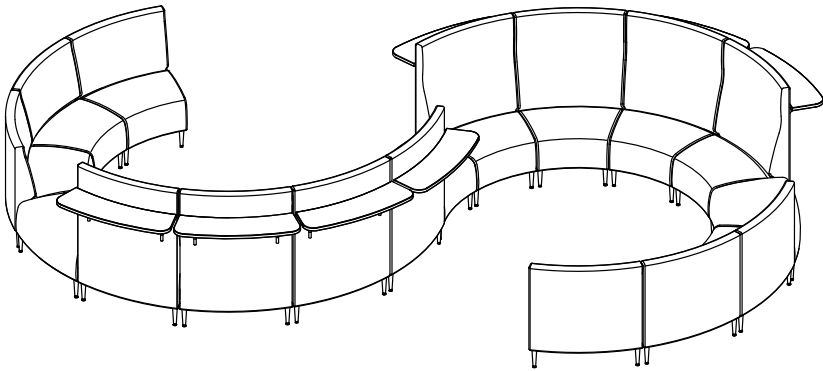


SIDE PANELS

Start, Center and End Panels are configured in combination with Center Seating only. Start and Center Panel kits contain additional legs which connect to the Center Seat Unit.



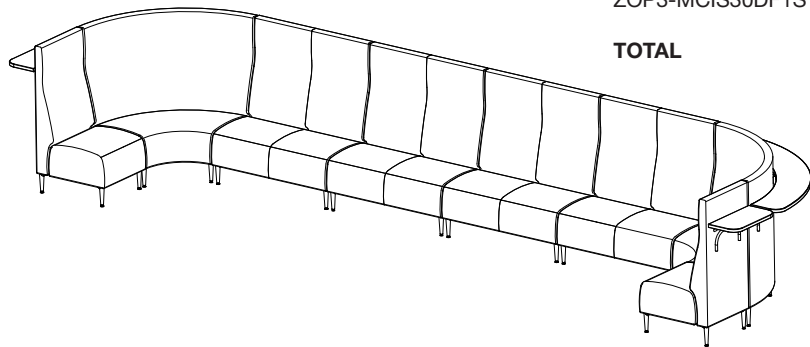
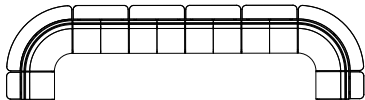
ZOLA PRIVACY | SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS & PRICING



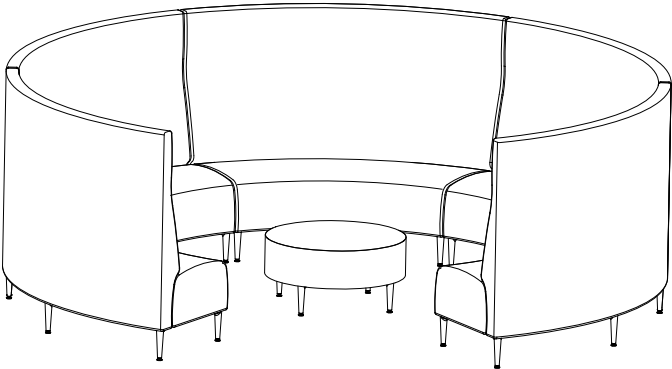
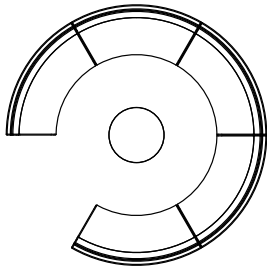
3038
3038
3038
1277
3756
3756
3756

Model	Qty	Price (ea)	
ZOP3-MCIS30DM0E	2		\$52,107
ZOP3-MCIS30DM0C	2		
ZOP3-MCIS30DM0S	2		
ZOL3-MCS30DF1	3		
ZOP3-MCIS30DF1E	2		
ZOP3-MCIS30DF1C	4		
ZOP3-MCIS30DF1S	2		

TOTAL

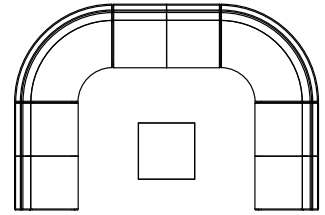
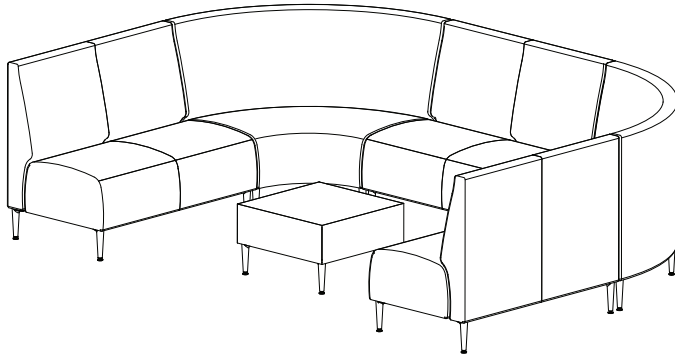


Model	Qty	Price (ea)	
ZOP3-M1F1S	1	2194	
ZOP3-MCIS90DF1C	2	5443	
ZOP3-M2F1C	4	3307	
ZOP3-M1F1S	1	2194	
TOTAL		\$28,502	



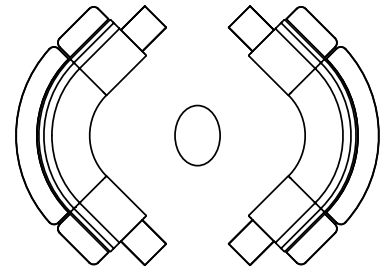
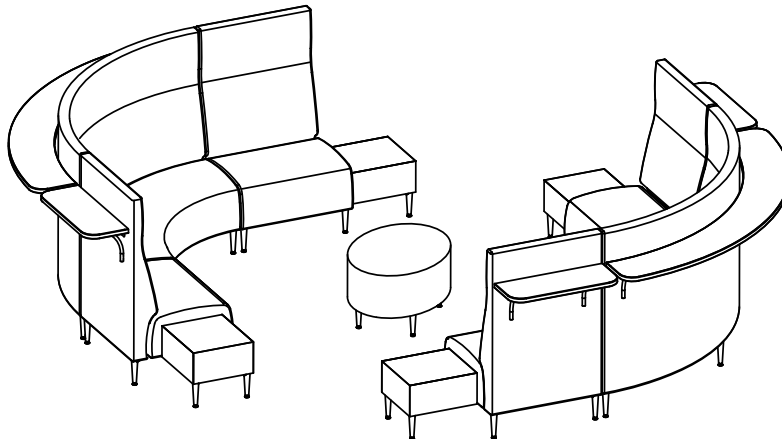
Model	Qty	Price (ea)	
ZOP3-MCID60DF0S	1	5484	
ZOP3-MCID60DF0C	3	5484	
ZOP3-MCID60DF0E	1	5484	
ZOL4-30D15	1	1291	
TOTAL		\$28,711	

ZOLA PRIVACY | SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS & PRICING



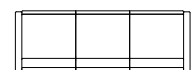
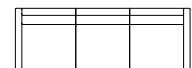
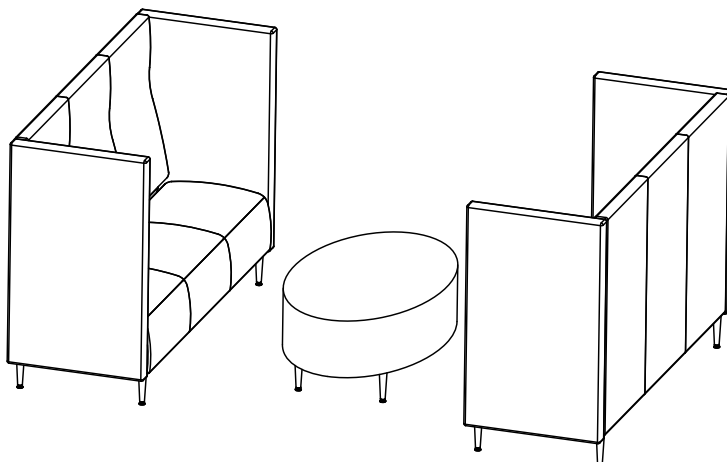
Model	Qty	Price (\$)
ZOP3-M2M0S	1	2409
ZOP3-MCIS90DM0C	2	4242
ZOP3-M2M0C	1	2409
ZOP3-M2M0E	1	2409
ZOL4-242415	1	1102

TOTAL **\$15,813**



Model	Qty	Price (\$)
ZOL4-LKE18	4	1019
ZOP3-MB1F1S	2	2659
ZOP3-MCID90DF1C	2	7306
ZOP3-MB1F1E	2	2659
ZOL4 E482915	1	1871

TOTAL **\$31,195**



Model	Qty	Price (\$)
ZOP3-MPF0S	2	878
ZOP3-M3F0C	2	3685
ZOP3-MPF0E	2	878
ZOP4-E482915	1	1871

TOTAL **\$12,753**

ZOLA PRIVACY | PRECONFIGURED - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

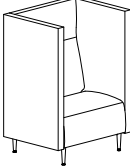
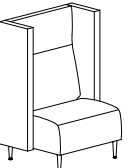
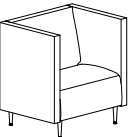
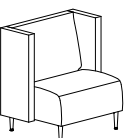
DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Width Between Panels	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Preconfigured Full Height Back								
One-Seat Plus	36	30	27	50	18.5	19.25	134	28.3
Two-seat	52	46	27	50	18.5	19.25	161	40.4
Three-seat	75	69	27	50	18.5	19.25	194	57.5
Preconfigured Mid Height Back								
One-Seat Plus	36	30	27	37.5	18.5	19.25	114	20.4
Two-seat	52	46	27	37.5	18.5	19.25	141	29.1
Three-seat	75	69	27	37.5	18.5	19.25	174	41.3

COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units
Preconfigured Full Height Back/Privacy Panel				
One-Seat Plus	9.59	13.78	17.97	22.16
Two-seat	11.48	16.13	20.83	26.56
Three-seat	13.56	21.32	29.38	37.04
Preconfigured Mid Height Back/Privacy Panel				
One-Seat Plus	7.31	10.96	14.61	18.26
Two-seat	8.49	12.22	16.72	21.20
Three-seat	10.60	18.36	26.42	34.08
Preconfigured Full Height Back/Semi-Private Panel				
One-Seat Plus	6.63	10.82	15.01	19.20
Two-seat	8.52	13.17	17.87	23.60
Three-seat	10.60	18.36	25.42	34.08
Preconfigured Mid Height Back/Semi-Private Panel				
One-Seat Plus	5.41	9.06	12.71	16.36
Two-seat	6.59	10.32	14.82	19.30
Three-seat	8.48	14.80	21.42	27.20

ZOLA PRIVACY | PRECONFIGURED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 One-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back ZOP3-PCB1MPF0	3671	3961	4253	4763	5298	5807	6342	6925	7852
 One-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back ZOP3-PCB1SMPF0	2997	3207	3417	3766	4140	4489	4864	5284	5890
 One-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back ZOP3-PCB1MPM0	3237	3449	3660	4027	4410	4772	5158	5581	6232
 One-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back ZOP3-PCB1SMPM0	2768	2939	3112	3399	3706	3992	4300	4644	5140

ORDERING NOTES:

Zola Privacy Preconfigured is available in straight units with upholstered side panels. The One-Seat size is offered in 30" only, Plus upgrade is included (23" is not available). PowerDoc is optional on seat front only please mark clearly on the order and add upcharge listed below. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.

ZOLA PRIVACY OPTION UPCHARGES

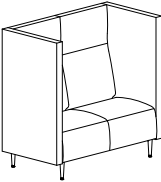
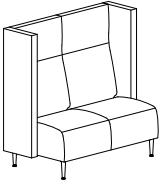
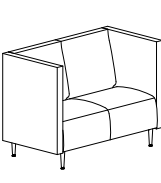
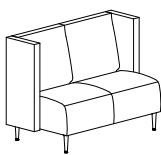

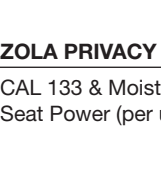
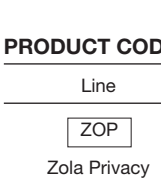

\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60
Seat Power (per unit)	595
Plus Upgrade option	included

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Seat	Side Panel	Height
ZOP	3	PCB	1	MP	F0
Zola Privacy	Lounge	Pre-Configured Plus	One-Seat (30")	Private Modular Side Panel	Full Height
			2	SMP	M0
			Two-Seat	Semi-Private Modular Side Panel	Mid Height
			3		
			Three-Seat		

ZOLA PRIVACY | PRECONFIGURED

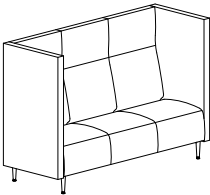
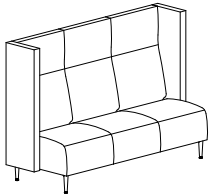
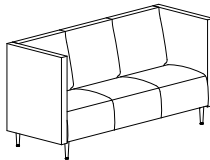
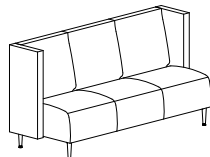
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Two-Seat with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back ZOP3-PC2MPF0								
	4242	4591	4944	5540	6174	6770	7403	8109	9167
	Two-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back ZOP3-PCB2MPF0								
	4364	4712	5063	5660	6294	6889	7523	8229	9287
	Two-Seat with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back ZOP3-PC2SMPF0								
	3566	3837	4108	4544	5017	5453	5926	6468	7204
	Two-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back ZOP3-PCB2SMPF0								
	3685	3957	4229	4664	5138	5574	6045	6589	7325
	Two-Seat with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back ZOP3-PC2MPM0								
	3507	3766	4025	4464	4925	5359	5824	6343	7099
	Two-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back ZOP3-PCB2MPM0								
	3627	3887	4146	4585	5046	5480	5944	6464	7220
	Two-Seat with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back ZOP3-PC2SMPM0								
	3036	3257	3477	3836	4220	4578	4964	5405	6008
	Two-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back ZOP3-PCB2SMPM0								
	3158	3377	3598	3956	4342	4699	5086	5527	6128

ORDERING NOTES:
Zola Privacy Preconfigured is available in straight units with upholstered side panels. PowerDoc is optional on seat front only please mark clearly on the order and add upcharge listed below. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.

ZOLA PRIVACY OPTION UPCHARGES	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60
Seat Power (per unit)	595

PRODUCT CODE KEY					
Line	Series	Type	Seat	Side Panel	Height
ZOP	3	PC	1	MP	F0
Zola Privacy	Lounge	Pre-Configured	One-Seat (30")	Private Modular Side Panel	Full Height
		PCB	2	SMP	M0
		Pre-Configured Plus Upgrade	Two-Seat	Semi-Private Modular Side Panel	Mid Height
			3		
			Three-Seat		

ZOLA PRIVACY | PRECONFIGURED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Three-Seat with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back								
	ZOP3-PC3MPF0	5099	5512	5930	6617	7352	8039	8776	9608
	Three-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back								
	ZOP3-PCB3MPF0	5280	5694	6111	6799	7534	8221	8957	9788
	Three-Seat with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back								
	ZOP3-PC3SMPF0	4424	4758	5093	5621	6197	6722	7298	7969
	Three-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back								
	ZOP3-PCB3SMPF0	4606	4939	5275	5803	6377	6905	7479	8150
	Three-Seat with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back								
	ZOP3-PC3MPM0	4550	4867	5182	5706	6263	6782	7342	7976
	Three-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back								
	ZOP3-PCB3MPM0	4731	5049	5364	5887	6444	6963	7523	8157
	Three-Seat with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back								
	ZOP3-PC3SMPM0	4079	4357	4636	5077	5558	6000	6482	7039
	Three-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back								
	ZOP3-PCB3SMPM0	4260	4540	4817	5258	5740	6181	6663	7221

ORDERING NOTES:

Zola Privacy Preconfigured is available in straight units with upholstered side panels. PowerDoc is optional on seat front only please mark clearly on the order and add upcharge listed below. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.

ZOLA PRIVACY OPTION UPCHARGES

\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60
Seat Power (per unit)	595

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Seat	Side Panel	Height
ZOP	3	PC	1	MP	F0
Zola Privacy	Lounge	Pre-Configured	One-Seat (30")	Private Modular Side Panel	Full Height
		PCB	2	SMP	M0
		Pre-Configured Plus Upgrade	Two-Seat	Semi-Private Modular Side Panel	Mid Height
			3		
			Three-Seat		

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Depth w/ Shelf	Overall Height	Height w/Screen	Overall Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Full Height Back									
One-Seat	23	27	39	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	69	10.6
Two-seat	46	27	39	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	114	20.8
Three-seat	69	27	39	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	165	31.0
One-Seat (Plus)	30	27	39	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	81	13.8
Mid Height Back									
One-Seat	23	27	39	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	65	9.8
Two-seat	46	27	39	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	107	19.1
Three-seat	69	27	39	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	154	28.5
One-Seat (Plus)	30	27	39	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	76	12.6
Modular Corner Seat with Full Height Back									
One-Seat	27	27	40	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	104	26
One-Seat (Plus)	27	27	40	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	104	26
Modular Corner Seat with Mid Height Back									
One-Seat	27	27	40	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	93	26
One-Seat (Plus)	27	27	40	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	93	26

COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units	Yardage per Back	Yardage per 2 Backs	Yardage per 3 Backs	Yardage per 4 Backs	Yardage per Seat	Yardage per 2 Seats	Yardage per 3 Seats	Yardage per 4 Seats
Full Height Back												
One-Seat	4.1	6.45	10.55	12.9	2.85	4.35	7.2	8.7	1.25	2.1	3.35	4.2
Two-seat	6.08	10.73	16.76	21.16	4.33	7.33	11.66	14.66	1.75	3.4	5.1	6.5
Three-seat	8.16	15.92	23.98	31.64	5.66	11.32	16.98	22.64	2.5	4.6	7	9
One-Seat (Plus)	4.19	8.38	12.57	16.76	2.94	5.88	8.82	11.76	1.25	2.5	3.75	5
Mid Height Back												
One-Seat	3.25	5.2	8.45	10.4	2	3.1	4.2	6.2	1.25	2.1	3.35	4.2
Two-seat	4.83	8.56	13.34	16.82	3.08	5.16	8.24	10.32	1.75	3.4	5.1	6.5
Three-seat	6.72	13.04	19.66	25.88	4.22	8.44	12.66	16.88	2.5	4.6	7	9
One-Seat (Plus)	3.65	7.3	10.95	14.6	2.4	4.8	7.2	9.6	1.25	2.5	3.75	5
Modular Corner Seat with Full Height Back												
One-Seat	7.79	12	18	24	5.70	11.4	16.9	22.4	2.00	4	6	8
One-Seat (Plus)	7.79	12	18	24	5.70	11.4	16.9	22.4	2.00	4	6	8
Modular Corner Seat with Mid Height Back												
One-Seat	6.40	12	18	24	4.00	8	12	18	2.00	4	6	8
One-Seat (Plus)	6.40	12	18	24	4.00	8	12	18	2.00	4	6	8

ZOLA PRIVACY PLUS OPTION UPCHARGES

\$ List	
Plus Upgrade Two-Seat	120
Plus Upgrade Three-Seat	182

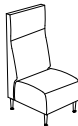
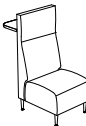



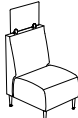
NOTE: One-Seat Plus pricing includes Plus Upgrade, for Two-Seat and Three-Seat add a “B” to the model number and the option upcharge (per unit) above.

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR - PANELS & ARMS -DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM 1-unit	COM 2-units	COM 3-units	COM 4-units	COM 5-units	COM 6-units
Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen												
ZOP3-MPF0S	Start	2.75	27	43.90	38	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
ZOP3-MPF0C	Center	2.75	27	43.90	38	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
ZOP3-MPF0E	End	2.75	27	43.90	38	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen												
ZOP3-MPF2S	Start	2.75	27	56.5	40	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
ZOP3-MPF2C	Center	2.75	27	56.5	40	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
ZOP3-MPF2E	End	2.75	27	56.5	40	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen												
ZOP3-MPM0S	Start	2.75	27	31.38	26	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
ZOP3-MPM0C	Center	2.75	27	31.38	26	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
ZOP3-MPM0E	End	2.75	27	31.38	26	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen												
ZOP3-MPM2S	Start	2.75	27	43.88	28	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
ZOP3-MPM2C	Center	2.75	27	43.88	28	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
ZOP3-MPM2E	End	2.75	27	43.88	28	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height												
ZOP3-MSPF0S	Start	2.75	14.25	44	26	1.5	1.27	2.55	3.83	5.11	6.39	7.67
ZOP3-MSPF0C	Center	2.75	14.25	44	26	1.5	1.27	2.55	3.83	5.11	6.39	7.67
ZOP3-MSPF0E	End	2.75	14.25	44	21	1.5	1.27	2.55	3.83	5.11	6.39	7.67
Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height												
ZOP3-MSPM0S	Start	2.75	14.25	31.4	19	1	.88	1.99	2.92	3.72	4.65	5.56
ZOP3-MSPM0C	Center	2.75	14.25	31.4	23	1	.88	1.99	2.92	3.72	4.65	5.56
ZOP3-MSPM0E	End	2.75	14.25	31.4	19	1	.88	1.99	2.92	3.72	4.65	5.56
Modular Upholstered Arm												
ZOP3-MAUPLH*		3	14.5	19.75	25	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MAUPHR		3	14.5	19.75	25	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MAUPHC		3	14.5	19.75	25	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap												
ZOP3-MAUREL		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MAURER*		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MAUREC		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
Modular Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap												
ZOP3-MASSCL		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MASSCR		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MASSCI*		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 One-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-M1F0F	1786	1911	2037	2216	2422	2602	2807	3057	3323
 One-Seat, Full Height Back with Shelf Option ZOP3-M1F1_	Beech/Laminate 2194	2320	2447	2626	2832	3010	3214	3467	3732
	Maple/Palette 2283	2408	2536	2714	2918	3099	3304	3553	3819
ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$282 List upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 One-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M1F2F	2050	2173	2300	2478	2684	2864	3069	3320	3586
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 One-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-M1M0F	1680	1780	1881	2020	2180	2322	2480	2680	2884
 One-Seat, Mid Height Back with Shelf Option ZOP3-M1M1_	Beech/Laminate 2089	2188	2287	2427	2589	2730	2889	3088	3293
	Maple/Palette 2177	2276	2376	2517	2676	2818	2978	3177	3381
ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$282 List upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 One-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M1M2F	1942	2040	2142	2283	2442	2583	2744	2942	3146
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

\$ List

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	60
Removable Seat Covers One-Seat	43
Removable Back Covers One-Seat	63
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	75

\$ List

Seat Power (per unit)	595
Shelf Power	556
Table Power	547

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	M	1	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular	One Seat	Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
			2	F1	S
			Two Seat	Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			3	F2	C
			Three Seat	Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
				M0	E
				Mid Height Back	End Unit
				M1	
				Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
				M2	
				Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9



One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back
ZOP3-MB1F0F

2240 2366 2492 2672 2876 3055 3260 3512 3777



One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back with Shelf Option
ZOP3-MB1F1_ Beech/Laminate
Maple/Palette

2659 2785 2911 3090 3297 3475 3680 3932 4199
2749 2874 3002 3181 3385 3566 3770 4022 4286

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **\$282 List** upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.



One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option
ZOP3-MB1F2F

2571 2697 2822 3003 3208 3386 3591 3843 4109

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.



One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back
ZOP3-MB1M0F

2139 2238 2337 2477 2639 2779 2939 3138 3344



One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back with Shelf Option
ZOP3-MB1M1_ Beech/Laminate
Maple/Palette

2558 2657 2756 2898 3057 3199 3359 3559 3764
2648 2746 2847 2987 3146 3287 3448 3648 3853

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **\$282 List** upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.



One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option
ZOP3-MB1M2F

2470 2569 2670 2810 2969 3110 3270 3470 3674

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

\$ List


\$ List

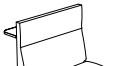
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	60	Seat Power (per unit)	595
Removable Seat Covers One-Seat	43	Shelf Power	556
Removable Back Covers One-Seat	63	Table Power	547
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	75	One-Seat Plus includes Plus Upgrade	

PRODUCT CODE KEY


Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	M	1	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular	One Seat	Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MB	2	F1	S
		Modular Plus Upgrade	Two Seat	Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			3	F2	C
			Three Seat	Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
				M0	E
				Mid Height Back	End Unit
				M1	
				Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
				M2	
				Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Two-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-M2F0F	2811	2999	3183	3449	3753	4022	4323	4696	5094


 Two-Seat, Full Height Back Shelf Option ZOP3-M2F1_ Beech/Laminate	3307	3492	3678	3946	4250	4517	4818	5192	5589
Maple/Palette	3399	3585	3771	4038	4342	4609	4910	5282	5681

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **\$282 List** upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.


 Two-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M2F2F	3266	3450	3638	3904	4208	4475	4645	5149	5547
---	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

 Two-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-M2M0F	2409	2556	2703	2915	3154	3367	3606	3902	4210
---	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

 Two-Seat, Mid Height Back with Shelf Option ZOP3-M2M1_ Beech/Laminate	2906	3053	3200	3413	3651	3862	4103	4397	4706
Maple/Palette	2999	3144	3292	3502	3744	3954	4194	4489	4798

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **\$282 List** upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

 Two-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M2M2F	2864	3011	3159	3371	3611	3820	4062	4355	4667
--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

\$ List

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	60
Removable Seat Covers Two-Seat	63
Removable Back Covers Two-Seat	91
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	75

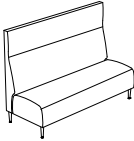
Seat Power (per unit)	595
Shelf Power	556
Table Power	547
Plus Upgrade Two-Seat (B)	120


\$ List

PRODUCT CODE KEY


Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	M	1	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular	One Seat	Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MB	2	F1	S
		Modular Plus Upgrade	Two Seat	Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			3	F2	C
			Three Seat	Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
				M0	E
				Mid Height Back	End Unit
				M1	
				Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
				M2	
				Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Three-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-M3F0F	3697	3946	4198	4553	4960	5318	5722	6223	6747

 Three-Seat, Full Height Back Shelf Option ZOP3-M3F1_	Beech/Laminate	4278	4527	4778	5135	5541	5900	6303	6803	7329
	Maple/Palette	4374	4624	4876	5232	5639	5997	6400	6901	7428

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **\$282 List** upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option

 Three-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M3F2F	4345	4596	4844	5204	5610	5968	6372	6872	7398
---	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

 Three-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-M3M0F	3478	3685	3890	4186	4520	4816	5152	5563	6000
---	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

 Three-Seat, Mid Height Back Shelf Option ZOP3-M3M1_	Beech/Laminate	4062	4267	4471	4768	5102	5397	5734	6144	6581
	Maple/Palette	4158	4366	4568	4865	5200	5494	5831	6240	6679

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **\$282 List** upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option

 Three-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M3M2F	4129	4334	4540	4835	5171	5465	5802	6210	6648
--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

\$ List

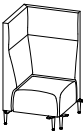



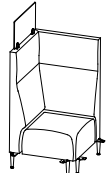
\$ List

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	60	Seat Power (per unit)	595
Removable Seat Covers Two-Seat	63	Shelf Power	556
Removable Back Covers Two-Seat	91	Table Power	547
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	75	Plus Upgrade Two-Seat (B)	120

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	M	1	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular	One Seat	Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MB	2	F1	S
		Modular Plus Upgrade	Two Seat	Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			3	F2	C
			Three Seat	Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
				M0	E
				Mid Height Back	End Unit
				M1	
				Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
				M2	
				Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
					4	5	6	7	8	9
	Modular Corner Seat with Full Height Back ZOP3-MCF0	3765	3981	4196	4498	4843	5146	5491	5923	6354
	Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Shelves ZOP3-MCF1LR	4582	4796	5013	5315	5660	5962	6306	6739	7172
	Beech/Laminate									
	Maple/Palette	4671	4885	5101	5403	5749	6052	6396	6828	7259
	Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with single shelf left* ZOP3-MCF1L	4402	4629	4856	5173	5536	5853	6215	6667	6804
	Beech/Laminate									
	Maple/Palette	4407	4633	4859	5177	5540	5857	6219	6672	6809
	Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with single shelf right ZOP3-MCF1R	4402	4629	4856	5173	5536	5853	6215	6667	6804
	Beech/Laminate									
	Maple/Palette	4407	4633	4859	5177	5540	5857	6219	6672	6809
	Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screens ZOP3-MCF2LR	4291	4507	4723	5024	5370	5672	6017	6447	6881
	Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Left ZOP3-MCF2L	4244	4469	4696	5014	5376	5694	6055	6509	6645
	Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Right ZOP3-MCF2R	4244	4469	4696	5014	5376	5694	6055	6509	6645

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges




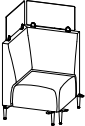

\$ List

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	60
Shelf Power	556
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	75
Plus Upgrade- Corner Seat	60

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Shelf/Screen
ZOP	3	MC	F0	L
Zola	Lounge	Modular Corner Seat	Full Height Back	Left Side
		MCB	F1	R
		Modular Corner Seat Plus	Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Right Side
			F2	LR
			Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Left & Right Sides

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Modular Corner Seat with Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCM0	3028	3207	3384	3634	3918	4168	4453	4810	5167
 Modular Corner Seat, Mid Height Back with Shelves ZOP3-MCM1LR									
Beech/Laminate	3843	4023	4201	4450	4735	4984	5270	5625	5982
Maple/Palette	3932	4111	4289	4539	4823	5074	5358	5714	6071
 Modular Corner Seat, Mid Height Back with Single Shelf left ZOP3-MCM1L									
Beech/Laminate	3627	3816	4002	4264	4564	4827	5126	5498	5616
Maple/Palette	3632	3819	4070	4268	4567	4830	5130	5502	5619
Modular Corner Seat, Mid Height Back with Single Shelf Right* ZOP3-MCM1R									
Beech/Laminate	3627	3816	4002	4264	4564	4827	5126	5498	5616
Maple/Palette	3632	3819	4070	4268	4567	4830	5130	5502	5619
 Modular Corner Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screens ZOP3-MCM2LR	3553	3732	3910	4160	4444	4695	4979	5334	5692
 Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Left* ZOP3-MCM2L	3468	3657	3843	4105	4404	4667	4966	5340	5456
Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Right ZOP3-MCM2R	3468	3657	3843	4105	4404	4667	4966	5340	5456

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges





\$ List

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	60
Shelf Power	556
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	75
Plus Upgrade- Corner Seat	60

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Shelf/Screen
ZOP	3	MC	M0	L
Zola	Lounge	Modular Corner Seat	Mid Height Back	Left Side
		MCB	M1	R
		Modular Corner Seat Plus	Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	Right Side
			M2	LR
			Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Left & Right Sides


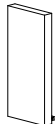
ZOLA PRIVACY | SIDE PANELS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL			COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES			7	LEATHER 8	9
	Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen										
	ZOP3-MPF0S	Start	879	961	1043	1210	1374	1540	1704	1871	2200
	ZOP3-MPF0C	Center	1134	1216	1298	1464	1627	1793	1958	2122	2453
	ZOP3-MPF0E	End	879	961	1043	1210	1374	1540	1704	1871	2200
	Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen										
	ZOP3-MPF2S	Start	1153	1236	1318	1482	1649	1813	1979	2144	2474
	ZOP3-MPF2C	Center	1406	1491	1572	1737	1903	2067	2233	2397	2727
	ZOP3-MPF2E	End	1153	1236	1318	1482	1649	1813	1979	2144	2474
	Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen										
	ZOP3-MPM0S	Start	713	770	824	939	1050	1162	1273	1385	1608
	ZOP3-MPM0C	Center	976	1031	1086	1197	1310	1422	1534	1646	1871
	ZOP3-MPM0E	End	713	770	824	939	1050	1162	1273	1385	1608
	Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen										
	ZOP3-MPM2S	Start	987	1042	1098	1212	1323	1436	1547	1659	1883
	ZOP3-MPM2C	Center	1249	1305	1360	1473	1583	1696	1807	1918	2144
	ZOP3-MPM2E	End	987	1042	1098	1212	1323	1436	1547	1659	1883
ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.											

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	MP	F0	S
Zola	Lounge	Modular Side Panel	Full Height	Start
			F2	C
			Full Height with Privacy Screen Option	Center
			M0	E
			Mid Height	End
			M2	
			Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | SEMI-PRIVATE SIDE PANELS & MODULAR ARMS

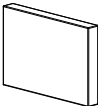

DESCRIPTION/MODEL			COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height										
	ZOP3-MSPF0S	Start	542	584	626	710	795	880	964	1051	1220
	ZOP3-MSPF0C	Center	796	839	883	966	1052	1136	1221	1306	1475
	ZOP3-MSPF0E	End	542	584	626	710	795	880	964	1051	1220
	Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height										
	ZOP3-MSPM0S	Start	477	515	550	624	697	770	843	916	1061
	ZOP3-MSPM0C	Center	739	776	813	886	959	1032	1105	1178	1325
	ZOP3-MSPM0E	End	477	515	550	624	697	770	843	916	1061

ORDERING NOTE: Semi-Private Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
<div>ZOP</div> Zola	<div>3</div> Lounge	<div>MSP</div> Modular Semi-Private Side Panel	<div>F0</div> Full Height <div>M0</div> Mid Height	<div>S</div> Start <div>C</div> Center <div>E</div> End

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM			COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Modular Upholstered Arm									
	ZOP3-MAUPHL*	652	687	722	792	863	932	1003	1072	1213
	ZOP3-MAUPHR	652	687	722	792	863	932	1003	1072	1213
	ZOP3-MAUPHC	728	764	797	868	940	1009	1080	1149	1290
	Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap									
	ZOP3-MAUREL	779	816	849	919	990	1059	1130	1199	1342
	ZOP3-MAURER*	779	816	849	919	990	1059	1130	1199	1342
	ZOP3-MAUREC	840	875	911	982	1052	1121	1191	1261	1402

ORDERING NOTE: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Modular Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to SSC.

Zola Option Upcharges	A-White	Grades		
		A-Color	B	C
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	120	126	141	146

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Arm	Position
<div>ZOP</div> Zola	<div>3</div> Lounge	<div>MA</div> Modular Arm	<div>UPH</div> Upholstered <div>URE</div> Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap <div>SSC</div> Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap	<div>L</div> Left Hand Facing <div>R</div> Right Hand facing <div>C</div> Center

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Width with Arms	Overall Depth	Depth w/ Shelf	Overall Height	Overall Height w/Screen	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Twin Full Height Back										
One-Seat	23	29	52	n/a	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	102	21.0
Two-seat	46	52	52	n/a	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	171	41.2
Three-seat	69	75	52	n/a	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	241	61.3
One-Seat (Plus)	30	36	52	n/a	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	128	27.1
Twin Mid Height Back										
One-Seat	23	29	52	n/a	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	99	15.1
Two-seat	46	52	52	n/a	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	166	29.6
Three-seat	69	75	52	n/a	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	234	44.1
One-Seat (Plus)	30	36	52	n/a	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	124	19.5

COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units	Yardage per Back	Yardage per 2 Backs	Yardage per 3 Backs	Yardage per 4 Backs	Yardage per Seat	Yardage per 2 Seats	Yardage per 3 Seats	Yardage per 4 Seats
Twin Full Height Back												
One-Seat	5.03	8.73	13.76	17.46	2.93	4.53	7.46	9.06	2.1	4.2	6.3	8.4
Two-seat	7.93	14.23	22.16	28.46	4.53	7.73	12.26	15.46	3.4	6.5	9.9	13
Three-seat	10.48	20.76	31.24	41.52	5.88	11.76	17.64	23.52	4.6	9	13.6	18
One-Seat (Plus)	5.6	11.2	16.8	22.4	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	2.5	5	7.5	10
Twin Mid Height Back												
One-Seat	4.3	7.52	11.82	15.04	2.2	3.32	5.52	6.64	2.1	4.2	6.3	8.4
Two-seat	6.84	12.38	19.22	24.76	3.44	5.88	9.32	11.76	3.4	6.5	9.9	13
Three-seat	8.9	17.6	26.5	35.2	4.3	8.6	12.9	17.2	4.6	9	13.6	18
One-Seat (Plus)	5	10	15	20	2.5	5	7.5	10	2.5	5	7.5	10

ZOLA PRIVACY PLUS UPGRADE OPTION UPCHARGES

	\$ List
Plus Upgrade Twin Two-Seat	241
Plus Upgrade Twin Three-Seat	361


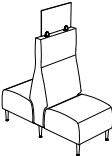
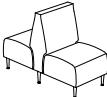


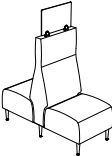
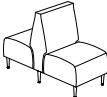

NOTE: Twin One-Seat Plus pricing includes Plus Upgrade, for Two-Seat and Three-Seat add a “B” to the model number and the option upcharge (per unit) above.

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN MODULAR PANELS & MODULAR ARMS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM 1-unit	COM 2-units	COM 3-units	COM 4-units	COM 5-units	COM 6-units
Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen												
ZOP3-MPTF0U	Universal	2.75	51.5	43.9	66	6	4	5.5	9.34	12.03	14.72	18.7
ZOP3-MPTF0C	Center	2.75	51.5	43.9	66	6	4	5.5	9.34	12.03	14.72	18.7
Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen												
ZOP3-MPTF2U	Universal	2.75	51.5	56.4	68	6	4	5.5	9.34	12.03	14.72	18.7
ZOP3-MPTF2C	Center	2.75	51.5	56.4	68	6	4	5.5	9.34	12.03	14.72	18.7
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen												
ZOP3-MPTM0U	Universal	2.75	51.5	31.38	46	4	2.92	4.92	6.91	8.90	10.9	13.82
ZOP3-MPTM0C	Center	2.75	51.5	31.38	46	4	2.92	4.92	6.91	8.90	10.9	13.82
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen												
ZOP3-MPTM2U	Universal	2.75	51.5	43.88	48	4	2.92	4.92	6.91	8.90	10.9	13.82
ZOP3-MPTM2C	Center	2.75	51.5	43.88	48	4	2.92	4.92	6.91	8.90	10.9	13.82
Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height												
ZOP3-MSPTF0U	Universal	2.75	26.5	44	43	2.5	2.69	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
ZOP3-MSPTF0C	Center	2.75	26.5	44	52	2.5	2.69	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height												
ZOP3-MSPTM0U	Universal	2.75	26.5	31.4	32	1.7	1.75	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
ZOP3-MSPTM0C	Center	2.75	26.5	31.4	39	1.7	1.75	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
Twin Modular Upholstered Arm												
ZOP3-MATUPHU		3	14.5	19.75	22	2.5	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
ZOP3-MATUPHC		3	14.5	19.75	22	2.5	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
Twin Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap												
ZOP3-MATUREU		3	14.5	20.25	16	1.8	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
ZOP3-MATUREC		3	14.5	20.25	16	1.8	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
Twin Modular Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap												
ZOP3-MATSSCU		3	14.5	20.25	16	1.8	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
ZOP3-MATSSCC		3	14.5	20.25	16	1.8	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33



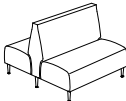

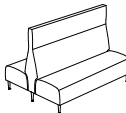

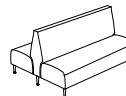
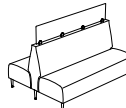
ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SEATS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Twin One-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-MT1F0F	2646	2799	2955	3177	3426	3649	3900	4207	4537
 Twin One-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT1F2F	2908	3061	3215	3440	3688	3910	4161	4469	4797
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Twin One-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MT1M0F	2517	2648	2780	2969	3183	3373	3587	3850	4132
 Twin One-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT1M2F	2779	2910	3042	3232	3445	3636	3848	4112	4394
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Twin One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back ZOP3-MBT1F0F	3541	3696	3848	4072	4321	4544	4794	5102	5432
 Twin One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MBT1F2F	3872	4027	4181	4402	4651	4876	5126	5435	5763
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Twin One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MBT1M0F	3400	3532	3664	3853	4066	4256	4470	4735	5014
 Twin One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MBT1M2F	3731	3862	3995	4183	4397	4588	4801	5064	5346
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MT	1	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Twin	One Seat	Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MTB	2	F2	S
		Modular Twin Plus Upgrade (page 195)	Two Seat	Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Start Unit
			3	M0	C
			Three Seat	Mid Height Back	Center Unit
				M2	E
				Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	End Unit

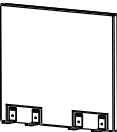
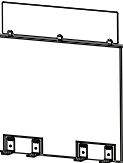
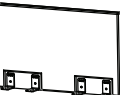
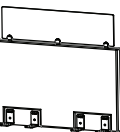
ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SEATS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES						LEATHER	
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9		
 Twin Two-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-MT2F0F	3930	4172	4414	4773	5176	5536	5938	6423	6975		
 Twin Two-Seat, Full Height Back Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT2F2F	4383	4627	4868	5229	5631	5991	6392	6877	7431		
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.											
 Twin Two-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MT2M0F	3740	3949	4157	4462	4801	5105	5445	5863	6318		
 Twin Two-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT2M2F	4194	4402	4612	4914	5257	5561	5901	6318	6772		
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.											
 Twin Three-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-MT3F0F	5400	5711	6021	6461	6963	7403	7902	8524	9166		
 Twin Three-Seat, Full Height Back Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT3F2F	6048	6361	6668	7108	7612	8053	8553	9173	9813		
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.											
 Twin Three-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MT3M0F	4969	5241	5513	5904	6346	6737	7178	7724	8300		
 Twin Three-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT3M2F	5618	5891	6162	6555	6996	7387	7827	8373	8950		
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.											

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MT	1	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Twin	One Seat	Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MTB	2	F2	S
		Modular Twin Plus Upgrade (page 195)	Two Seat	Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Start Unit
			3	M0	C
			Three Seat	Mid Height Back	Center Unit
				M2	E
				Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	End Unit

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN - SIDE PANELS


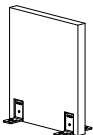
DESCRIPTION/MODEL			COM	COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Twin Side Panel, Full Height No Screen										
	ZOP3-MPTF0U	Universal End	1325	1447	1570	1814	2059	2304	2548	2793	3281
	ZOP3-MPTF0C	Center	1985	2108	2232	2475	2721	2963	3209	3452	3942
	Twin Side Panel,, Full Height with Screen										
	ZOP3-MPTF2U	Universal End	1861	1984	2107	2351	2597	2841	3085	3331	3818
	ZOP3-MPTF2C	Center	2522	2646	2769	3012	3257	3500	3746	3988	4480
	Twin Side Panel, Med. Height No Screen -										
	ZOP3-MPTM0U	Universal End	1102	1184	1266	1432	1596	1761	1928	2092	2422
	ZOP3-MPTM0C	Center	1760	1845	1928	2092	2257	2422	2588	2751	3083
	Twin Side Panel, Med. Height with Screen										
	ZOP3-MPTM2U	Universal End	1639	1721	1804	1969	2136	2300	2466	2630	2959
	ZOP3-MPTM2C	Center	2299	2382	2466	2630	2794	2959	3125	3288	3621
ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center section units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available.											

ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. See [page 196](#) for dimensions and COM.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	MPT	F0	U
Zola	Lounge	Modular Side Panel Twin	Full Height	Universal (S or E)
			F2	C
			Full Height with Privacy Screen Option	Center /Interim
			M0	
			Mid Height	
			M2	
			Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SEMI-PRIVATE SIDE PANELS & MODULAR ARMS


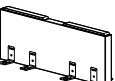
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height										
	ZOP3-MSPTF0U	Universal	940	1013	1088	1193	1313	1418	1539	1688	1839
	ZOP3-MSPTF0C	Center	1599	1675	1750	1855	1976	2079	2200	2350	2500
	Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height										
	ZOP3-MSPTM0U	Universal	806	854	903	970	1050	1117	1195	1293	1390
	ZOP3-MSPTM0C	Center	1468	1516	1565	1632	1710	1777	1857	1954	2052

ORDERING NOTE: Semi-Private Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. See [page 196](#) for dimensions and COM.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	MSPT	F0	U
Zola	Lounge	Modular Arm Twin	Full Height	Universal (S or E)
			M0	C
			Mid Height	Center /Interim

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN MODULAR ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Twin Modular Upholstered Arm									
	ZOP3-MATUPHU	1040	1110	1171	1252	1347	1429	1523	1640	1758
	ZOP3-MATUPHC	1714	1772	1832	1914	2008	2091	2185	2302	2420
	Twin Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap									
	ZOP3-MATUREU	1163	1233	1293	1374	1469	1550	1644	1762	1881
	ZOP3-MATUREC	1837	1894	1954	2035	2129	2212	2306	2424	2542

ORDERING NOTE: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Modular Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to SSC.

Zola Option Upcharges	Grades			
	A-White	A-Color	B	C
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	256	268	295	305

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Arm	Position
ZOP	3	MAT	UPH	U
Zola	Lounge	Modular Arm Twin	Upholstered	Universal (S or E)
			URE	C
			Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap	Center /Interim
			SSC	
			Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED - DIMENSIONS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Width with Arms	Overall Depth	Depth w/ Shelf	Overall Height	Overall Height w/Screen	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back										
30° Inside Curve	36	42	28.5	40.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	73	15
45° Inside Curve	42.5	48.5	29	41	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	81	19
60° Inside Curve	48.5	54.5	30	42	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	89	24
90° Inside Curve	59	65	31.5	43.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	111	36
30° Outside Curve	33.5	39.5	28.5	40.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	65	12
45° Outside Curve	39	45	29	41	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	67	13
60° Outside Curve	43.5	49.5	29	41	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	70	15
90° Outside Curve	52	58	30	42	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	75	16
Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back										
30° Inside Curve	36	42	28.5	40.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	68	13
45° Inside Curve	42.5	48.5	29	41	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	76	16
60° Inside Curve	48.5	54.5	30	42	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	83	20
90° Inside Curve	59	65	31.5	43.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	103	28
30° Outside Curve	33.5	39.5	28.5	40.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	62	10
45° Outside Curve	39	45	29	41	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	64	12
60° Outside Curve	43.5	49.5	29	42	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	67	13
90° Outside Curve	52	58	30	43.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	73	14
Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back										
30° Inside Curve	58	64	30	42	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	117	28
45° Inside Curve	64.5	70.5	31.5	43.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	124	37
60° Inside Curve	70.5	76.5	33	45	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	132	46
90° Inside Curve	81	87	36	48	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	151	65
30° Outside Curve	55.5	61.5	29.5	41.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	101	24
45° Outside Curve	61	67	31	43	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	104	28
60° Outside Curve	65.5	71.5	32	44	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	110	32
90° Outside Curve	74.5	80.5	34.5	46.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	121	37
Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back										
30° Inside Curve	58	64	30	42	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	110	24
45° Inside Curve	64.5	70.5	31.5	43.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	116	31
60° Inside Curve	70.5	76.5	33	45	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	123	38
90° Inside Curve	81	87	36	48	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	141	52
30° Outside Curve	55.5	61.5	29.5	41.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	96	21
45° Outside Curve	61	67	31	43	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	99	25
60° Outside Curve	65.5	71.5	32	44	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	105	28
90° Outside Curve	74.5	80.5	34.5	46.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	115	32

Upcharge for Plus Upgrade Option:

Option	\$ List	Option	\$ List
Plus Upgrade -Single-seat curve 30° seat	90	Plus Upgrade -Double-seat curve 30° seat	142
Plus Upgrade -Single-seat curve 45° seat	103	Plus Upgrade -Double-seat curve 45° seat	167
Plus Upgrade -Single-seat curve 60° seat	115	Plus Upgrade -Double-seat curve 60° seat	180
Plus Upgrade -Single-seat curve 90° seat	154	Plus Upgrade -Double-seat curve 90° seat	204

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED - COM REQUIREMENTS

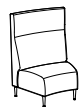





COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units	Yardage per Back	Yardage per 2 Backs	Yardage per 3 Backs	Yardage per 4 Backs	Yardage per Seat	Yardage per 2 Seats	Yardage per 3 Seats	Yardage per 4 Seats
Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back												
30° Inside Curve	5.2	10.4	15.6	20.8	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45° Inside Curve	6.3	11.1	15.9	22.2	4.5	7.5	10.5	15	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60° Inside Curve	6.7	12.2	17.67	24.37	4.9	8.6	12.27	17.17	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90° Inside Curve	8.3	16.6	24.9	33.2	6.5	13	19.5	26	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
30° Outside Curve	5.3	9.2	13.1	18.4	3.5	5.6	7.7	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45° Outside Curve	5.3	9.2	13.1	18.4	3.5	5.6	7.7	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60° Outside Curve	5.3	9.2	13.1	18.4	3.5	5.6	7.7	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90° Outside Curve	5.3	9.2	13.1	18.4	3.5	5.6	7.7	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back												
30° Inside Curve	4.6	9.2	13.8	18.4	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45° Inside Curve	5.1	9.1	13.15	18.7	3.3	5.5	7.75	11.5	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60° Inside Curve	5.68	10.5	15.2	20.91	3.88	6.9	9.8	13.71	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90° Inside Curve	6.5	13	19.5	26	4.7	9.4	14.1	18.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
30° Outside Curve	4.7	8.5	12.3	17	2.9	4.9	6.9	9.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45° Outside Curve	4.7	8.5	12.3	17	2.9	4.9	6.9	9.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60° Outside Curve	4.7	8.5	12.3	17	2.9	4.9	6.9	9.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90° Outside Curve	4.7	8.5	12.3	17	2.9	4.9	6.9	9.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back												
30° Inside Curve	8.67	17.34	26.01	34.68	5.27	10.54	15.81	21.08	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Inside Curve	9.37	18.74	28.11	37.48	5.97	11.94	17.91	23.88	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Inside Curve	10.73	20.13	29.53	40.26	7.33	13.33	19.33	26.66	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Inside Curve	11.15	20.93	30.73	41.88	7.75	14.13	20.53	28.28	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
30° Outside Curve	8.15	14.88	21.61	29.76	4.75	8.08	11.41	16.16	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Outside Curve	8.15	14.88	21.61	29.76	4.75	8.08	11.41	16.16	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Outside Curve	8.15	14.88	21.45	29.6	4.75	8.08	11.25	16	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Outside Curve	8.15	14.88	21.61	29.76	4.75	8.08	11.41	16.16	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back												
30° Inside Curve	7.8	15.6	23.4	31.2	4.4	8.8	13.2	17.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Inside Curve	8.09	16.18	24.27	32.36	4.69	9.38	14.07	18.76	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Inside Curve	8.9	16.8	24.7	33.6	5.5	10	14.5	20	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Inside Curve	8.9	16.8	24.7	33.6	5.5	10	14.5	20	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
30° Outside Curve	7.15	13.25	19.7	26.5	3.75	6.45	9.5	12.9	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Outside Curve	7.15	13.25	19.7	26.5	3.75	6.45	9.5	12.9	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Outside Curve	6.8	12.6	18.4	25.2	3.4	5.8	8.2	11.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Outside Curve	7.15	13.25	19.7	26.5	3.75	6.45	9.5	12.9	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	\$ List	Option	\$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	58	Double-seat curve 30° seat	86
Single-seat curve 45° seat	60	Double-seat curve 45° seat	95
Single-seat curve 60° seat	80	Double-seat curve 60° seat	115
Single-seat curve 90° seat	105	Double-seat curve 90° seat	118

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED







DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCIS30DF0F	3183	3357	3532	3775	4054	4300	4576	4926	5275
 Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCIS30DF1_	Beech/Laminate	3756	3931	4105	4348	4628	4871	5149	5498
	Maple/Palette	3843	4016	4190	4437	4715	4959	5236	5585
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$282 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCIS30DF2F	3733	3908	4081	4328	4604	4851	5129	5477	5825
 Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCIS30DM0F	3038	3190	3345	3559	3803	4016	4261	4567	4871
 Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCIS30DM1_	Beech/Laminate	3612	3765	3917	4132	4376	4590	4835	5140
	Maple/Palette	3698	3850	4005	4217	4464	4676	4921	5228
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$282 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCIS30DM2F	3588	3743	3895	4109	4353	4567	4813	5119	5422

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges		\$ List			\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)		60	Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 30° Curve		90
Seat Power (per unit)		595	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)		75
Shelf Power		556	Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 30° Curve		58
Table Power		547	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
			Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCIS45DF0F	3570	3764	3955	4236	4551	4833	5148	5534	5955
 Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCIS45DF1_ Beech/Laminate	4160	4352	4545	4827	5140	5420	5739	6123	6544
Maple/Palette	4247	4440	4634	4913	5229	5510	5828	6209	6633
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$282 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCIS45DF2F	4127	4320	4513	4794	5109	5391	5707	6092	6512
 Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCIS45DM0F	3379	3537	3693	3911	4163	4382	4635	4946	5264
 Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCIS45DM1_ Beech/Laminate	3970	4124	4282	4500	4752	4973	5225	5535	5852
Maple/Palette	4056	4212	4370	4589	4840	5060	5310	5623	5941
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$282 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCIS45DM2F	3937	4093	4250	4469	4720	4940	5192	5503	5819







Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	60	Plus Upgrade -Single-Seat, 45° Curve	103
Seat Power (per unit)	595	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	75
Shelf Power	556	Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 45° Curve	60
Table Power	547	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED





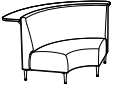

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCIS60DF0F	4056	4300	4540	4888	5285	5630	6024	6507	7021
 Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCIS60DF1_ Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette	4901 5142	5052 5382	5295 5733	5642 6124	6035 6471	6383 6866	6777 7349	7259 7863	7775
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$282 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCIS60DF2F	4616	4859	5100	5447	5840	6190	6583	7066	7580
 Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCIS60DM0F	3864	4036	4210	4456	4735	4977	5257	5605	5953
 Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCIS60DM1_ Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette	4618 4706	4792 4880	4966 5054	5210 5300	5488 5576	5733 5819	6011 6100	6358 6445	6708 6796
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$282 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCIS60DM2F	4423	4597	4771	5016	5295	5538	5816	6163	6513

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges		\$ List	
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	60	Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 60° Curve	115
Seat Power (per unit)	595	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	75
Shelf Power	556	Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 60° Curve	80
Table Power	547	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCIS90DF0F	4633	4884	5139	5494	5901	6256	6663	7171	7678
 Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCIS90DF1_ Beech/Laminate	5443	5697	5950	6305	6712	7067	7475	7979	8488
Maple/Palette	5534	5788	6041	6397	6802	7157	7565	8071	8579
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$282 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCIS90DF2F	5514	5768	6024	6377	6784	7140	7545	8054	8560
 Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCIS90DM0F	4242	4441	4640	4917	5235	5514	5833	6230	6629
 Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCIS90DM1_ Beech/Laminate	5052	5253	5450	5728	6046	6327	6644	7040	7438
Maple/Palette	5144	5343	5541	5818	6136	6416	6735	7131	7530
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$282 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCIS90DM2F	5126	5325	5524	5802	6119	6398	6715	7110	7509







Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	60	Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 90° Curve	154
Seat Power (per unit)	595	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	75
Shelf Power	556	Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 90° Curve	105
Table Power	557	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED







DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES		5	6	7	LEATHER	8	9
 Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOS30DF0F	3018	3184	3350	3581	3846	4078	4343	4674	5004			
 Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS30DF1_ Beech/Laminate	3298	3463	3628	3860	4124	4355	4620	4952	5281			
Maple/Palette	3379	3544	3711	3942	4207	4439	4703	5034	5365			
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42”, 36” or 30” and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$282 List upcharge per unit.												
 Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOS30DF2F	3348	3514	3678	3910	4175	4407	4672	5003	5332			
 Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOS30DM0F	2909	3053	3196	3400	3632	3834	4065	4352	4646			
 Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS30DM1_ Beech/Laminate	3186	3331	3474	3677	3909	4111	4343	4631	4925			
Maple/Palette	3269	3414	3555	3761	3989	4194	4425	4713	5006			
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36” or 30” and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$282 List upcharge per unit.												
 Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOS30DM2F	3237	3381	3524	3729	3960	4162	4394	4680	4975			

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges		\$ List		\$ List	
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	60	Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 30° Curve	90		
Seat Power (per unit)	595	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	75		
Shelf Power	556	Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 30° Curve	58		
Table Power	547	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs			

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
		Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOS45DF0F	3255	3419	3585	3817	4081	4313	4577	4908	5239
 Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS45DF1_ Beech/Laminate	3529	3695	3858	4090	4355	4588	4853	5182	5513
Maple/Palette	3612	3775	3941	4174	4439	4671	4934	5265	5596
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$282 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOS45DF2F	3581	3747	3911	4145	4410	4642	4906	5235	5567
 Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOS45DM0F	3138	3281	3425	3627	3858	4063	4295	4582	4875
 Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS45DM1_ Beech/Laminate	3413	3554	3699	3902	4133	4336	4567	4855	5147
Maple/Palette	3495	3638	3781	3983	4214	4419	4649	4936	5230
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$282 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOS45DM2F	3466	3610	3751	3954	4186	4389	4620	4908	5201







Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	60	Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 45° Curve	103
Seat Power (per unit)	595	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	75
Shelf Power	556	Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 45° Curve	60
Table Power	547	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOS60DF0F	3392	3555	3722	3954	4218	4450	4716	5046	5376
 Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS60DF1_ Beech/Laminate 3663 3828 3994 4226 4489 4720 4984 5315 5645 Maple/Palette 3745 3909 4076 4306 4572 4804 5069 5397 5728									
ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$282 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOS60DF2F	3702	3867	4033	4264	4530	4762	5027	5354	5686
 Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOS60DM0F	3280	3425	3569	3771	4002	4206	4437	4725	5017
 Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS60DM1_ Beech/Laminate 3549 3696 3840 4040 4273 4475 4705 4996 5285 Maple/Palette 3633 3777 3920 4123 4354 4560 4788 5077 5369									
ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$282 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOS60DM2F	3590	3734	3879	4080	4311	4516	4745	5034	5327

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

\$ List

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	60
Seat Power (per unit)	595
Shelf Power	556
Table Power	547







\$ List

Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 60° Curve	115
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	75
Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 60° Curve	80
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOS90DF0F	4088	4255	4420	4650	4916	5147	5413	5743	6074
 Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS90DF1_ Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette	4348 4429	4516 4596	4680 4762	4911 4993	5177 5257	5408 5488	5672 5752	6003 6083	6336 6415
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$282 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOS90DF2F	4396	4563	4728	4959	5225	5455	5719	6051	6382
 Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOS90DM0F	3664	3807	3951	4154	4384	4588	4818	5106	5401
 Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS90DM1_ Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette	3925 4005	4067 4148	4210 4290	4415 4495	4646 4726	4847 4928	5079 5160	5367 5446	5663 5741
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$282 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOS90DM2F	3971	4113	4257	4463	4693	4895	5127	5414	5709







Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	60	Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 90° Curve	154
Seat Power (per unit)	595	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	75
Shelf Power	556	Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 90° Curve	105
Table Power	547	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED


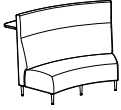




DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM	1	2	COL	3	4	FABRIC GRADES	5	6	7	LEATHER	8	9
 Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCID30DF0F		4587	4868	5148	5543	5995	6388	6837	7399	7963			
	Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf												
	ZOP3-MCID30DF1_ Beech/Laminate	5303	5584	5864	6259	6709	7103	7554	8115	8679			
	Maple/Palette	5393	5673	5955	6349	6800	7195	7642	8205	8767			
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$282 List upcharge per unit.													
 Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCID30DF2F		5463	5745	6026	6420	6870	7265	7713	8276	8838			
 Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCID30DM0F		4341	4577	4817	5152	5534	5866	6249	6726	7202			
	Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf												
	ZOP3-MCID30DM1_ Beech/Laminate	5055	5295	5534	5866	6249	6583	6965	7440	7920			
	Maple/Palette	5146	5384	5624	5957	6340	6673	7055	7532	8010			
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$282 List upcharge per unit.													
 Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCID30DM2F		5216	5455	5695	6028	6411	6743	7127	7602	8079			

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges		\$ List			\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)		59	Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 30° Curve		139
Seat Power (per unit)		582	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)		74
Shelf Power		544	Removable Seat Covers -Double-Seat, 30° Curve		85
Table Power		535	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCID45DF0F	4973	5258	5544	5949	6411	6814	7274	7848	8431
 Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID45DF1_ Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette	5717 5809	6002 6096	6291 6382	6694 6787	7155 7246	7559 7653	8020 8111	8593 8685	9175 9268
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$282 List upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCID45DF2F	5858	6144	6431	6836	7297	7700	8159	8734	9317
 Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCID45DM0F	4735	4980	5229	5581	5980	6331	6732	7226	7738
 Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID45DM1_ Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette	5479 5571	5726 5817	5974 6066	6326 6416	6726 6816	7076 7169	7476 7568	7971 8062	8484 8574
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$282 List upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCID45DM2F	5619	5866	6113	6466	6866	7218	7616	8111	8625




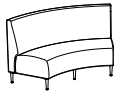


Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	59	Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 45° Curve	164
Seat Power (per unit)	582	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	74
Shelf Power	544	Removable Seat Covers -Double-Seat, 45° Curve	93
Table Power	535	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

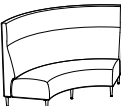
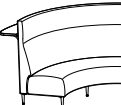
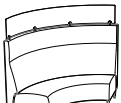
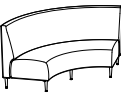
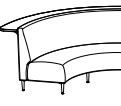
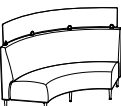
DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCID60DF0F	5484	5811	6139	6613	7149	7623	8158	8815	9523
 Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID60DF1_ Beech/Laminate 6279 6608 6936 7410 7946 8420 8957 9612 10320 Maple/Palette 6372 6699 7028 7502 8038 8511 9048 9704 10411									
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$282 List upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCID60DF2F	6374	6702	7032	7505	8041	8513	9051	9706	10415
 Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCID60DM0F	5185	5460	5729	6119	6560	6948	7389	7932	8501
 Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID60DM1_ Beech/Laminate 5982 6256 6527 6915 7356 7743 8184 8730 9298 Maple/Palette 6074 6347 6618 7006 7447 7836 8276 8821 9391									
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$282 List upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCID60DM2F	6077	6349	6621	7009	7450	7838	8278	8823	9393

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	60	Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 60° Curve 170
Seat Power (per unit)	595	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) 75
Shelf Power	556	Removable Seat Covers -Double-Seat, 60° Curve 115
Table Power	547	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED


DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCID90DF0F	6437	6777	7120	7619	8178	8680	9241	9923	10682
 Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID90DF1_ Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette	7306 7399	7645 7740	7989 8081	8488 8582	9050 9143	9549 9641	10110 10202	10792 10886	11551 11644
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$282 List upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCID90DF2F	7369	7710	8053	8553	9110	9612	10172	10856	11613
 Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCID90DM0F	5977	6250	6522	6910	7350	7738	8178	8726	9292
 Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID90DM1_ Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette	6847 6941	7121 7213	7392 7486	7780 7874	8221 8313	8609 8703	9050 9143	9594 9687	10164 10254
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$282 List upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCID90DM2F	6910	7182	7454	7841	8282	8669	9110	9658	10224

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges		\$ List	\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	60	Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 90° Curve	204
Seat Power (per unit)	595	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	75
Shelf Power	556	Removable Seat Covers - Double-Seat, 90° Curve	118
Table Power	547	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	


PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM			COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOD30DFOF	4262	4527	4793	5163	5586	5956	6378	6909	7438




	Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf										
	ZOP3-MCOD30DF1_	Beech/Laminate	4784	5049	5314	5685	6108	6478	6901	7431	7960
		Maple/Palette	4870	5135	5401	5770	6196	6564	6989	7515	8045




ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add **\$282 List** upcharge per unit.

	Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen									
	ZOP3-MC0D30DF2F	4818	5084	5349	5719	6143	6512	6935	7464	7994




	Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back									
	ZOP3-MCOD30DMOF	4081	4303	4521	4831	5183	5492	5843	6282	6723



	Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf									
	ZOP3-MCOD30DM1_ Beech/Laminate	4603	4825	5045	5352	5705	6014	6365	6804	7245
	Maple/Palette	4690	4910	5131	5439	5792	6100	6452	6892	7330



ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **\$282 List** upcharge per unit.

	Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option									
	ZOP3-MCOD30DM2F	4638	4859	5078	5388	5740	6048	6399	6839	7279









Zola Privacy Option Upcharges		\$ List	\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	60	Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 30° Curve	142
Seat Power (per unit)	595	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	75
Shelf Power	556	Removable Seat Covers -Double-Seat, 30° Curve	86
Table Power	547	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOD45DFOF	4453	4718	4982	5352	5776	6147	6569	7099	7629
 Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD45DF1_ Beech/Laminate	4975	5239	5504	5875	6299	6667	7092	7620	8151
Maple/Palette	5061	5326	5590	5959	6385	6756	7177	7708	8236
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$282 List upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOD45DF2F	5008	5275	5539	5907	6332	6702	7127	7656	8184
 Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOD45DMOF	4251	4470	4692	5000	5351	5660	6012	6453	6893
 Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD45DM1_ Beech/Laminate	4772	4993	5212	5519	5874	6180	6534	6974	7413
Maple/Palette	4859	5078	5300	5608	5958	6267	6620	7060	7501
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$282 List upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOD45DM2F	4808	5028	5249	5554	5906	6215	6568	7008	7449







Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

	\$ List	\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	60	Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 45° Curve
Seat Power (per unit)	595	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)
Shelf Power	556	Removable Seat Covers - Double-Seat, 45° Curve
Table Power	547	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED







DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOD60DFOF	4686	4951	5215	5585	6008	6378	6802	7330	7860
 Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD60DF1_ Beech/Laminate	5205	5469	5735	6105	6527	6899	7322	7851	8378
Maple/Palette	5291	5554	5818	6190	6611	6981	7406	7936	8463
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$282 List upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOD60DF2F	5240	5505	5769	6139	6563	6934	7357	7887	8414
 Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOD60DMOF	4453	4673	4894	5202	5553	5862	6214	6656	7095
 Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD60DM1_ Beech/Laminate	4973	5192	5413	5720	6072	6380	6734	7174	7614
Maple/Palette	5057	5277	5497	5806	6157	6466	6817	7258	7698
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$282 List upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOD60DM2F	5007	5228	5447	5759	6108	6416	6769	7209	7647

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges		\$ List	
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	60	Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 60° Curve	170
Seat Power (per unit)	595	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	75
Shelf Power	556	Removable Seat Covers -Double-Seat, 60° Curve	115
Table Power	547	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED





DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOD90DF0F	5252	5516	5780	6151	6573	6945	7367	7897	8426
 Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD90DF1_ Beech/Laminate	5765	6029	6295	6664	7088	7459	7881	8411	8938
Maple/Palette	5850	6113	6378	6747	7173	7543	7966	8497	9023
ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$282 List upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOD90DF2F	5797	6063	6328	6696	7121	7491	7914	8443	8971
 Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOD90DM0F	5110	5413	5715	6183	6696	7166	7679	8286	9036
 Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD90DM1_ Beech/Laminate	5624	5927	6230	6696	7210	7679	8194	8798	9549
Maple/Palette	5710	6011	6314	6783	7297	7764	8277	8883	9634
ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$282 List upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOD90DM2F	5658	5958	6262	6732	7244	7712	8225	8831	9584

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges		\$ List	\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	60	Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 90° Curve	204
Seat Power (per unit)	595	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	75
Shelf Power	556	Removable Seat Covers - Double-Seat, 90° Curve	118
Table Power	547	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | SIDE PANELS


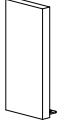
DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES			COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4 5 6			LEATHER 7 8 9		
	Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen										
	ZOP3-MPF0S	Start	879	961	1043	1210	1374	1540	1704	1871	2200
	ZOP3-MPF0C	Center	1134	1216	1298	1464	1627	1793	1958	2122	2453
	ZOP3-MPF0E	End	879	961	1043	1210	1374	1540	1704	1871	2200
	Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen										
	ZOP3-MPF2S	Start	1153	1236	1318	1482	1649	1813	1979	2144	2474
	ZOP3-MPF2C	Center	1406	1491	1572	1737	1903	2067	2233	2397	2727
	ZOP3-MPF2E	End	1153	1236	1318	1482	1649	1813	1979	2144	2474
	Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen										
	ZOP3-MPM0S	Start	713	770	824	939	1050	1162	1273	1385	1608
	ZOP3-MPM0C	Center	976	1031	1086	1197	1310	1422	1534	1646	1871
	ZOP3-MPM0E	End	713	770	824	939	1050	1162	1273	1385	1608
	Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen										
	ZOP3-MPM2S	Start	987	1042	1098	1212	1323	1436	1547	1659	1883
	ZOP3-MPM2C	Center	1249	1305	1360	1473	1583	1696	1807	1918	2144
	ZOP3-MPM2E	End	987	1042	1098	1212	1323	1436	1547	1659	1883

ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. See [page 185](#) for Dimensions and COM.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	MP	F0	S
Zola	Lounge	Modular Side Panel	Full Height	Start
			F2	C
			Full Height with Privacy Screen Option	Center
			M0	E
			Mid Height	End
			M2	
			Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | SEMI-PRIVATE SIDE PANELS & MODULAR ARMS

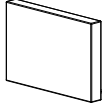
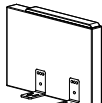
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height									
	ZOP3-MSPF0S Start	542	584	626	710	795	880	964	1051	1220
	ZOP3-MSPF0C Center	796	839	883	966	1052	1136	1221	1306	1475
	ZOP3-MSPF0E End	542	584	626	710	795	880	964	1051	1220
	Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height									
	ZOP3-MSPM0S Start	477	515	550	624	697	770	843	916	1061
	ZOP3-MSPM0C Center	739	776	813	886	959	1032	1105	1178	1325
	ZOP3-MSPM0E End	477	515	550	624	697	770	843	916	1061

ORDERING NOTE: Semi-Private Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
<div>ZOP</div> Zola	<div>3</div> Lounge	<div>MSP</div> Modular Semi-Private Side Panel	<div>F0</div> Full Height <div>M0</div> Mid Height	<div>S</div> Start <div>C</div> Center <div>E</div> End

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	Modular Upholstered Arm									
	ZOP3-MAUPHL*	652	687	722	792	863	932	1003	1072	1213
	ZOP3-MAUPHR	652	687	722	792	863	932	1003	1072	1213
	ZOP3-MAUPHC	728	764	797	868	940	1009	1080	1149	1290
	Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap									
	ZOP3-MAUREL	779	816	849	919	990	1059	1130	1199	1342
	ZOP3-MAURER*	779	816	849	919	990	1059	1130	1199	1342
	ZOP3-MAUREC	840	875	911	982	1052	1121	1191	1261	1402

ORDERING NOTE: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Modular Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to SSC.

Zola Option Upcharges	Grades			
	A-White	A-Color	B	C
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	120	126	141	146

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Arm	Position
<div>ZOP</div> Zola	<div>3</div> Lounge	<div>MA</div> Modular Arm	<div>UPH</div> Upholstered <div>URE</div> Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap <div>SSC</div> Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap	<div>L</div> Left Hand Facing <div>R</div> Right Hand facing <div>C</div> Center

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Width with Arms	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Height w/Screen	Overall Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Twin Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back									
30° Curve	49	55	53.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	127	31
45° Curve	61.5	67.5	54	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	146	42
60° Curve	73.5	79.5	55	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	164	55
90° Curve	94.5	100.5	56.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	207	79
Twin Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back									
30° Curve	49	55	53.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	122	27
45° Curve	61.5	67.5	54	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	140	37
60° Curve	73.5	79.5	55	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	158	48
90° Curve	94.5	100.5	56.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	200	68
Twin Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back									
30° Curve	71	77	55	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	199	55
45° Curve	83.5	89.5	56	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	215	73
60° Curve	95.5	101.5	58	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	237	92
Twin Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back									
30° Curve	71	77	55	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	199	48
45° Curve	83.5	89.5	56	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	215	64
60° Curve	95.5	101.5	58	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	237	81







COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units	Yardage per Back	Yardage per 2 Backs	Yardage per 3 Backs	Yardage per 4 Backs
Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back								
30° Curve	8.6	15.6	24.2	31.2	4.8	8	12.8	16
45° Curve	9.6	17.6	27.2	35.2	4.8	8	12.8	16
60° Curve	11.53	20.8	31.2	41.6	6.33	10.4	15.6	20.8
90° Curve	11.83	24.50	36.75	48.70	6.33	13.5	20.25	27
Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back								
30° Curve	7.63	13.85	21.48	27.7	3.83	6.25	10.08	12.5
45° Curve	8.63	15.85	24.48	31.7	3.83	6.25	10.08	12.5
60° Curve	10.2	18.4	27.6	36.8	5	8	12	16
90° Curve	10.5	21	31.5	41.7	5	10	15	20
Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back								
30° Curve	12.96	27.1	40.65	54.2	6.16	13.5	20.25	27
45° Curve	13.13	27.1	40.65	54.2	6.33	13.5	20.25	27
60° Curve	13.23	27.3	40.95	54.6	6.33	13.5	20.25	27
90° Curve								
Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back								
30° Curve	11.63	23.60	35.4	47.2	4.83	10	15	20
45° Curve	11.8	23.6	35.4	47.2	5	10	15	20
60° Curve	11.9	23.8	35.7	47.6	5	10	15	20

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED - COM REQUIREMENTS

	Yardage 1 Seat-Small Seat	Yardage 2 Seat-Small Seats	Yardage 3 Seat-Small Seats	Yardage 4 Seat-Small Seats	Yardage 1 Seat-Large Seat	Yardage 2 Seat-Large Seats	Yardage 3 Seat-Large Seats	Yardage 4 Seat-Large Seats
Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back								
30° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	2	4	6	8
45° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3	6	9	12
60° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3.7	7.4	11.10	14.5
Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back								
30° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	2	4	6	8
45° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3	6	9	12
60° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3.7	7.4	11.1	14.5
Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back								
30° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.5	7	10.5	14
Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back								
30° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	7	10.5	14







ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTS30DF0F	4829	5120	5410	5816	6280	6689	7153	7734	8314
 Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS30DF2F	5378	5670	5959	6368	6832	7238	7704	8286	8866
 Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTS30DM0F	4575	4837	5098	5463	5880	6246	6663	7183	7707
 Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS30DM2F	5127	5388	5646	6014	6431	6795	7213	7735	8255
 Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTS45DF0F	5444	5746	6050	6474	6957	7380	7866	8472	9077
 Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS45DF2F	6001	6303	6607	7032	7514	7938	8425	9028	9634

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges		\$ List		\$ List	
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	60	Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve	267		
Seat Power (per unit)	595	Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve	321		
Shelf Power	556	Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve	145		
Table Power	547	Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve	155		
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	75	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs			

PRODUCT CODE KEY						
Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
<div>ZOP</div> <div>Zola</div>	<div>3</div> <div>Lounge</div>	<div>MCT</div> <div>Modular Curve Twin</div>	<div>S</div> <div>Small Radius- Single Width</div>	<div>30D</div>	<div>F0</div> <div>Full Height Back</div>	<div>F</div> <div>Freestanding Unit</div>
		<div>MCTB</div> <div>Modular Curve Twin Plus</div>	<div>D</div> <div>Small Radius- Double Width</div>	<div>45D</div>	<div>F2</div> <div>Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option</div>	<div>S</div> <div>Start Unit</div>
				<div>60D</div>	<div>M0</div> <div>Mid Height Back</div>	<div>C</div> <div>Center Unit</div>
				<div>90D</div>	<div>M2</div> <div>Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options</div>	<div>E</div> <div>End Unit</div>

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTS45DMOF	5155	5429	5700	6083	6521	6902	7340	7887	8432
 Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS45DM2F	5133	5394	5654	6021	6438	6802	7221	7741	8263
 Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTS60DFOF	6181	6537	6895	7392	7962	8459	9027	9738	10449
 Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS60DF2F	6742	7098	7454	7951	8522	9019	9588	10298	11010
 Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTS60DMOF	5850	6165	6480	6922	7425	7866	8370	8999	9631
 Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS60DM2F	6941	7344	7744	8309	8955	9520	10164	10968	11773


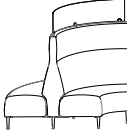
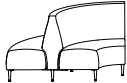
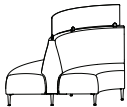
Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	60	Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve	321
Seat Power (per unit)	595	Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve	375
Shelf Power	556	Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve	155
Table Power	547	Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve	197
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	75	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MCT	S	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve Twin	Small Radius-Single Width		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCTB	D	45D	F2	S
		Modular Curve Twin Plus	Small Radius-Double Width		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Start Unit
				60D	M0	C
					Mid Height Back	Center Unit
				90D	M2	E
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	End Unit

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED





DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTS90DF0F	7713	8075	8436	8949	9530	10038	10620	11344	12079
 Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS90DF2F	8597	8959	9320	9831	10414	10921	11502	12225	12962
 Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTS90DM0F	7251	7571	7893	8346	8862	9316	9831	10473	11127
 Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS90DM2F	6911	7273	7637	8143	8721	9228	9808	10531	11256

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges		\$ List	\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	60	Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve	479
Seat Power (per unit)	595	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	75
Shelf Power	556	Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve	224
Table Power	547	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
<div>ZOP</div> <div>Zola</div>	<div>3</div> <div>Lounge</div>	<div>MCT</div> <div>Modular Curve Twin</div>	<div>S</div> <div>Small Radius- Single Width</div>	<div>30D</div>	<div>F0</div> <div>Full Height Back</div>	<div>F</div> <div>Freestanding Unit</div>
		<div>MCTB</div> <div>Modular Curve Twin Plus</div>	<div>D</div> <div>Small Radius- Double Width</div>	<div>45D</div>	<div>F2</div> <div>Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option</div>	<div>S</div> <div>Start Unit</div>
				<div>60D</div>	<div>M0</div> <div>Mid Height Back</div>	<div>C</div> <div>Center Unit</div>
				<div>90D</div>	<div>M2</div> <div>Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options</div>	<div>E</div> <div>End Unit</div>

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTD30DF0F	6380	6784	7185	7749	8394	8959	9602	10408	11215
 Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD30DF2F	7257	7661	8062	8626	9271	9835	10479	11286	12090
 Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTD30DM0F	6028	6390	6754	7259	7838	8345	8925	9649	10373
 Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD30DM2F	6905	7268	7630	8136	8715	9222	9802	10526	11248



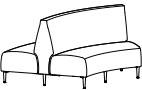

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

	\$ List	\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	60	Plus Upgrade - Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve 375
Seat Power (per unit)	595	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) 75
Shelf Power	556	Removable Seat Covers -Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve 173
Table Power	547	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius- Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus	D Small Radius- Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED

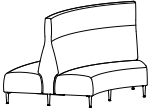
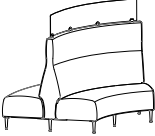
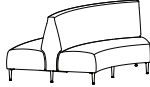

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTD45DF0F	7195	7608	8022	8601	9264	9841	10504	11331	12160
 Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD45DF2F	8079	8496	8908	9486	10149	10728	11390	12217	13045
 Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTD45DM0F	6817	7191	7565	8086	8684	9204	9802	10548	11293
 Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD45DM2F	7706	8076	8452	8971	9569	10091	10687	11433	12180

ORDERING NOTES:
The 90° size is not available in a Double-Seat unit, order two 45° degree single units.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges		\$ List	
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	60	Plus Upgrade - Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve	479
Seat Power (per unit)	595	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	75
Shelf Power	556	Removable Seat Covers - Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve	224
Table Power	547	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY						
Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
<div>ZOP</div> <div>Zola</div>	<div>3</div> <div>Lounge</div>	<div>MCT</div> <div>Modular Curve Twin</div>	<div>S</div> <div>Small Radius-Single Width</div>	<div>30D</div>	<div>F0</div> <div>Full Height Back</div>	<div>F</div> <div>Freestanding Unit</div>
		<div>MCTB</div> <div>Modular Curve Twin Plus</div>	<div>D</div> <div>Small Radius-Double Width</div>	<div>45D</div>	<div>F2</div> <div>Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option</div>	<div>S</div> <div>Start Unit</div>
				<div>60D</div>	<div>M0</div> <div>Mid Height Back</div>	<div>C</div> <div>Center Unit</div>
				<div>90D</div>	<div>M2</div> <div>Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options</div>	<div>E</div> <div>End Unit</div>

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Twin Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTD60DF0F	7849	8269	8689	9275	9948	10535	11209	12047	12886
 Twin Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD60DF2F	8739	9161	9580	10168	10838	11427	12099	12938	13777
 Twin Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTD60DM0F	7418	7798	8176	8707	9315	9844	10453	11212	11968
 Twin Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD60DM2F	8309	8689	9067	9598	10203	10735	11344	12102	12860

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	60
Seat Power (per unit)	595
Shelf Power	556
Table Power	547

\$ List

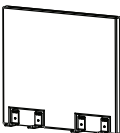
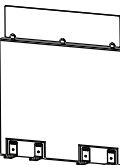
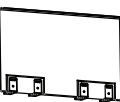
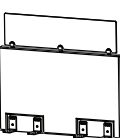
Plus Upgrade - Twin Double-Seat, 60° Curve	505
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	75
Removable Seat Covers -Twin Double-Seat, 60° Curve	231
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

\$ List

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius- Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus	D Small Radius- Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

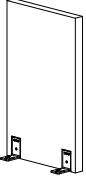
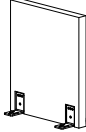
ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SIDE PANELS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL			COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Twin Side Panel, Full Height No Screen										
	ZOP3-MPTF0U	Universal End	1325	1447	1570	1814	2059	2304	2548	2793	3281
	ZOP3-MPTF0C	Center	1985	2108	2232	2475	2721	2963	3209	3452	3942
	Twin Side Panel, Full Height with Screen										
	ZOP3-MPTF2U	Universal End	1861	1984	2107	2351	2597	2841	3085	3331	3818
	ZOP3-MPTF2C	Center	2522	2646	2769	3012	3257	3500	3746	3988	4480
	Twin Side Panel, Med. Height No Screen -										
	ZOP3-MPTM0U	Universal End	1102	1184	1266	1432	1596	1761	1928	2092	2422
	ZOP3-MPTM0C	Center	1760	1845	1928	2092	2257	2422	2588	2751	3083
	Twin Side Panel, Med. Height with Screen										
	ZOP3-MPTM2U	Universal End	1639	1721	1804	1969	2136	2300	2466	2630	2959
	ZOP3-MPTM2C	Center	2299	2382	2466	2630	2794	2959	3125	3288	3621
ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. See page 195 for dimensions & C.O.M.											

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	MPT	F0	U
Zola	Lounge	Modular Side Panel Twin	Full Height	Universal (S or E)
			F2	C
			Full Height with Privacy Screen Option	Center /Interim
			M0	
			Mid Height	
			M2	
			Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SEMI-PRIVATE SIDE PANELS & MODULAR ARMS


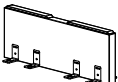
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height								
	ZOP3-MSPTF0U	Universal	940	1013	1088	1193	1313	1418	1539
	ZOP3-MSPTF0C	Center	1599	1675	1750	1855	1976	2079	2200
	Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height								
	ZOP3-MSPTM0U	Universal	806	854	903	970	1050	1117	1195
	ZOP3-MSPTM0C	Center	1468	1516	1565	1632	1710	1777	1857

ORDERING NOTE: Semi-Private Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. See [page 195](#) for dimensions and COM.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	MSPT	F0	U
Zola	Lounge	Modular Arm Twin	Full Height	Universal (S or E)
			M0	C
			Mid Height	Center /Interim

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN MODULAR ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	Twin Modular Upholstered Arm								
	ZOP3-MATUPHU		1040	1110	1171	1252	1347	1429	1523
	ZOP3-MATUPHC		1714	1772	1832	1914	2008	2091	2185
	Twin Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap								
	ZOP3-MATUREU		1163	1233	1293	1374	1469	1550	1644
	ZOP3-MATUREC		1837	1894	1954	2035	2129	2212	2306

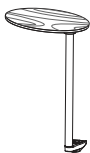
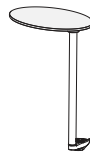
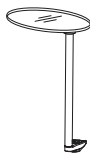
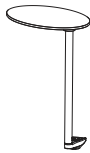

ORDERING NOTE: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Modular Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to SSC.

Zola Option Upcharges	Grades			
	A-White	A-Color	B	C
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	256	268	295	305

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Arm	Position
ZOP	3	MAT	UPH	U
Zola	Lounge	Modular Arm Twin	Upholstered	Universal (S or E)
			URE	C
			Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap	Center /Interim
			SSC	
			Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap	

ZOLA PRIVACY | TABLETS

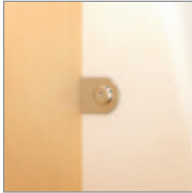
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Wood Tablet ZOL3 T1	Beech	477	12	2
		Maple /Cherry	500		
	Tablet with Palette Finish ZOL3 T2	n/a	382	12	2
	Glass Tablet ZOL3 T3	n/a	727	13	2
	Laminate Tablet ZOL3 T4	n/a	494	12	2
ORDERING NOTES: The laminate tablet comes standard with a polymer edge. Please note Zola Tablets are universally handed and do not need to be specified right or left when ordering.					
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade A White ZOL3 T5AW	n/a	595	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade A Color ZOL3 T5AC	n/a	604	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade B ZOL3 T5B	n/a	637	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade C ZOL3 T5C	n/a	688	14	2

ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE WALLS | FEATURES & OPTIONS



RECONFIGURABILITY

Inline Walls can be reconfigured within Zola Privacy seating configurations. Inline walls are comprised of 3 module types, a left and a right corner unit plus a center unit and are available in two depths - Inline Wall at 12 inches and Inline Table Wall at 28 inches. Inline Wall corner units and Inline Table Walls must connect to Start, Center or End seating unit.



BACK CONNECTION

Inline Corner Walls and Inline Tables connect to Zola Privacy seating using steel brackets. Seating must be specified as start, center or ends.



LEGS

The legs offered on Zola Lounge are Silver Metallic and come standard with glides that are adjustable up to 1.25", which provide leveling capability over longer spans. Caster leg is not available.



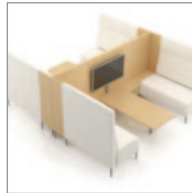
MEDIA & POWER

Inline walls can be optioned with Media provisions and Powerdocs.



RUNOFF TABLES

Run-off tables are used in combination with Inline Walls and provide a fixed occasional height table between two seating units. They feature a single tapered metal leg with adjustable glide.



LAMINATE OR WOOD OPTIONS

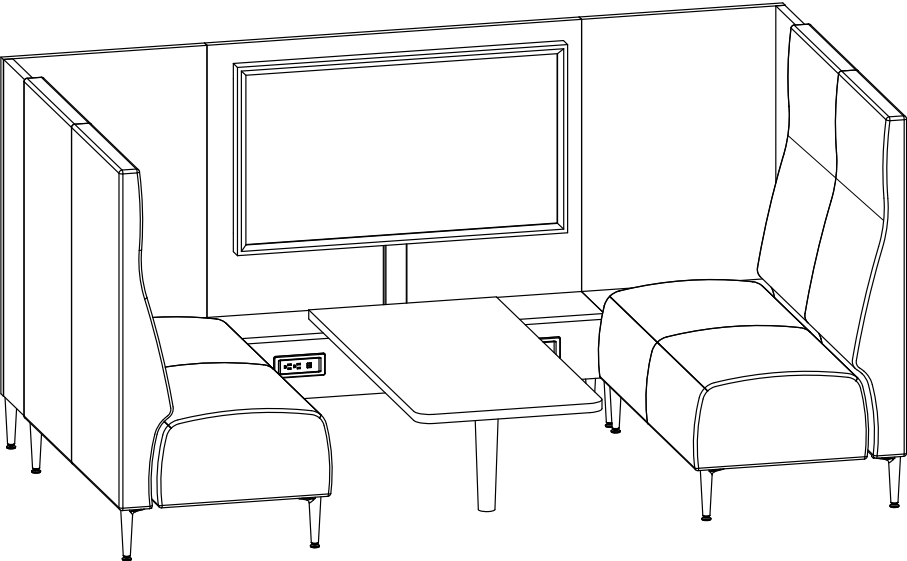
Inline walls are offered in wood and laminate surfaces. They create a straight wall partition between two opposing seating units. Walls are available in Mid and Full Height back styles and are 12" in depth at the base.



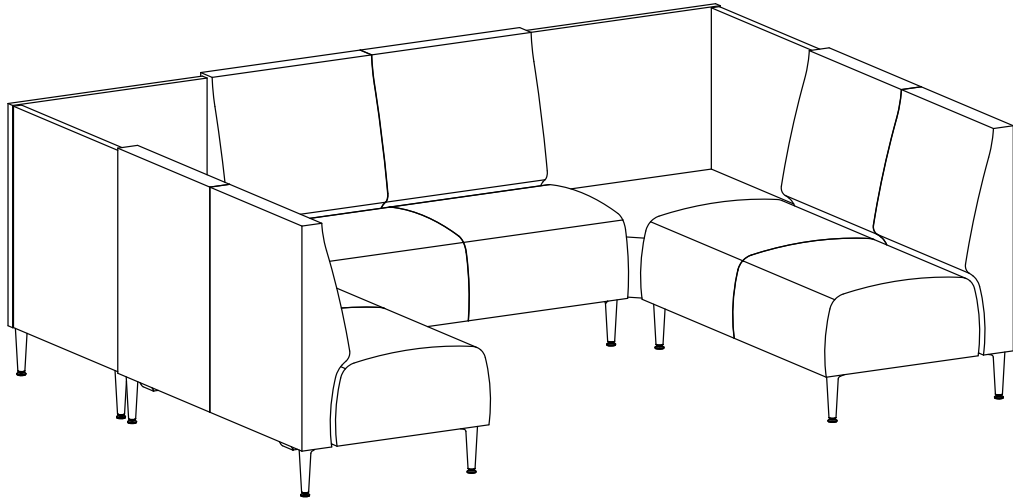
SOLID SURFACE OVERLAY

The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge). Please see [page 324](#) for color options.

ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE WALLS | SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS

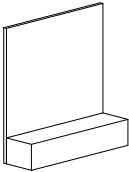
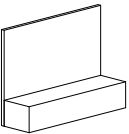
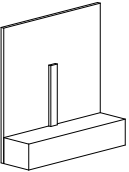
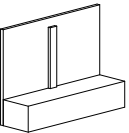


Model	Qty	Price (\$)
ZOP3-M2F0F	2	2811
ZOP3-IWF048MP	1	2231
ZOP3-ICWF0L	1	1575
ZOP3-ICWF0R	1	1575
ZOP3-RO48532416	1	990
TOTAL		\$11,993



Model	Qty	Price (\$)
ZOP3-M2M0F	3	2409
ZOP3-ICTWM0L	1	1592
ZOP3-ICTWM0R	1	1592
TOTAL		\$10,411

ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE WALLS

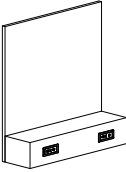
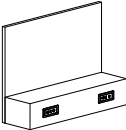
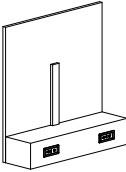
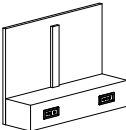
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Inline Wall, Full Height 42" ZOP3-IWF042N	1088	1842	1553	42	12	50	107 19
	Inline Wall, Full Height 48" ZOP3-IWF048N	1171	2011	1647	48	12	50	121 21.5
	Inline Wall, Full Height 54" ZOP3-IWF054N	1252	2093	1740	54	12	50	135 24
	Inline Wall, Full Height 60" ZOP3-IWF060N	1333	2174	1832	60	12	50	147 26.5
	Inline Wall, Mid Height 42" ZOP3-IWM042N	1016	1562	1474	42	12	37	92 13.5
	Inline Wall, Mid Height 48" ZOP3-IWM048N	1099	1729	1567	48	12	37	102 15.25
	Inline Wall, Mid Height 54" ZOP3-IWM054N	1180	1812	1660	54	12	37	116 17
	Inline Wall, Mid Height 60" ZOP3-IWM060N	1262	1893	1751	60	12	37	126 18.75
	Inline Wall Media, Full Height 42" ZOP3-IWF042M	1224	1978	1689	42	12	50	107 19
	Inline Wall Media, Full Height 48" ZOP3-IWF048M	1306	2147	1783	48	12	50	121 21.5
	Inline Wall Media, Full Height 54" ZOP3-IWF054M	1387	2229	1874	54	12	50	135 24
	Inline Wall Media, Full Height 60" ZOP3-IWF060M	1470	2309	1967	60	12	50	147 26.5
	Inline Wall Media, Mid Height 42" ZOP3-IWM042M	1152	1696	1610	42	12	37	92 13.5
	Inline Wall Media, Mid Height 48" ZOP3-IWM048M	1234	1865	1702	48	12	37	102 15.25
	Inline Wall Media, Mid Height 54" ZOP3-IWM054M	1315	1945	1795	54	12	37	116 17
	Inline Wall Media, Mid Height 60" ZOP3-IWM060M	1398	2028	1887	60	12	37	126 18.75

ORDERING NOTE: Inline Walls only connect to Inline Corner Walls.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Size	Power/Media
ZOP	3	IW	F0	42	N
Zola	Lounge	Inline Wall	Full Height	42"	None
			M0	48	P
			Mid Height	48"	PowerDoc
				54	M
				54"	Media
				60	MP
				60"	PowerDoc & Media

ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE WALLS WITH POWER


DESCRIPTION/MODEL		THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT CUBE	
	Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 42" ZOP3-IWF042P	2013	2767	2478	42	12	50	150	19
	Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 48" ZOP3-IWF048P	2095	2936	2571	48	12	50	212	21.5
	Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 54" ZOP3-IWF054P	2176	3017	2663	54	12	50	135	24
	Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 60" ZOP3-IWF060P	2258	3099	2756	60	12	50	147	26.5
	Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 42" ZOP3-IWM042P	1941	2485	2398	42	12	37	92	13.5
	Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 48" ZOP3-IWM048P	2024	2654	2492	48	12	37	102	15.5
	Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 54" ZOP3-IWM054P	2105	2736	2585	54	12	37	116	17
	Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 60" ZOP3-IWM060P	2187	2818	2676	60	12	37	126	18.75
	Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Full Height 42" ZOP3-IWF042MP	2149	2903	2614	42	12	50	150	19
	Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Full Height 48" ZOP3-IWF048MP		3072	2707	48	12	50	212	21.5
	Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Full Height 54" ZOP3-IWF054MP	2311	3152	2798	54	12	50	135	24
	Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Full Height 60" ZOP3-IWF060MP	2394	3234	2892	60	12	50	147	26.5
	Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Mid Height 42" ZOP3-IWM042MP	2077	2619	2533	42	12	37	92	13.5
	Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Mid Height 48" ZOP3-IWM048MP	2159	2790	2627	48	12	37	102	15.5
	Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Mid Height 54" ZOP3-IWM054MP	2240	2870	2719	54	12	37	116	17
	Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Mid Height 60" ZOP3-IWM060MP	2323	2953	2812	60	12	37	126	18.75

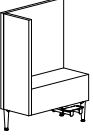
ORDERING NOTE: Inline Walls only connect to Inline Corner Walls.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Size	Power/Media
ZOP	3	IW	F0	42	N
Zola	Lounge	Inline Wall	Full Height	42"	None
			M0	48	P
			Mid Height	48"	PowerDoc
				54	M
				54"	Media
				60	MP
				60"	PowerDoc & Media

ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE CORNER WALLS

		THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Inline Corner Wall, Full Height								
	ZOP3-ICWF0L	1575	2216	1898	26.5	12	50	85	14.75
	ZOP3-ICWF0R	1575	2216	1898	26.5	12	50	85	14.75

	Inline Corner Wall, Mid Height				26.5	12	37	70	11
	ZOP3-ICWM0L	1520	2114	1834	26.5	12	37	70	11
	ZOP3-ICWM0R	1520	2114	1834					

ZOLA INLINE WALLS SOLID SURFACE OVERLAY UPCHARGES

Option	A-White	A-Color	Grades	
			B	C
ZOP3-IWF042N	396	414	516	614
ZOP3-IWF048N	445	465	577	692
ZOP3-IWF054N	492	515	643	770
ZOP3-IWF060N	515	564	706	848

ORDERING NOTES:

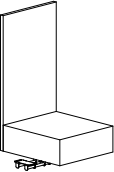
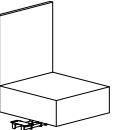
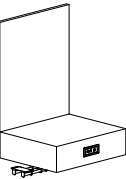
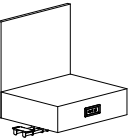
The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and the upcharge listed below. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge). Please see [page 324](#) for color options.

ORDERING NOTE: Inline Walls only connect to Inline Corner Walls.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	ICW	F0	L
Zola	Lounge	Inline Corner Wall	Full Height	Left
			M0	R
			Mid Height	Right

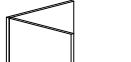
ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE TABLE WALLS

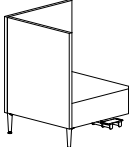
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT CUBE	
	Inline Table Wall, Full Height 23" ZOP3-ITWF023N	916	1469	1387	23	25.7	50	100 21
	Inline Table Wall, Full Height 30" ZOP3-ITWF030N	1080	1806	1563	30	25.7	50	125 26.5
	Inline Table Wall, Mid Height 23" ZOP3-ITWM023N	844	1187	1307	23	25.7	37	90 15
	Inline Table Wall, Mid Height 30" ZOP3-ITWM030N	1008	1525	1481	30	25.7	37	115 18.5
	Inline Table Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 23" ZOP3-ITWF023P	1841	2393	2311	23	25.7	50	100 21
	Inline Table Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 30" ZOP3-ITWF030P	2005	2731	2487	30	25.7	50	125 26.5
	Inline Table Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 23" ZOP3-ITWM023P	1769	2110	2232	23	25.7	37	90 15
	Inline Table Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 30" ZOP3-ITWM030P	1933	2450	2406	30	25.7	37	115 18.5

ORDERING NOTE: For reverse grain direction on table surfaces use list price and note Reverse Grain on p.o.

PRODUCT CODE KEY					
Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Size	Power/Media
ZOP	3	ITW	F0	23	N
Zola	Lounge	Inline Table Wall	Full Height	23"	None
			M0	30	P
			Mid Height	30"	Power

ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE CORNER TABLE WALLS & INLINE RUN-OFF TABLES

		THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH					
DESCRIPTION/MODEL					W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Inline Corner Table Wall, Full Height								
	ZOP3-ICTWF0L	1649	2485	2022	28	28	50	140	31
	ZOP3-ICTWF0R	1649	2485	2022	28	28	50	140	31

	Inline Corner Table Wall, Mid Height								
	ZOP3-ICTWM0L	1592	2381	1956	28	28	37	127	23
	ZOP3-ICTWM0R	1592	2381	1956	28	28	37	127	23

ZOLA INLINE TABLE WALLS SOLID SURFACE OVERLAY UPCHARGES

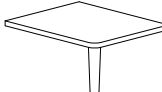
Option	Grades			
	A-White	A-Color	B	C
ZOP3-ITWF023N	449	471	587	701
ZOP3-ITWF030N	562	590	739	888
ZOP3-ITWM023N	449	471	587	701
ZOP3-ITWM030N	562	590	739	888
ZOP3-ITWF023P	449	471	587	701
ZOP3-ITWF030P	562	590	739	888
ZOP3-ITWM023P	449	471	587	701
ZOP3-ITWM030P	562	590	739	888
ZOP3-ICTWF0	564	592	743	893
ZOP3-ICTWM0	564	592	743	893

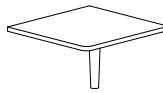
ORDERING NOTES:

The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and the upcharge listed below. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge). Please see [page 324](#) for color options.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

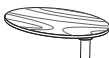
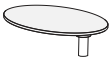

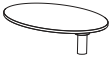





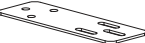
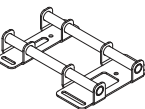



Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	ICTW	F0	L
Zola	Lounge	Inline Corner Table Wall	Full Height	Left
			M0	R
			Mid Height	Right

		THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Run-off Table for 48" Inline Wall								
	ZOL4-RO48-302416	838	1187	1288	30	24	16	25	3.75
	ZOL4-RO48-372416	885	1281	1350	37	24	16	30	4.5
	ZOL4-RO48-532416	990	1499	1488	53	24	16	40.5	5.75
	ZOL4-RO48-762416	1143	1812	1687	76	24	16	56	7.5

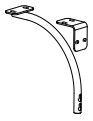


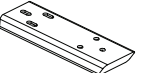
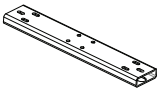
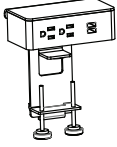



Run-off Table for 54" Inline Wall									
ZOL4-RO54-303016	888	1163	1354	30	30	16	35	4.25	
ZOL4-RO54-373016	945	1280	1430	37	30	16	41	5.25	
ZOL4-RO54-533016	1080	1551	1604	53	30	16	54	6.75	
ZOL4-RO54-763016	1271	1942	1851	76	30	16	74	8.75	

ZOLA | COLLECTION COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
 Wood Tablet & Mounting Plate Only ZOL3 RT1 Beech35350.32 Maple37650.32 /Cherry			
 Painted Tablet & Mounting Plate Only ZOL3 RT2 n/a25850.32			
 Glass Tablet & Mounting Plate Only ZOL3 RT3 n/a60460.32			
 Laminate Tablet & Mounting Plate Only ZOL3 RT4 n/a36950.32			
 Solid Surface Tablet & Mounting Plate Only ZOL3 RT5 Grade - A-White501 Grade - A-Color508 Grade - B536 Grade - C580			
ORDERING NOTES: The Zola replacement tablets on this page include the top with mounting plate only.			
 Leg ZOL3 RLS5510.125			
 Caster Leg ZOL3 RLC370.40.125			
 Dual leg ZOL3 RDL9410.125			
 Leg Glide (4) ZOL3 RLG220.20.01			
 Replacement Seat-to-Seat Bracket ZOL3 RLKB28910.125			
NOTE: Zola Modular Seats are ordered, each seat is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets			
 Replacement Table-to-Seat Bracket ZOL3 RLKB110630.125			
 ZOL3-POWERDOC1 - Undermount52930.375			
Can be field installed to the underside of Seats and Tables as a replacement part or installed on units not previously specified with a Powerdoc. Standard with 2 Power and 2 USB outlets. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.			
 ZOL3-POWERDOC260130.375			
Replacement unit only for Seats, Benches or Square/Rectangular tables which were originally ordered with this power option. Standard with 2 Power and 2 USB outlets. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.			
 Wire Manager Shroud ZOL3 WM1011210.375			
ORDERING NOTES: Comes in a 10' length when ordered. Can be cut to size on site.			

ZOLA PRIVACY | COMPONENTS

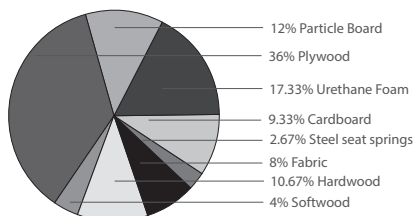
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
 <p>Replacement Shelf Support Bracket Kit (includes 90deg bracket, curved bracket, fasteners) ZOP3-RSSB</p>	62	2	0.32
 <p>Back Alignment Hardware Kit (includes male & female bracket, fasteners) ZOP3-LKBC</p>	55	2	0.32
 <p>Privacy Screen Hardware (includes bracket, fasteners) ZOP3-RSH</p>	69	2	0.32
 <p>Back-to-Seat Linking hardware ZOP3-RLKS</p>	157	3	0.32
 <p>Twin Back-to-Seat Linking Hardware ZOP3-RLKT</p>	174	4	0.32
 <p>ZOP3-POWERDOC3 - Shelves only</p> <p>Replacement unit only for Shelves which were originally ordered with this power option. Standard with 2 Power and 2 USB outlets.</p>	613	3	0.375
 <p>Wire Manager for Inline Media Wall ZOL3 WM</p>	174	1	0.375

FAERON LOUNGE | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.67%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.40%

Up to 18.93% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR-EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Only
One-Seat - wood arm													
lounge	27	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	55	20	4.2	1.3	1.7	1.2
high back	27	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	59	24	4.8	1.3	2.3	1.2
One-Seat - armless													
lounge	23	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	52	20	3	1.3	1.7	-
high back	23	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	55	24	3.6	1.3	2.3	-
One-Seat - upholstered arm													
lounge	28	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	75	20	5.9	1.3	1.7	2.9
high back	28	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	79	24	6.5	1.3	2.3	2.9
wingback	32	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	23	21	84	27	7.5	1.3	3.3	2.9
One-Seat wide - wood arm													
lounge	34	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	30	21	64	23	4.4	1.5	1.7	1.2
high back	34	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	30	21	68	27	5	1.5	2.3	1.2
One-Seat wide - armless													
lounge	30	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	61	23	3.2	1.5	1.7	-
high back	30	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	65	27	3.8	1.5	2.3	-
One-Seat wide - upholstered arm													
lounge	35	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	30	21	84	23	6.1	1.5	1.7	2.9
high back	35	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	30	21	88	27	6.7	1.5	2.3	2.9
wingback	39	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	30	21	93	30	7.5	1.3	3.3	2.9
Two-seat - wood arm													
lounge	50	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	46	21	88	36	5.5	1.7	2.6	1.2
high back	50	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	46	21	95	43	6.4	1.7	3.5	1.2
Two-seat - armless													
lounge	46	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	87	36	4.3	1.7	2.6	-
high back	46	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	94	43	5.2	1.7	3.5	-
Two-seat - upholstered arm													
lounge	51	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	46	21	108	36	7.2	1.7	2.6	2.9
high back	51	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	46	21	115	43	8.1	1.7	3.5	2.9
wingback	55	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	46	21	120	46	9.1	1.7	4.5	2.9
Three-seat - wood arm													
lounge	73	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	69	21	120	52	7.1	2.5	3.4	1.2
high back	73	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	69	21	130	61	8.4	2.5	4.7	1.2
Three-seat - armless													
lounge	69	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	122	52	5.9	2.5	3.4	-
high back	69	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	132	61	7.2	2.5	4.7	-
Three-seat - upholstered arm													
lounge	74	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	69	21	140	52	8.8	2.5	3.4	2.9
high back	74	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	69	21	150	61	10.1	2.5	4.7	2.9
wingback	78	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	69	21	155	64	10.3	1.7	5.7	2.9

ORDERING NOTES:

CONTRASTING BACKS, SEATS & CLOSED ARMS

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Faeron upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote. Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating. Please refer to **page 321** for C.O.M approval process.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows:

- One -Seat - 500 lbs
- One -Seat - Plus - 750 lbs
- One-Seat Wide - 500 lbs
- One-Seat Wide Plus - 750 lbs
- Two- Seat - 625 lbs
- Two- Seat Plus- 975 lbs
- Three - Seat - 850 lbs
- Three - Seat Plus- 1200 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	357
One-Seat Removable Back Covers	142	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	369
One-Seat Wide Removable Back Covers	212	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	391
Two-Seat Removable Back Covers	281	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	405
Three-Seat Removable Back Covers	421	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	629
One-Seat Removable Seat Covers	142	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	657
One-Seat Wide Removable Seat Covers	212	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	714
Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers	281	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	752
Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers	421	Urethane Arm Cap (per pair)	142
		Upholstered Lounge Wood Arm Cap (per pair)	180
		See Page 324 for color selection.	

See **Page 324** for color selection.

FAERON WOOD | LOUNGE FEATURES & OPTIONS



WOOD ARM

Faeron Wood Arm Lounge chairs are available with optional Arm Caps in Urethane and Solid Surface. As well as a Solid Surface Arm.



ARMLESS

Faeron Armless Lounge seating can be specified with a full wood base providing an enhanced base profile.



UPHOLSTERED ARM

Faeron Upholstered arm lounge chairs are available with optional arm caps in Wood, Solid Surface and Urethane (Wingback lounge is not available with Urethane cap).



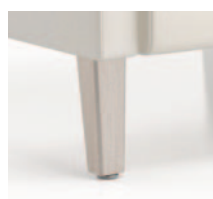
ARM PANEL

Arm Panels are available on Faeron Wood Arm Lounge seating in semi and fully closed styles for optimum design flexibility.



BEECH WOOD LEGS

Faeron Lounge legs and bases are solid Beech available in 22 finish selections.



METAL LEGS

Faeron Upholstered Arm models are also available with Metal Legs; Silver Metallic or Brushed Nickel finish.



LOUNGE WALL SAVER

Faeron Lounge models include a wall saver feature in which the angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chair and the wall. Not included for Faeron High Back Lounge or Faeron Wingback Lounge due to back height.



CLEAN OUT

All Faeron Lounge seating has a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



OPTIONS

URETHANE ARM CAP

The optional Urethane Arm Cap is available on Wood Arm Lounge and Upholstered Arm Lounge and provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in three colors; Black, Grey and Taupe.



WOOD ARM CAP

The optional Solid Beech Arm Cap is available on Upholstered Arm and Wingback Lounge. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap is available on Wood Arm Lounge and Upholstered Arm Lounge and provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



SOLID SURFACE ARM

The optional Solid Surface Arm is available on Wood Arm Lounge and provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and replaceable as a full side frame if it becomes damaged or degraded.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is specified with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$31 list** per unit and **\$60 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, that may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$852 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of **\$60 list** per yard.

REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS

Faeron Lounge Chairs are available with a Removable Seat & Back Covers. See **page 242** for upcharges.

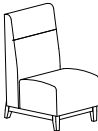
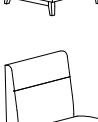

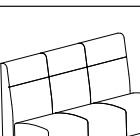
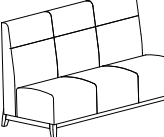

Faeron Lounge Images | www.krug.ca

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Base
FAE	3-A	L	1	B1	S
Faeron	Lounge Seating	Lounge	One-Seat	One-Seat Plus	Standard Base
		H	1+	B1+	F
		High Back Lounge	One-Seat Wide	One-Seat Wide Plus	Full Wood Base
			2	B2	
			Two-Seat	Two-Seat Plus	
			3	B3	
			Three-Seat	Three-Seat Plus	

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS


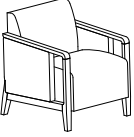
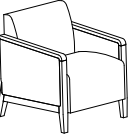

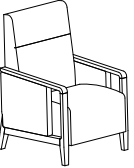
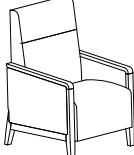
FAERON WOOD | ARMLESS HIGH BACK LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM	COL				FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	One-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base											
	FAE3-AH1S	Beech	1897	1979	2059	2219	2382	2544	2706	2867	3190	
	One-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base											
	FAE3-AHB1S	Beech	1961	2039	2122	2284	2445	2606	2769	2931	3255	
	One-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base											
	FAE3-AH1F	Beech	2050	2129	2211	2372	2532	2696	2857	3018	3344	
	One-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base											
	FAE3-AHB1F	Beech	2113	2192	2273	2434	2597	2758	2920	3082	3405	
	One-Seat Wide, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base											
	FAE3-AH1+S	Beech	2131	2237	2341	2550	2759	2969	3180	3389	3807	
	One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base											
	FAE3-AHB1+S	Beech	2200	2304	2409	2618	2828	3036	3247	3456	3876	
	One-Seat Wide, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base											
	FAE3-AH1+F	Beech	2326	2430	2537	2745	2955	3164	3373	3581	4001	
	One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base											
	FAE3-AHB1+F	Beech	2395	2500	2603	2813	3025	3232	3442	3651	4070	
	Two-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base											
	FAE3-AH2S	Beech	2547	2662	2776	3004	3232	3459	3687	3913	4371	
	Two-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base											
	FAE3-AHB2S	Beech	2644	2758	2872	3100	3329	3555	3785	4011	4467	
	Two-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base											
	FAE3-AH2F	Beech	2821	2936	3050	3278	3504	3732	3960	4188	4645	
	Two-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base											
	FAE3-AHB2F	Beech	2918	3032	3145	3373	3601	3831	4057	4285	4741	
	Three-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base											
	FAE3-AH3S	Beech	3386	3574	3763	4139	4516	4891	5268	5644	6397	
	Three-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base											
	FAE3-AHB3S	Beech	3547	3738	3926	4301	4677	5054	5431	5806	6560	
	Three-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base											
	FAE3-AH3F	Beech	3747	3934	4123	4498	4876	5253	5627	6003	6758	
	Three-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base											
	FAE3-AHB3F	Beech	3908	4098	4285	4661	5037	5414	5791	6167	6919	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Base
FAE	3-A	L	1	B1	S
Faeron	Armless Lounge Seating	Lounge	One-Seat	One-Seat Plus	Standard Base
		H	1+	B1+	F
		High Back Lounge	One-Seat Wide	One-Seat Wide Plus	Full Wood Base
			2	B2	
			Two-Seat	Two-Seat Plus	
			3	B3	
			Three-Seat	Three-Seat Plus	

FAERON WOOD | LOUNGE & HIGH BACK LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5 6		7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat, Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm FAE3-WL1ONC Beech	1784	1848	1915	2050	2180	2311	2445	2576	2841
	One-Seat Plus, Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm FAE3-WL1BONC Beech	1846	1913	1980	2110	2243	2376	2507	2641	2906
	One-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WL1SNC Beech	2276	2373	2472	2667	2863	3058	3255	3449	3843
	One-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WL1BSNC Beech	2338	2438	2536	2731	2928	3124	3319	3515	3905
	One-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WL1CNC Beech	2294	2393	2491	2686	2882	3078	3274	3470	3860
	One-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WL1BCNC Beech	2358	2454	2553	2749	2945	3140	3336	3532	3926
	One-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm FAE3-WH1ONC Beech	1991	2073	2154	2316	2476	2639	2799	2961	3284
	One-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm FAE3-WH1BONC Beech	2055	2136	2216	2378	2542	2701	2863	3027	3349
	One-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WH1SNC Beech	2485	2597	2709	2934	3160	3385	3611	3836	4286
	One-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WH1BSNC Beech	2547	2660	2773	3000	3223	3448	3674	3900	4348
	One-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WH1CNC Beech	2502	2615	2728	2955	3180	3404	3628	3855	4304
	One-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WH1BCNC Beech	2566	2679	2792	3015	3241	3467	3693	3917	4369

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 242**. See **Page 324** for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Style	Arm Cap
FAE Faeron	3-W Wood Arm Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus		SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | LOUNGE & HIGH BACK LOUNGE

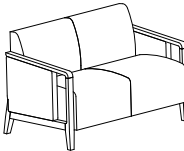
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5		6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat Wide Wood Arm Lounge, Open Wood Arm FAE3-WL1+ONC	Beech	1959	2050	2138	2318	2498	2677	2859	3038	3398	
	One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm FAE3-WLB1+ONC	Beech	2027	2116	2207	2385	2566	2746	2928	3105	3467	
	One-Seat Wide Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WL1+SNC	Beech	2451	2572	2695	2938	3182	3425	3669	3911	4398	
	One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WLB1+SNC	Beech	2519	2642	2764	3006	3250	3494	3738	3980	4467	
	One-Seat Wide Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WL1+CNC	Beech	2469	2592	2714	2957	3199	3444	3687	3930	4417	
	One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WLB1+CNC	Beech	2539	2659	2781	3027	3268	3512	3756	3999	4486	
	One-Seat Wide Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm FAE3-WH1+ONC	Beech	2183	2286	2392	2601	2810	3018	3229	3439	3857	
	One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm FAE3-WHB1+ONC	Beech	2249	2355	2459	2670	2879	3088	3297	3507	3926	
	One-Seat Wide, Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WH1+SNC	Beech	2675	2811	2948	3220	3494	3766	4038	4311	4857	
	One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WHB1+SNC	Beech	2743	2880	3014	3288	3563	3834	4108	4380	4926	
	One-Seat Wide Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WH1+CNC	Beech	2694	2829	2964	3238	3512	3785	4057	4330	4877	
	One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WHB1+CNC	Beech	2763	2897	3034	3307	3580	3854	4125	4397	4945	

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 242** See **Page 324** for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Style	Arm Cap
<div>FAE</div> Faeron	<div>3-W</div> Wood Arm Lounge Seating	<div>L</div> Lounge	<div>1</div> One-Seat	<div>B1</div> One-Seat Plus	<div>O</div> Open Arm	<div>NC</div> No Cap
		<div>H</div> High Back Lounge	<div>1+</div> One-Seat Wide	<div>B1+</div> One-Seat Wide Plus	<div>S</div> Semi Closed Arm	<div>UC</div> Urethane Cap
			<div>2</div> Two-Seat	<div>B2</div> Two-Seat Plus	<div>C</div> Closed Arm	<div>SC</div> Solid Surface Cap
			<div>3</div> Three-Seat	<div>B3</div> Three-Seat Plus		<div>SA</div> Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | LOUNGE & HIGH BACK LOUNGE

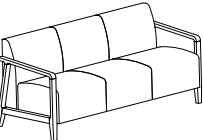
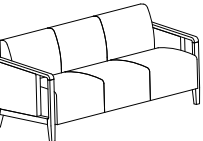
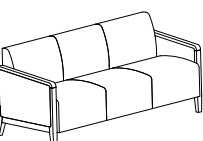
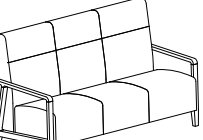
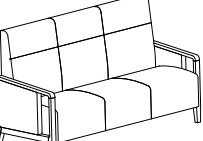
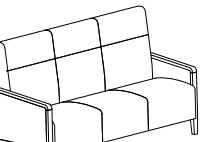
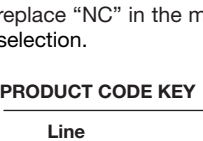
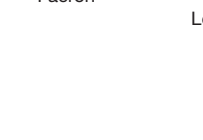
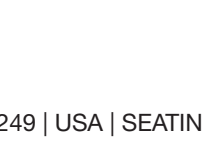
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Two-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm										
	FAE3-WL2ONC	Beech	2468	2566	2666	2864	3061	3261	3459	3658	4055
	Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm										
	FAE3-WLB2ONC	Beech	2543	2641	2741	2938	3137	3334	3535	3732	4129
	Two-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
	FAE3-WL2SNC	Beech	2960	3090	3222	3486	3746	4008	4271	4533	5055
	Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
	FAE3-WLB2SNC	Beech	3034	3165	3297	3559	3819	4081	4344	4607	5130
	Two-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm										
	FAE3-WL2CNC	Beech	2978	3110	3239	3501	3765	4027	4287	4550	5075
	Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm										
	FAE3-WLB2CNC	Beech	3053	3184	3315	3577	3840	4102	4364	4623	5148
	Two-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open arm										
	FAE3-WH2ONC	Beech	2623	2736	2852	3080	3307	3536	3763	3988	4446
	Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm High back Lounge, Open arm										
	FAE3-WHB2ONC	Beech	2697	2811	2925	3153	3381	3610	3836	4064	4520
	Two-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
	FAE3-WH2SNC	Beech	3116	3261	3406	3698	3988	4282	4573	4864	5446
	Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
	FAE3-WHB2SNC	Beech	3190	3334	3482	3772	4064	4355	4647	4936	5520
	Two-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm										
	FAE3-WH2CNC	Beech	3135	3280	3426	3718	4008	4300	4591	4882	5465
	Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm										
	FAE3-WHB2CNC	Beech	3209	3354	3499	3792	4081	4373	4665	4956	5540

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on [Page 242](#). See [Page 324](#) for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Style	Arm Cap
FAE Faeron	3-W Wood Arm Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus		SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | LOUNGE & HIGH BACK LOUNGE


DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5		6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Three-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm											
	FAE3-WL3ONC	Beech	3171	3330	3489	3807	4124	4441	4758	5077	5712	
	Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm											
	FAE3-WLB3ONC	Beech	3301	3459	3619	3936	4254	4569	4889	5207	5840	
	Three-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm											
	FAE3-WL3SNC	Beech	3664	3855	4046	4425	4808	5187	5570	5950	6713	
	Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm											
	FAE3-WLB3SNC	Beech	3794	3983	4174	4555	4935	5318	5698	6080	6841	
	Three-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm											
	FAE3-WL3CNC	Beech	3682	3873	4064	4444	4827	5208	5587	5969	6732	
	Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm											
	FAE3-WLB3CNC	Beech	3812	4002	4193	4574	4955	5338	5718	6099	6860	
	Three-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm											
	FAE3-WH3ONC	Beech	3389	3575	3764	4139	4517	4893	5269	5644	6398	
	Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm											
	FAE3-WHB3ONC	Beech	3517	3705	3892	4271	4646	5022	5397	5775	6527	
	Three-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm											
	FAE3-WH3SNC	Beech	3881	4100	4320	4761	5200	5640	6080	6519	7398	
	Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm											
	FAE3-WHB3SNC	Beech	4009	4230	4449	4889	5328	5768	6208	6648	7530	
	Three-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm											
	FAE3-WH3CNC	Beech	3900	4119	4340	4778	5217	5658	6098	6537	7417	
	Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm											
	FAE3-WHB3CNC	Beech	4028	4249	4468	4908	5349	5788	6227	6666	7546	

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 242**. See **Page 324** for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Style	Arm Cap
FAE Faeron	3-W Wood Arm Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus		SA Solid Surface Arm

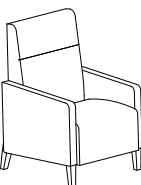
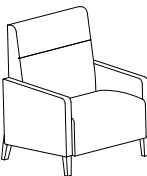
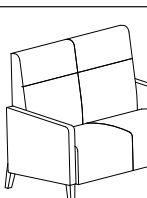
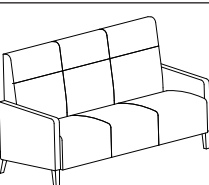
HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS



PRODUCT CODE KEY

SEATING & OCCASIONAL TABLES | USA | 250

FAERON UPHOLSTERED | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

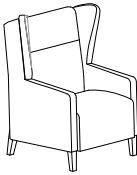
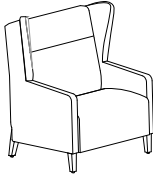
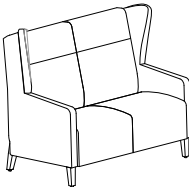
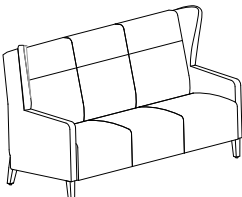
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UH1NCW	2630	2787	2945	3261	3575	3891	4206	4521
	One-Seat Plus, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UHB1NCW	2694	2852	3008	3323	3639	3954	4271	4586
	One-Seat Wide, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UH1+NCW	2821	3002	3183	3545	3909	4272	4635	4999
	One-Seat Wide Plus, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UHB1+NCW	2888	3070	3253	3614	3978	4341	4701	5064
	Two-seat, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UH2NCW	3262	3452	3643	4025	4406	4787	5168	5549
	Two-seat Plus, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UHB2NCW	3336	3526	3718	4099	4480	4861	5241	5623
	Three-seat, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UH3NCW	4026	4290	4555	5086	5616	6146	6674	7204
	Three-seat Plus, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UHB3NCW	4155	4420	4686	5215	5745	6275	6804	7335

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron upholstered chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) , or Wood Arm Caps (WC), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 242** To specify the Metal Leg option below, replace “W” in the above model number with “S” for Silver Metallic or “N” for Brushed Nickel.
See **Page 324** for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Style	Leg Type
FAE Faeron	3-U Upholstered Arm Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	NC No Cap	W Beech Wood Leg
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	UC Urethane Cap	S Silver Metallic
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	SC Solid Surface Cap	N Brushed Nickel
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus	WC Wood Arm Cap	

FAERON UPHOLSTERED | WINGBACK LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	
	One-Seat Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UW1NCW	3000	3156	3312	3627	3943	4258	4574	4889	5519
	One-Seat Plus Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UWB1NCW	3060	3219	3375	3693	4007	4323	4637	4953	5584
	One-Seat Wide Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UW1+NCW	3187	3370	3551	3913	4277	4640	5003	5365	6092
	One-Seat Wide Plus Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UWB1+NCW	3257	3439	3619	3982	4345	4706	5072	5435	6159
	Two-seat Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UW2NCW	3628	3819	4010	4392	4773	5155	5536	5918	6680
	Two-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UWB2NCW	3703	3894	4084	4466	4847	5229	5611	5991	6754
	Three-seat Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UW3NCW	4394	4659	4924	5453	5983	6513	7044	7572	8634
	Three-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UWB3NCW	4522	4788	5052	5583	6112	6643	7173	7702	8761

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron upholstered chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC), or Wood Arm Caps (WC), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 242**. To specify the Metal Leg option below, replace "W" in the above model number with "S" for Silver Metallic or "N" for Brushed Nickel. See **Page 324** for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

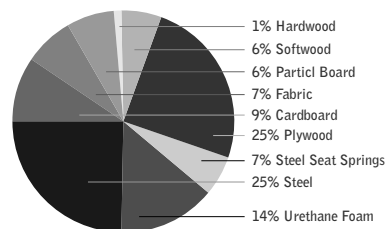
Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Cap	Leg Type
<div>FAE</div> Faeron	<div>3-U</div> Upholstered Arm Lounge Seating	<div>W</div> Wingback	<div>1</div> One-Seat	<div>B1</div> One-Seat Plus	<div>NC</div> No Cap	<div>W</div> Beech Wood Leg
			<div>1+</div> One-Seat Wide	<div>B1+</div> One-Seat Wide Plus	<div>UC</div> Urethane Cap	<div>S</div> Silver Metallic
			<div>2</div> Two-Seat	<div>B2</div> Two-Seat Plus	<div>SC</div> Solid Surface Cap	<div>N</div> Brushed Nickel
			<div>3</div> Three-Seat	<div>B3</div> Three-Seat Plus	<div>WC</div> Wood Arm Cap	

SUTTON | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 8.09%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.29%

Up to 23.38% of Sutton product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Sutton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



the mark of responsible forest

AIR EMISSIONS

All Sutton products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

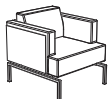

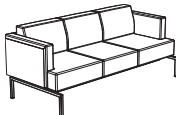
FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.

Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES			COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	ONE-SEAT										
	SUT3-1-0-1	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1935	2109	2314	2626	2820	3033	3290	3928	4715
	SUT3-1-0-2		2118	2323	2549	2921	3136	3370	3658	4367	5182
	SUT3-1-1-1	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2058	2256	2474	2837	3043	3273	3551	4238	5030
	SUT3-1-1-2	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2450	2647	2838	3033	3229	3426	3616	3850	4640
	TWO-SEAT										
	SUT3-2-0-1	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2588	2743	2907	3107	3340	3570	4254	4828	5835
	SUT3-2-0-2		2878	3052	3233	3458	3713	3974	4462	5369	6405
	SUT3-2-1-1	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2794	2962	3138	3357	3605	3856	4328	5213	6219
	SUT3-2-1-2	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	3182	3382	3586	3834	4082	4329	4577	4899	5900
	THREE-SEAT										
	SUT3-3-0-1	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	3510	3709	3928	4138	4347	4567	4800	5815	7221
	SUT3-3-0-2		3906	4127	4367	4602	4839	5078	5338	6468	7915
	SUT3-3-1-1	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	3792	4008	4238	4468	4697	4931	5182	6281	7685
	SUT3-3-1-2	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	4160	4479	4809	5209	5613	6015	6420	6881	8289

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
SUT3101	27.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	20.25	20.25	85	16.75	3.8
SUT3102	27.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	20.25	20.25	85	16.75	3.8
SUT3111	27.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	20.25	20.25	85	16.75	2.8
SUT3112	27.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	20.25	20.25	85	16.75	2.8
SUT3201	47.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	40.25	20.25	125	28.5	5.6
SUT3202	47.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	40.25	20.25	125	28.5	5.6
SUT3211	47.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	40.25	20.25	125	28.5	4.0
SUT3212	47.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	40.25	20.25	125	28.5	4.0
SUT3301	67.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	60.25	20.25	155	41	7.6
SUT3302	67.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	60.25	20.25	155	41	7.6
SUT3311	67.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	60.25	20.25	155	41	5.5
SUT3312	67.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	60.25	20.25	155	41	5.5

PRODUCT CODE KEY		Seat Count	Arm/Back Style	Base Style
Line	Series			
SUT	3	1	0	1
Sutton	Soft Seating	One-Seat	Fully Upholstered Surround	Wood Base & Legs
		2	1	2
		Two-Seat	Wood Surround	Metal Base & Legs
		3		
		Three-Seat		

STANDARD FINISHES

Oak finishes on wood surround versions are applied on Rift Oak. For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 323.

METAL BASE OPTION

Metal base is available in Silver Metallic only. Note: Rift Oak surround can only be specified with a silver metallic base.

REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERED SEAT COVERS

Sutton Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$148 list** per one-seater chair, **\$295 list** per two-seater chair and **\$443 list** per three-seater chair.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

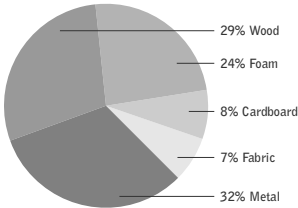
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of **\$60 list** per yard.

CARLYLE | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 3.96%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.38%

Up to 37.5% of Carlyle product is
recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Carlyle products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



the mark of responsible forest

AIR EMISSIONS


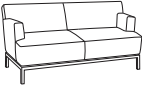
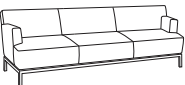
All Carlyle products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES			COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	ONE-SEAT CAR311	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	3052	3150	3245	3439	3627	3821	4015	4368	4969
	CAR312	Silver Metallic	3052	3150	3245	3439	3627	3821	4015	4368	4969
	TWO-SEAT CAR321	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	4121	4265	4408	4649	4893	5133	5370	5894	6865
	CAR322	Silver Metallic	4121	4265	4408	4649	4893	5133	5370	5894	6865
	THREE-SEAT CAR331	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	5557	5735	5907	6231	6555	6872	7196	7837	9040
	CAR332	Silver Metallic	5557	5735	5907	6231	6555	6872	7196	7837	9040

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
CAR311	33	30	32	17.5	26	20	22	60	24	4.5
CAR312	33	30	32	17.5	26	20	22	60	24	4.5
CAR321	59.5	30	32	17.5	26	47	22	94	43	7.25
CAR322	59.5	30	32	17.5	26	47	22	94	43	7.25
CAR331	84	30	32	17.5	26	70.5	22	135	62	9.0
CAR332	84	30	32	17.5	26	70.5	22	135	62	9.0

ORDERING NOTES

Carlyle Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$148 list** per one-seater chair, **\$294 list** per two-seater chair and **\$443 list** per three-seater chair.

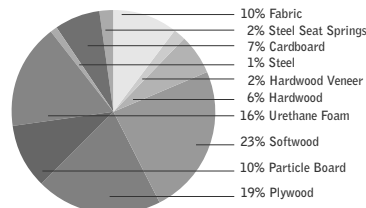
PRODUCT CODE KEY				STANDARD FINISHES
Line	Series	Seat Count	Base Style	
<div>CAR</div>	<div>3</div>	<div>1</div>	<div>1</div>	STANDARD FINISHES For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 323. CARLYLE LOUNGE Carlyle is available in both wood base and Silver Metallic base versions. MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133 Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of \$60 list per yard.
Carlyle	Soft Seating	One-Seat	Wood Base & Legs	
		<div>2</div>	<div>2</div>	
		Two-Seat	Metal Base & Legs	
		<div>3</div>		
		Three-Seat		

BRIO | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER

RECYCLED CONTENT = 7.09%

POST-CONSUMER

RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.43%

Up to 11.34% of Brio product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Brio products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

the mark of responsible forest

AIR EMISSIONS



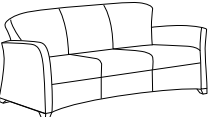
All Brio products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	FINISHES	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	ONE-SEAT									
	4100-1	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1935	2109	2314	2626	2820	3033	3290	3928 4715
	TWO-SEAT									
	4100-2	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2588	2743	2907	3107	3340	3570	4254	4828 5835
	THREE-SEAT									
	4100-3	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	3510	3709	3928	4138	4347	4567	4800	5815 7221

ORDERING NOTES

Brio Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$148 list** per one-seater chair, **\$295 list** per two-seater chair, and **\$443 list** per three-seater chair.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
4100-1	31.5	31.5	34	18	26	22.5	20.75	97	22	5.9
4100-2	54	31.5	34	18	26	45	20.75	120	41	7.5
4100-3	76	31.5	34	18	26	67.5	20.75	145	55	10.5

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number
3. Color name and number

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 323.

BRIO

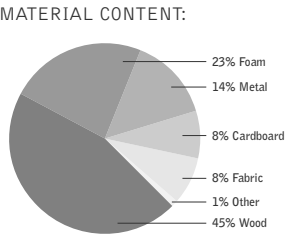
Brio has fixed seat cushions.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of **\$60 list** per yard.

SLOANE | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.94%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.22%

Up to 29.22% of Sloane product is
recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO		
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Sloane products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.




the mark of responsible forest

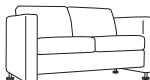
AIR EMISSIONS
All Sloane products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.


FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

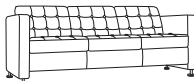


Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	ONE-SEAT									
	SLO3-10	2450	2647	2838	3033	3229	3426	3616	3850	4640
	SLO3-11	2673	2869	3061	3304	3587	3698	3886	4123	4913

	TWO-SEAT									
	SLO3-20	3182	3382	3586	3834	4082	4329	4577	4899	5900
	SLO3-21	3584	3784	3986	4278	4534	4771	5029	5340	6343

	THREE-SEAT									
	SLO3-30	4160	4479	4809	5209	5613	6015	6420	6881	8289

	SLO3-31	4561	4881	5210	5658	6061	6460	6870	7328	8735
---	---------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
SLO3-10	32.25	30.5	30.75	17.5	26	22.5	20.25	95	19	5.9
SLO3-11	32.25	30.5	30.75	17.5	26	22.5	20.25	95	19	5.9
SLO3-20	54.75	30.5	30.75	17.5	26	45	20.25	143	31	7.5
SLO3-21	54.75	30.5	30.75	17.5	26	45	20.25	143	31	7.5
SLO3-30	77.25	30.5	30.75	17.5	26	67.5	20.25	190	43	10.5
SLO3-31	77.25	30.5	30.75	17.5	26	67.5	20.25	190	43	10.5

ORDERING NOTES

Sloane Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$148 list** per one-seater chair, **\$295 list** per two-seater chair and **\$443 list** per three-seater chair.

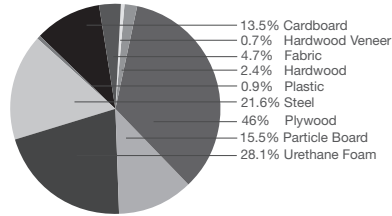
PRODUCT CODE KEY				SLOANE LEG FINISH	
Line	Series	Seat Count	Upholstery Style	Legs are available in metal with a Silver Metallic finish only, as shown.	
SLO	3	1	0	MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133 Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of \$60 list per yard.	
Sloane	Soft Seating	One-Seat	Standard Upholstery		
		2	1		
		Two-Seat	Top Stitching & Buttons		
		3			
		Three-Seat			

BENCHES

262 Tate
268 Zola
278 Carlyle

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.09%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 24.26%

Up to 26.97% of this Tate product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Tate Bench products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



the mark of responsible forest

AIR EMISSIONS

All Tate Bench products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Tate and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
- (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)

Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

TATE BENCHES | FEATURES & OPTIONS

STYLE

Tate Bench features three design styles; Fully Upholstered, Gable End and Table End.



Fully Upholstered



Gable End

Tate Bench gable ends are 2" wide x 20" deep x 6" high on standard depth units and 2" wide x 25" deep x 6" high on deep seat units

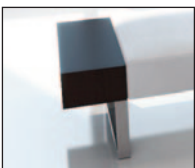


Table End

Tate Bench table ends are 10" wide x 20" deep x 6" high on standard depth units and 10" wide x 25" deep x 6" high on deep seat units.



LEGS

Tate Bench legs feature polished chrome structural steel legs with non-marring glides.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Tate Benches are uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Gable ends, table ends and legs are field replaceable.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Tate Bench have the following maximum weight ratings:

2 seater - 975 lbs

3 seater - 1,200 lbs

OPTIONS

Removable Covers

Optional Removeable covers can be quickly installed on Tate Bench products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Replacement covers can also be installed on Tate Bench products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal.

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **\$60 list** per yard.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$852 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Length	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Length	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
TAT5-2210	43	21	17	43	48	10.7	1.4
TAT5-2260	43	26	17	43	57	13.2	1.6
TAT5-3210	65	21	17	65	62	15.7	2.0
TAT5-3260	65	26	17	65	74	19.4	2.3
TAT5-2211	47	21	17	43	56	10.7	1.4
TAT5-2261	47	26	17	43	65	13.2	1.6
TAT5-3211	69	21	17	65	70	15.7	2.0
TAT5-3261	69	26	17	65	82	19.4	2.3
TAT5-2212	63	21	17	43	70	14.3	1.4
TAT5-2262	63	26	17	43	83	17.7	1.6
TAT5-3212	84.5	21	17	65	84	19.2	2.0
TAT5-3262	84.5	26	17	65	100	23.8	2.3

DIMENSIONS:

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

TATE BENCHES | VENEERS & FINISHES

WOOD FINISHES

Standard wood finishes are:

SPECIES	FINISH
OAK	Light Oak
	SilverGrey on Oak
	Espresso Oak
MAPLE	Clear Maple
	Wheat Maple
WALNUT	Natural Walnut
	SilverGrey on Walnut
	Regular Walnut
	Dark Walnut

PALETTE FINISHES

Black
White
Sand
Soft Green
Steel Blue
Slate

VENEERS

Tate Benches veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance. The grain direction of the veneers on vertical faces is horizontal.

NON-STANDARD VENEER SPECIES

In addition to range of standard wood species, Tate can be made with virtually any commercially available veneers. Please contact customer service for information and pricing on wood species not included in Tate's standard offering.

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES








Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is \$500 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to \$5000 list, an upcharge of \$500 will apply, on orders \$5000 and up add 10% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

ENDURAGUARD FINISH

Tate Benches features the Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

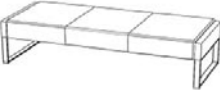


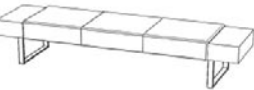
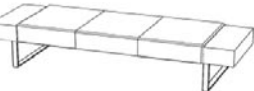
TATE BENCHES | FULLY UPHOLSTERED & GABLE END

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	Two-seat, 21", fully upholstered TAT5-2210	920	967	1010	1070	1140	1202	1271	1358	1446
	Two-seat, 26", fully upholstered TAT5-2260	1028	1083	1139	1217	1308	1386	1475	1586	1700
	Three-seat, 21", fully upholstered TAT5-3210	1107	1168	1231	1318	1417	1503	1604	1727	1851
	Three-seat, 26", fully upholstered TAT5-3260	1221	1295	1371	1475	1594	1700	1818	1967	2117
	Two-seat, 21", gable end TAT5-2211 Maple, Oak, Laminate	1388	1428	1472	1527	1594	1653	1720	1801	1884
	Walnut, Palette	1459	1503	1547	1610	1678	1740	1811	1896	1983
	Two-seat, 26", gable end TAT5-2261 Maple, Oak, Laminate	1505	1558	1612	1686	1771	1846	1930	2037	2144
	Walnut, Palette	1585	1641	1697	1775	1865	1942	2033	2146	2257
	Three-seat, 21", gable end TAT5-3211 Maple, Oak, Laminate	1559	1620	1678	1761	1855	1939	2034	2152	2271
	Walnut, Palette	1643	1705	1768	1854	1954	2040	2142	2265	2391

Tate Bench Option Upcharges		\$ List		\$ List	
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)		60	Three-seat, 21" - Removable Seat Covers	91	
Two-seat, 21" - Removable Seat Covers		72	Three-seat, 26" - Removable Seat Covers	95	
Two-seat, 26" - Removeable Seat Covers		75			

PRODUCT CODE KEY				
Line	Series	Seat Count	Seat Depth	Arm Style
TAT	5	2	21	0
Tate	Bench	Two-Seat	21"	Fully Upholstered
		3	26	1
		Three-Seat	26"	Gable End
				2
				Table End

TATE BENCHES | GABLE END & TABLE END

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	Three-seat, 26", gable end TAT5-3261	Maple, Oak, Laminate	1700 1770	1841	1940	2053	2152	2267	2408	2549
		Walnut, Palette	1788 1862	1937	2040	2160	2265	2384	2537	2684
	Two-seat, 21", table end TAT5-2212	Maple, Oak, Laminate	1878 1918	1959	2017	2085	2143	2210	2292	2375
		Walnut, Palette	1978 2018	2062	2123	2194	2256	2325	2411	2498
	Two-seat, 26", table end TAT5-2262	Maple, Oak, Laminate	2038 2092	2146	2218	2307	2379	2466	2571	2677
		Walnut, Palette	2147 2203	2258	2337	2426	2505	2594	2707	2819
	Three-seat, 21", table end TAT5-3212	Maple, Oak, Laminate	2051 2110	2168	2252	2347	2430	2522	2643	2759
		Walnut, Palette	2157 2219	2283	2371	2469	2557	2655	2781	2906
	Three-seat, 26", table end TAT5-3262	Maple, Oak, Laminate	2234 2302	2376	2474	2589	2686	2799	2940	3083
		Walnut, Palette	2350 2424	2500	2603	2723	2827	2946	3098	3245

Tate Bench Option Upcharges

\$ List

\$ List








CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	60
Two-seat, 21" - Removable Seat Covers	72
Two-seat, 26" - Removeable Seat Covers	75

Three-seat, 21" - Removable Seat Covers	91
Three-seat, 26" - Removable Seat Covers	95

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Seat Style	Arm Style
TAT	5	2	21	0
Tate	Bench	Two-Seat	21"	Fully Upholstered
		3	26	1
		Three-Seat	26"	Gable End
				2
				Table End

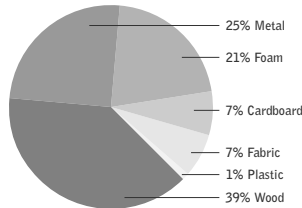
TATE BENCHES | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL			COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			WEIGHT	CUBE
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		
	Two-seat, 21” Replacement Seat TAT5-RS221		712	754	798	861	930	989	1059	1148	1235	34	4.5
	Two-seat, 26” Replacement Seat TAT5-RS226		773	819	870	941	1017	1088	1169	1268	1370	43	5.5
	Three-seat, 21” Replacement Seat TAT5-RS321		893	957	1017	1107	1206	1293	1337	1517	1641	52	6
	Three-seat, 26” Replacement Seat TAT5-RS326		970	1041	1115	1213	1328	1428	1543	1686	1829	74	7.3
	Two-seat, 21” Replacement Seat Covers TAT5-RSC221		281	326	369	428	499	559	630	716	806	5	1.0
	Two-seat, 26” Replacement Seat Covers TAT5-RSC226		305	354	404	474	553	623	702	804	903	6	1.2
	Three-seat, 21” Replacement Seat Covers TAT5-RSC321		364	426	490	575	677	762	862	987	1112	7	1.5
	Three-seat, 26” Replacement Seat Covers TAT5-RSC326		393	466	539	638	751	851	967	1110	1252	8	1.7
	Replacement Gable End 21” TAT5-RGE21		Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette		339 407							4	.30
	Replacement Gable End 26” TAT5-RGE26		Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette		380 478							5	.50
	Replacement Table End 21” TAT5-RTE21		Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette		571 698							11	1.1
	Replacement Table End 26” TAT5-RTE26		Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette		624 757							13	1.3
	21” Replacement Legs TAT5-RL21				170							7	1.1
	26” Replacement Legs TAT5-RL26				185							9	1.5

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.43%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16.25%

Up to 38.93% of this Zola product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola Bench products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Zola Bench products are supplied air emissions-certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR PLUS BENCH STANDARD DEPTH

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall (Seat) Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	23	22.25	18.5	28	5.2
Two-seat	46	22.25	18.5	48	9.4
Three-seat	69	22.25	18.5	64	14
One-Seat (Plus)	30	22.25	18.5	31	6.1
Two-seat (Plus)	46	22.25	18.5	48	9.4
Three-seat (Plus)	69	22.25	18.5	64	14

COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage Bench	COM Yardage 2 Benches	COM Yardage 3 Benches	COM Yardage 4 Benches
One-Seat	1.25	2	2.75	4
Two-seat	1.70	3.5	4.91	6.6
Three-seat	2.5	4.5	7	8.9
One-Seat (Plus)	1.25	2.6	3.98	5.3

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder.

See below for example calculations.

5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit

7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units

8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiple by 2

9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit

10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units

20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR PLUS BENCH FULL DEPTH

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Seat Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	23	26	18.5	33	11.5
Two-seat	46	26	18.5	55	21
Three-seat	69	26	18.5	72	32
One-Seat (Plus)	30	26	18.5	45	16
Two-seat (Plus)	46	26	18.5	57	21
Three-seat (Plus)	69	26	18.5	75	32

COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage Bench	COM Yardage 2 Benches	COM Yardage 3 Benches	COM Yardage 4 Benches
One-Seat	1.4	2.2	3.6	4.4
Two-seat	1.85	3.7	5.6	7.4
Three-seat	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2
One-Seat (Plus)	1.85	3.7	5.6	7.4
Two-seat (Plus)	1.85	3.7	5.6	7.4
Three-seat (Plus)	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder.

See below for example calculations.

5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit

7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units

8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiple by 2

9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit



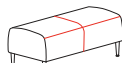

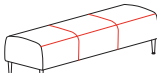

10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units

20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5


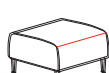
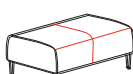

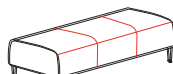

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	\$ List	Option	\$ List
Arms (Right or Left)	72	One-Seat standard depth seat	43
Interim Arm	58	Two-seat standard depth seat	63
One-Seat back	63	Three-seat standard depth seat	79
Two-seat back	91	One-Seat plus standard depth seat	58
Three-seat back	113	One-Seat full depth seat	49
One-Seat plus back	73	Two-seat full depth seat	69
		Three-seat full depth seat	79
		One-Seat plus full depth seat	62

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR PLUS BENCH STANDARD DEPTH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 One-Seat ZOL3 MS1S1	809	851	895	977	1057	1139	1220	1298	1425
 One-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB1S1	1019	1063	1109	1196	1285	1373	1459	1548	1679
ORDERING NOTES: One-Seat Plus Bench is 30" wide.									
 Two-Seat ZOL3 MS2S1	1130	1181	1234	1344	1453	1564	1674	1784	1966
 Two-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB2S1	1205	1262	1320	1430	1542	1651	1760	1872	2055
ORDERING NOTES: The Two-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									
 Three-Seat ZOL3 MS3S1	1446	1520	1592	1748	1901	2055	2209	2365	2551
 Three-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB3S1	1718	1790	1865	1993	2128	2259	2393	2522	2734
ORDERING NOTES: The Three-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR PLUS BENCH FULL DEPTH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 One-Seat ZOL3 MS1F1	893	939	982	1041	1112	1172	1240	1328	1443
 One-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB1F1	1075	1134	1191	1272	1362	1445	1538	1651	1768
ORDERING NOTES: One-Seat Plus Bench is 30" wide.									
 Two-Seat ZOL3 MS2F1	1318	1375	1434	1515	1606	1686	1780	1893	2010
 Two-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB2F1	1368	1426	1482	1564	1654	1736	1827	2077	2059
ORDERING NOTES: The Two-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									
 Three-Seat ZOL3 MS3F1	1783	1871	1956	2075	2216	2340	2478	2653	2827
 Three-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB3F1	1845	1935	2020	2144	2283	2405	2545	2718	2893
ORDERING NOTES: The Three-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									

ORDERING NOTES: Zola Bench Seating is available with 4 casters, for an upcharge of **\$100 list** per chair. Please add a '2' at the end of the model number for casters ie; ZOL31112. Zola Bench Seating is available with 2 legs and 2 casters version, for an upcharge of **\$72 list** per chair. Please add a '3' at the end of the model number for leg/caster version ie; ZOL3F1113. Please note, plus versions are not available with caster options.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Seat Depth	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MS Modular	1 One Seat	S Standard Depth	1 Standard Leg & Glide
		MSB Modular Plus	2 Two Seat	F Full Depth	2 Casters
			3 Three Seat		3 2 Legs & 2 Casters

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH

DIMENSIONS INSIDE CURVE

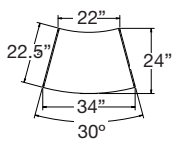
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single seat						
30°	36	28.5	18.5	22.5	50	18
45°	42	29	18.5	22.5	54	19
60°	48	29	18.5	22.5	57	22
90°	59	31	18.5	22.5	69	26
Double seat						
30°	58	30	18.5	22.5	90	32
45°	64	31	18.5	22.5	97.2	33
60°	70	33	18.5	22.5	102.6	39
90°	81	36	18.5	22.5	124.2	46

COM Yardages

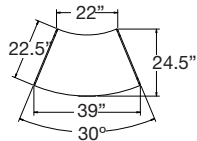
	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units
Single seat				
30°	3.70	7.4	11.1	14.8
45°	4.40	8.8	13.2	17.6
60°	4.40	8.8	13.2	17.6
90°	4.61	9.2	13.83	18.44
Double seat				
30°	6.3	12.6	18.9	25.2
45°	6.4	12.8	19.2	25.6
60°	8.2	16.4	24.6	32.8
90°	8.2	16.4	24.6	32.8

COM Yardages - Individual Components

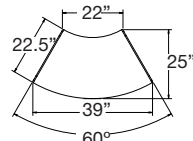
	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
Single seat								
30°	1.9	3.8	5.7	7.6	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45°	2.6	5.2	7.8	10.4	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60°	2.6	5.2	7.8	10.4	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90°	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Double seat								
30°	2.9	5.8	8.7	11.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45°	3	6.0	9.0	12.0	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60°	4.8	8.8	13.5	17.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90°	4.8	8.8	13.5	17.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6



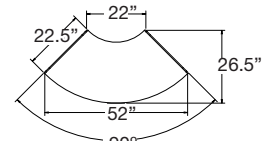
One-Seat, Uph 30° Inside Curve



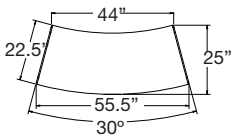
One-Seat, Uph 45° Inside Curve



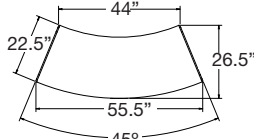
One-Seat, Uph 60° Inside Curve



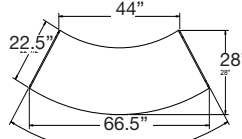
One-Seat, Uph 90° Inside Curve



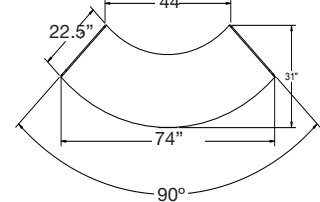
Two-Seat, Uph 30° Inside Curve



Two-Seat, Uph 45° Inside Curve



Two-Seat, Uph 60° Inside Curve



Two-Seat, Uph 90° Inside Curve

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	\$ List	Option	\$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	58	Double-seat curve 30° seat	86
Single-seat curve 45° seat	60	Double-seat curve 45° seat	95
Single-seat curve 60° seat	80	Double-seat curve 60° seat	115
Single-seat curve 90° seat	105	Double-seat curve 90° seat	117

DIMENSIONS OUTSIDE CURVE

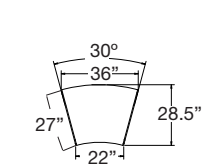
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single seat						
30°	33.75	28.25	18.5	22.5	48	23
45°	38.75	28.75	18.5	22.5	49	24
60°	43.5	29.25	18.5	22.5	50	29
90°	52	29.75	18.5	22.5	51	34
Double seat						
30°	55.75	29.75	18.5	22.5	83	36
45°	60.75	31	18.5	22.5	84	40
60°	65.75	32.25	18.5	22.5	86	45
90°	74	34.5	18.5	22.5	96	56

COM Yardages

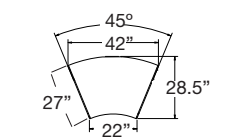
	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units
Single seat				
30°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
45°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
60°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
90°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
Double seat				
30°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
45°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
60°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
90°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0

COM Yardages - Individual Components

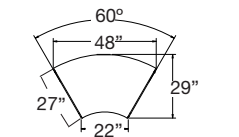
	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
Single seat								
30°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Double seat								
30°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6



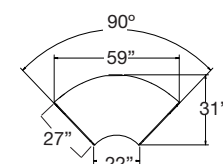
One-Seat, Uph 30° Curve



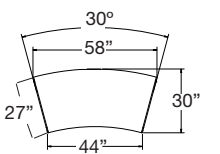
One-Seat, Uph 45° Curve



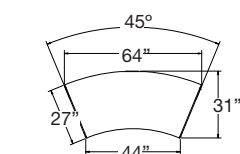
One-Seat, Uph 60° Curve



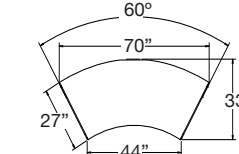
One-Seat, Uph 90° Curve



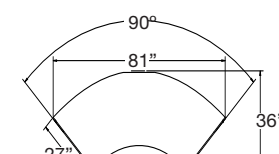
Two-Seat, Uph 30° Curve



Two-Seat, Uph 45° Curve



Two-Seat, Uph 60° Curve




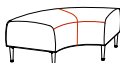






Two-Seat, Uph 90° Curve

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	\$ List	Option	\$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	58	Double-seat curve 30° seat	86
Single-seat curve 45° seat	60	Double-seat curve 45° seat	95
Single-seat curve 60° seat	80	Double-seat curve 60° seat	115
Single-seat curve 90° seat	105	Double-seat curve 90° seat	117

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH

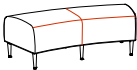
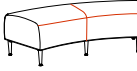


DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCS30DS1	1162	1264	1371	1517	1682	1829	1994	2207	2415
 Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCS45DS1	1264	1418	1570	1784	2028	2241	2485	2791	3096
 Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCS60DS1	1429	1582	1735	1948	2190	2405	2649	2955	3260
 Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCS90DS1	1649	1815	1983	2218	2488	2723	2990	3329	3664
 Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCS30DF1	1277	1391	1506	1668	1851	2012	2198	2425	2655
 Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCS45DF1	1393	1559	1727	1962	2232	2466	2734	3069	3405
 Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCS60DF1	1572	1740	1908	2143	2410	2646	2912	3250	3585
 Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCS90DF1	1813	1994	2183	2441	2736	2997	3290	3662	4030

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Benches are ordered, each bench is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down). Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Seat Depth	Leg Type
ZOL	3	MC	S	30D	S	1
Zola	Soft Seating	Modular	Single	30 Degree	Standard	Standard Leg + Glide
		MCB	D	45D	F	
		Modular Plus	Double	45 Degree	Full	
				60D		
				60 Degree		
				90D		
				90 Degree		

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCD30DS1	2032	2213	2397	2652	2945	3204	3495	3860	4228
 Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCD45DS1	2213	2479	2746	3121	3545	3919	4346	4880	5414
 Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCD60DS1	2500	2768	3034	3407	3834	4207	4635	5168	5700
 Double-Seat, 90° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCD90DS1	2882	3177	3471	3883	4353	4766	5234	5821	6411

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:



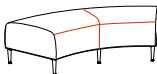
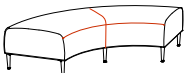
Option	\$ List
Double-seat curve 30° seat	86
Double-seat curve 45° seat	95
Double-seat curve 60° seat	115
Double-seat curve 90° seat	118

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Benches are ordered, each bench is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down). Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Seat Depth	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MC Modular	S Single	30D 30 Degree	S Standard	1 Standard Leg + Glide
		MCB Modular Plus	D Double	45D 45 Degree	F Full	
				60D 60 Degree		
				90D 90 Degree		

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCD30DF1	2335	2545	2755	3050	3386	3681	4019	4439	4859
 Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCD45DF1	2545	2852	3158	3587	4078	4509	5000	5612	6225
 Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCD60DF1	2876	3182	3489	3917	4410	4838	5328	5943	6557
 Double-Seat, 90° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCD90DF1	3315	3652	3988	4465	5005	5479	6019	6695	7372

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

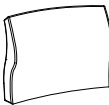



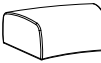

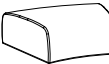



Option	\$ List
Double-seat curve 30° seat	86
Double-seat curve 45° seat	95
Double-seat curve 60° seat	115
Double-seat curve 90° seat	118

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Benches are ordered, each bench is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down). Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth.

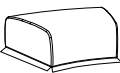

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Seat Depth	Leg Type
<div>ZOL</div> <div>Zola</div>	<div>3</div> <div>Soft Seating</div>	<div>MC</div> <div>Modular</div> <div>MCB</div> <div>Modular Plus</div>	<div>S</div> <div>Single</div> <div>D</div> <div>Double</div>	<div>30D</div> <div>30 Degree</div> <div>45D</div> <div>45 Degree</div> <div>60D</div> <div>60 Degree</div> <div>90D</div> <div>90 Degree</div>	<div>S</div> <div>Standard</div> <div>F</div> <div>Full</div>	<div>1</div> <div>Standard Leg + Glide</div>

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM	COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			COM			YARDAGE	WEIGHT	CUBE
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9						
	Replacement Back Single-seat Inside Curve															
	ZOL3 RMCBIS30D	1084	1158	1234	1340	1456	1565	1684	1835	1983	1.9	20	8			
	ZOL3 RMCBIS45D	1258	1340	1422	1539	1672	1786	1918	2083	2249	2.6	22	8			
	ZOL3 RMCBIS60D	1529	1644	1757	1916	2095	2256	2438	2663	2888	2.6	23	10			
	ZOL3 RMCBIS90D	1709	1826	1943	2108	2298	2461	2649	2884	3121	2.8	28	11			
	Replacement Back Double-seat Inside Curve															
	ZOL3 RMCBID30D	1895	2027	2157	2342	2550	2735	2944	3208	3470	2.8	38	13			
	ZOL3 RMCBID45D	2199	2342	2488	2689	2921	3125	3356	3645	3934	3	42	13.5			
	ZOL3 RMCBID60D	2677	2876	3075	3351	3669	3946	4264	4660	5055	4.8	43	16			
	ZOL3 RMCBID90D	2988	3195	3401	3688	4019	4306	4636	5048	5460	4.8	52.5	18			
	Replacement Back Single-seat Outside Curve															
	ZOL3 RMCBOS30D	977	1042	1110	1206	1313	1406	1516	1651	1785	1.7	15	5.0			
	ZOL3 RMCBOS45D	1130	1206	1281	1385	1503	1608	1727	1875	2025	1.7	17	7.0			
	ZOL3 RMCBOS60D	1353	1479	1581	1724	1887	2032	2191	2397	2601	1.7	20	9.0			
	ZOL3 RMCBOS90D	1539	1644	1750	1898	2067	2214	2384	2597	2810	1.7	25	9.0			
	Replacement Back Double-seat Outside Curve															
	ZOL3 RMCBOD30D										3.1	30	9.0			
	ZOL3 RMCBOD45D	1707	1824	1942	2107	2295	2461	2651	2886	3124	3.1	34	11.0			
	ZOL3 RMCBOD60D	1980	2108	2239	2422	2630	2812	3018	3280	3541	3.1	35	14.0			
	ZOL3 RMCBOD90D	2410	2589	2768	3015	3303	3551	3836	4194	4550	3.1	40	14.0			
	Replacement Seat Single-seat Standard Depth Curve															
	ZOL3 RMCSS30DS										1.8	30	11			
	ZOL3 RMCSS45DS	1061	1168	1273	1419	1585	1732	1899	2108	2317	1.8	32	12			
	ZOL3 RMCSS60DS	1168	1319	1340	1685	1930	2146	2385	2693	2999	1.8	34	13			
	ZOL3 RMCSS90DS	1333	1483	1637	1850	2093	2308	2550	2856	3163	1.8	41	16			
	Replacement Seat Double-seat Standard Depth Curve															
	ZOL3 RMCSD30DS	1934	2116	2299	2553	2848	3103	3398	3764	4129	3.4	52.2	19.5			
	ZOL3 RMCSD45DS	2116	2382	2649	3022	3447	3821	4249	5201	5315	3.4	56	21			
	ZOL3 RMCSD60DS	2403	2671	2936	3309	3738	4109	4537	5071	5605	3.4	60	23			
	ZOL3 RMCSD90DS	2752	3047	3343	3751	4223	4635	5105	5694	6280	3.4	72	28			
	Replacement Seat Single-seat Full Depth Curve															
	ZOL3 RMCSS30DF	1179	1293	1409	1570	1754	1915	2101	2327	2558	1.94	36	13.5			
	ZOL3 RMCSS45DF	1294	1460	1629	1865	2132	2369	2635	2971	3307	1.94	39	14.5			
	ZOL3 RMCSS60DF	1475	1643	1811	2044	2313	2547	2817	3152	3488	1.94	41	15.5			
	ZOL3 RMCSS90DF	1682	1867	2052	2311	2605	2867	3160	3530	3902	1.94	49	19			
	Replacement Seat Double-seat Full Depth Curve															
	ZOL3 RMCSD30DF	2237	2448	2657	2953	3288	3584	3919	4341	4762	3.7	63	24			
	ZOL3 RMCSD45DF	2448	2754	3059	3490	3980	4412	4901	5513	6127	3.7	69	25.5			
	ZOL3 RMCSD60DF	2777	3083	3391	3819	4310	4741	5230	5844	6459	3.7	72	27			
	ZOL3 RMCSD90DF	3184	3522	3860	4333	4877	5349	5890	6565	7243	3.7	86	33.5			
	Replacement Seat Cover Single-seat Standard Depth Curve															
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS30DS	207	259	313	387	473	548	632	739	847	1.8	2.5	1			
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS45DS	213	265	320	393	479	554	640	747	852	1.8	3.1	1			
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS60DS	246	298	352	426	512	587	674	779	886	1.8	3.7	1.5			
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS90DS	267	321	375	449	531	608	693	802	908	1.8	4.3	1.5			
	Replacement Seat Cover Double-seat Standard Depth Curve															
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD30DS	361	459	560	702	863	1005	1167	1368	1570	3.4	4.8	1.5			
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD45DS	367	470	570	710	872	1012	1174	1375	1576	3.4	5.9	1.5			
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD60DS	414	516	616	757	917	1058	1220	1422	1622	3.4	7.0	2.5			
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD90DS	430	530	631	774	936	1078	1237	1440	1640	3.4	8.2	2.5			

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

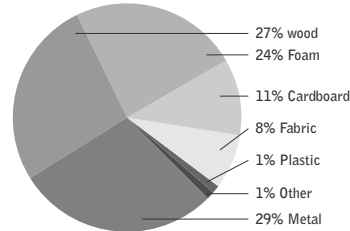
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER			COM		
		1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	YARDAGE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Replacement Seat Cover Single-seat Full Depth Curve													
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS30DF	229	290	352	436	530	617	714	834	956	1.94	2.9	1	
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS45DF	238	297	359	445	541	624	722	840	961	1.94	3.6	1	
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS60DF	274	333	393	478	575	659	754	876	996	1.94	4.3	1.5	
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS90DF	291	352	412	498	594	678	776	894	1015	1.94	4.9	1.5	
	Replacement Seat Cover Double-seat Full Depth Curve													
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD30DF	403	517	632	792	979	1140	1321	1552	1784	3.7	5.5	1.5	
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD45DF	409	525	640	803	986	1147	1330	1562	1791	3.7	6.8	1.5	
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD60DF	458	574	690	850	1036	1196	1381	1611	1841	3.7	8.1	2.5	
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD90DF	492	607	722	883	1064	1226	1412	1643	1872	3.7	9.4	2.5	

CARLYLE BENCH | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.97%

Up to 49.33% of this Carlyle product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Carlyle Bench products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

the mark of responsible forest

AIR EMISSIONS

All Carlyle Bench products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.


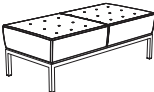
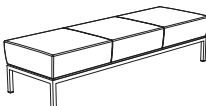
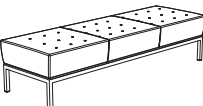
FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CARLYLE BENCH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5		6	7	LEATHER 8		9
	TWO-SEAT CAR5-2-0	1590	1669	1749	1830	1915	2003	2086	2199	2358		
	TWO-SEAT - BUTTON DETAILING CAR5-2-1	2050	2128	2209	2288	2375	2458	2546	2655	2819		
	THREE-SEAT CAR5-3-0	2091	2206	2314	2424	2537	2647	2759	2893	3252		
	THREE-SEAT - BUTTON DETAILING CAR5-3-1	2800	2914	3022	3135	3245	3354	3468	3601	3960		

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
CAR5-2-0	54	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	75	16	2.4
CAR5-2-1	54	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	75	16	2.4
CAR5-3-0	81	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	110	25	3.6
CAR5-3-1	81	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	110	25	3.6

PRODUCT CODE KEY				CARLYLE
Line	Series	Seat Count	Upholstery Style	Base is available in Silver Metallic only.
CAR	5	2	0	MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133 Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of \$60 list per yard.
		3	1	
Carlyle	Bench	Two-Seat	Upholstery Standard	
		Three-Seat	Top Stitching and Buttons	

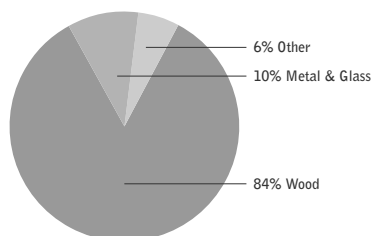
OCCASIONAL TABLES

281	Chit Chat
284	Avatar
286	Karma
291	Cressida
294	Leyton
296	Faeron Wood
298	Faeron Metal
300	Zola
305	Sutton
307	Virtu
309	Millennium
311	Prado
313	Carlyle

CHIT CHAT | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 81%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 3%

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Chit Chat tables products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



the mark of responsible forests

AIR EMISSIONS

All Chit Chat Table products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Chit Chat tables and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

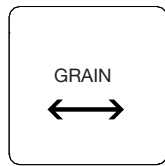
- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
 - (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
- Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



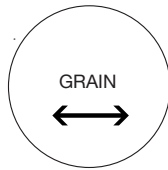
Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CHIT CHAT | PRODUCT FEATURES & OPTIONS

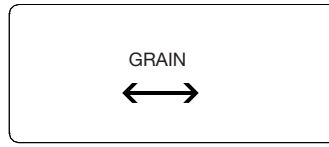
TOP SHAPE & GRAIN DIRECTION



Square



Round



Rectangle

EDGE PROFILES



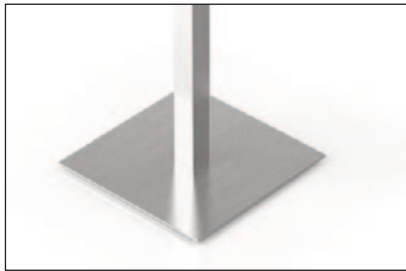
Flat Edge - T



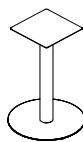
Radius Edge - D

Chit Chat Table tops are 1-1/4" thick and available in two edge profiles.
Note: Solid Surface is only available in the D Radius edge profile.

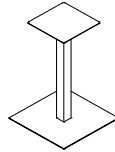
BASES



Chit Chat Table bases are available in Brushed Stainless Steel, Matte Black or White finishes with non-marring glides.



Cylindrical column
with disc base



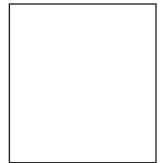
Square column
with square base



Brushed Stainless
Steel (-13)



Matte Black (-14)



White (-44)

SOLID SURFACE

The Solid Surface option provides an enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and is replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded. See individual products for list upcharge chart.

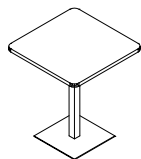
DIMENSIONS

Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Occasional					
Square Table -Rounded Corners					
7261242416	24	24	16	35	10.25
7261303016	30	30	16	40	15
7261363616	36	36	16	47	20.5
Rectangular Table -Rounded Corners					
7261233016	23	30	16	37	12.5
7261243016	24	30	16	37	12.5
7261463016	45.75	30	16	54	21.75
7261483016	48	30	16	75	22.75
7261693016	68.75	30	16	91	31.5
7261723016	72	30	16	107	32.75
Round Table					
72052416	24D		16	35	10.25
72053016	30D		16	40	15
72053616	36D		16	57	20.5

CHIT CHAT | OCCASIONAL

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Laminate PVC Edge	HPL PVC Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
-------------------	--	-------------------------	--------------------	---	---	---------------------------------	---------------------------------

Square Table,
-Rounded Corners



Square Plate Base

7261242416SQ

7261303016SQ

7261363616SQ

806

870

992

966

1043

1191

1281

1456

1911

1360

1551

2043

1457

1703

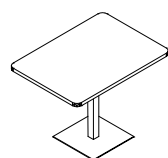
2273

1607

1909

2577

Rectangular Table,
-Rounded Corners



Square Plate Base

7261233016SQ

7261243016SQ

7261463016SQ

7261483016SQ

7261693016SQ

7261723016SQ

821

821

1286

1314

1425

1457

986

986

1543

1577

1709

1749

1353

1353

2206

2281

2929

3039

1440

1440

2340

2421

3128

3250

1552

1552

2577

2671

3472

3610

1722

1722

2889

2999

3927

4087

Round Disc Base

7261233016DB

7261243016DB

7261463016DB

7261483016DB

7261693016DB

7261723016DB

790

790

1223

1254

1360

1397

947

947

1469

1503

1632

1675

1320

1320

2144

2218

2866

2977

1406

1406

2279

2358

3066

3186

1522

1522

2516

2608

3408

3546

1691

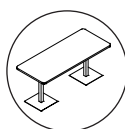
1691

2827

2936

3863

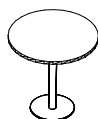
4025



ORDERING NOTES:

Rectangular Chit Chat Tables 46" (45.75) and longer include two bases. Please note table sizes 23", 46" & 69" (68.75) coordinate with all Zola one, two and three-seat Benches.

Round Table



Round Disc Base

72052416DB

72053016DB

72053616DB

775

836

967

930

1003

1162

1226

1399

1855

1305

1493

1983

1420

1673

2146

1582

1887

2259

Model		Price	Shipping Weight	Cubes
-------	--	-------	-----------------	-------

Square Plate Base

72541815

72542415

320

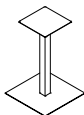
375

37

58

1.1

1.4



ORDERING NOTES:

A single 18" base can be used with tops up to a maximum of 30 inches.

Round Disc Base

72141815

72142415

287

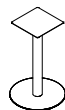
352

37

58

1.1

1.4



ORDERING NOTES:

A single 18" base can be used with tops up to a maximum of 30 inches.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select top material
3. Select a color for top
4. Select base finish
5. Select edge profile

BASE FINISH

Round Disc Base, Brushed Stainless- DB-13
Square Plate Base, Brushed Stainless- SQ-13
Round Disc Base, White- DB-44
Square Plate Base, White- SQ-44
Round Disc Base, Matte Black- DB-14
Square Plate Base, Matte Black- SQ-14

MATERIALS & FINISHES

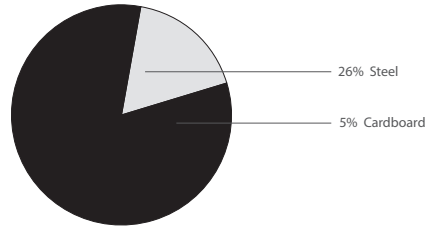
For a complete list of Solid Surface colors please see page 324. Solid Surface is only available in the D Radius edge profile.

For a complete list of Laminate colors please see page 323.

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 48.95%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 20.26%

Up to 61.05% of this Avatar product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Avatar products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021899

the mark of responsible forest

AIR EMISSIONS

All Avatar products are supplied with air emissions-certified materials. Contact customer service for specific test results.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Avatar and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:





- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
- (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)

Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

AVATAR | TABLES

Description	Model	Rift Oak	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Square						
	AVA4-S181817	1065	18	18	17	24	6.6
	AVA4-S222217	1150	22	22	17	29	9
	Rectangular						
	AVA4-R442217	1866	44	22	17	53	16
	Round						
	AVA4-R18D17	1063	18	18	17	23	6.6
	AVA4-R22D17	1144	22	22	17	27	9
	Elliptical						
	AVA4-E442217	1861	44	22	17	53	16

AVATAR | VENEERS & FINISHES

WOOD FINISHES

Standard wood finishes are:

Finishes on Rift Oak

Light Oak
Harvest Oak
SilverGrey on Oak
Mahogany Oak
Medium Cherry on Oak
Mellow Oak
Walnut on Oak
Espresso on Oak

VENEERS

Avatar veneers are rift cut White Oak, which provides a straight grain appearance.

NON-STANDARD VENEER SPECIES

In addition to range of standard wood species, Avatar can be made with virtually any commercially available veneers. Please contact customer service for information and pricing on wood species not included in Avatar's standard offering.

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES

Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is \$500 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to \$5000 list, an upcharge of \$500 will apply, on orders \$5000 and up add 10% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

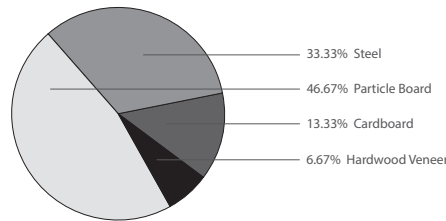
FINISH

Avatar features the Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 29.17%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 42.67%

Up to 46.67% of this Karma product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Karma products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Karma products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Karma and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

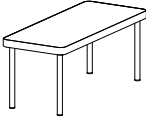
- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
- (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)

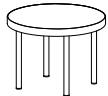
Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.




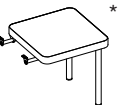
Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

KARMA | FREE STANDING TABLES

Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ Polymer Edge	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
	Square & Rectangular Tables, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs								
	KAR4C 18-18-18	693	838	558	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.6
	KAR4C 22-18-18	727	862	573	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.6
	KAR4C 42-18-18	1092	1353	967	42	17.5	17.5	24.5	4.6
	KAR4C 18-18-21	708	850	573	17.5	17.5	21	17	3
	KAR4C 22-18-21	741	875	587	22	17.5	21	18.5	3
	KAR4C 42-18-21	1107	1368	981	42	17.5	21	26.5	4.6
	Square & Rectangular Tables, Polished Chrome legs								
	KAR4C 18-18-18	818	961	682	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.6
	KAR4C 22-18-18	852	986	697	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.6
	KAR4C 42-18-18	1216	1109	1089	42	17.5	17.5	24.5	4.6
	KAR4C 18-18-21	847	988	710	17.5	17.5	21	17	3
	KAR4C 22-18-21	880	1013	725	22	17.5	21	16.5	2.6
	KAR4C 42-18-21	1246	1301	1117	42	17.5	21	24.5	4.6
	ORDERING NOTE: For leg finish add to the end of the model number; B for Matte Black, S for Silver Metallic and C for Polished Chrome								

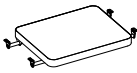
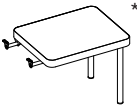


	Round Tables, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs								
	KAR4C 24D-18	860	1174	674	24	-	17.5	19	3.5
	KAR4C 36D-18	1176	1323	739	36	-	17.5	31	7.3
	KAR4C 24D-21	873	1188	687	24	-	21	21	3.5
	KAR4C 36D-21	1189	1337	752	36	-	21	33	7.3
	Round Tables, Polished Chrome legs								
	KAR4C 24D-18	985	1298	796	24	-	17.5	19	3.5
	KAR4C 36D-18	1336	1482	899	36	-	17.5	31	7.3
	KAR4C 24D-21	1011	1326	825	24	-	21	21	3.5
	KAR4C 36D-21	1362	1513	927	36	-	21	33	7.3
	ORDERING NOTE: For leg finish add to the end of the model number; B for Matte Black, S for Silver Metallic and C for Polished Chrome								

KARMA | LINKING TABLES

Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ PVC Edge	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
	Square Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)								
	KAR4C-LKII-18-18	671	815	535	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKIL-18-18	671	815	535	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKIR-18-18	671	815	535	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)								
	KAR4C-LKII-18-18	818	961	682	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKIL-18-18	818	961	682	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKIR-18-18	818	961	682	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs, Left handed as seated								
	KAR4C-LKEL-18-18*	680	822	545	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs, Right handed as seated								
	KAR4C-LKER-18-18	680	822	545	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome legs, Left handed as seated								
	KAR4C-LKEL-18-18*	831	976	697	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome legs, Right handed as seated								
	KAR4C-LKER-18-18	831	976	697	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5



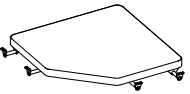
ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. See Page 290 for suggested configurations.

KARMA | LINKING TABLES

Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ PVC Edge	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)								
	KAR4C-LKII-22-18	706	839	549	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKIL-22-18	706	839	549	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKIR-22-18	706	839	549	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)								
	KAR4C-LKII-22-18	854	987	697	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKEL-22-18*	714	848	558	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKER-22-18	714	848	558	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKEL-22-18*	865	997	710	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKER-22-18	865	997	710	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.8
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-RF45	964	1405	765	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-RF45	964	1405	765	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-RF45	964	1405	765	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-RF45	964	1405	765	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-RF45	1112	1422	914	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-RF45	1112	1422	914	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-RF45	1112	1422	914	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-RF45	1112	1422	914	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-RR45	996	1447	803	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-RR45	996	1447	803	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-RR45	996	1447	803	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-RR45	996	1447	803	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-RR45	1144	1594	949	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-RR45	1144	1594	949	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-RR45	1144	1594	949	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-RR45	1144	1594	949	28	24	-	19	4.2

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. See Page 290 for suggested configurations.

KARMA | LINKING TABLES

Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ PVC Edge	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-RR90	1254	1818	1006	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-RR90	1254	1818	1006	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-RR90	1254	1818	1006	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-RR90	1254	1818	1006	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-RR90	1402	1966	1153	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-RR90	1402	1966	1153	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90° with Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-RF90	1182	1873	1037	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-RF90	1182	1873	1037	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-RF90	1182	1873	1037	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-RF90	1182	1873	1037	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-RF90	1441	2018	1184	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-RF90	1441	2018	1184	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Rectilinear Corner Connector Table 90° Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-SF90	1403	2034	1125	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90° Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-SF90	1403	2034	1125	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-SF90	1403	2034	1125	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90° Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-SF90	1403	2034	1125	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Corner Connector Table 90° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-SF90	1611	2241	1333	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-SF90	1611	2241	1333	30	30	-	26	5.5

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. See Page 290 for suggested configurations.

KARMA | LINKING TABLES CONFIGURATIONS

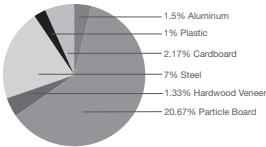
Straight Linking Square Table	Straight Linking Rectangular Table	Linked Table - Corner/Radius 45	Linked Table - Corner/Flat 45	Linked Table - Corner/Radius 90	Linked Table - Corner/Flat 90	Linked Table - Corner Square/ Flat 90
KAR4C-LKII-18-18	KAR4C-LKII-22-18	KAR4C-LKCI-RR45	KAR4C-LKCI-RF45	KAR4C-LKCI-RR90	KAR4C-LKCI-RF90	KAR4C-LKCI-SF90
KAR4C-LKIL-18-18	KAR4C-LKIL-22-18	KAR4C-LKCO-RR45	KAR4C-LKCO-RF45	KAR4C-LKCO-RR90	KAR4C-LKCO-RF90	KAR4C-LKCO-SF90
KAR4C-LKIR-18-18	KAR4C-LKIR-22-18	KAR4C-LKCL-RR45	KAR4C-LKCL-RF45	KAR4C-LKCL-RR90	KAR4C-LKCL-RF90	KAR4C-LKCL-SF90
Linked Table - End Square	Linked Table - End Rectangular	KAR4C-LKCR-RR45	KAR4C-LKCR-RF45	KAR4C-LKCR-RR90	KAR4C-LKCR-RF90	KAR4C-LKCR-SF90
KAR4C-LKEL-18-18	KAR4C-LKEL-22-18	KAR4C-LKCR-RR45	KAR4C-LKCR-RF45	KAR4C-LKCR-RR90	KAR4C-LKCR-RF90	KAR4C-LKCR-SF90
KAR4C-LKER-18-18	KAR4C-LKER-22-18					

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



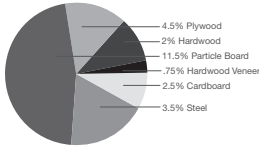
PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT - 36.34%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT - 26.4%

Up to 31.25% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT - 30.77%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT - 25.68%

Up to 27.88% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cressida products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Cressida products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Cressida and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
 - (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
- Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH

Cressida wood surfaces include an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see [page 323](#). Cressida tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

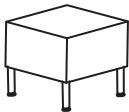
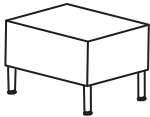
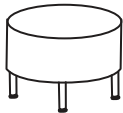
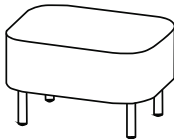
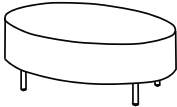
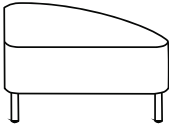
LAMINATE

Cressida Box-style tables are available in laminate with wood side or laminate side. See [page 324](#) for laminate information.

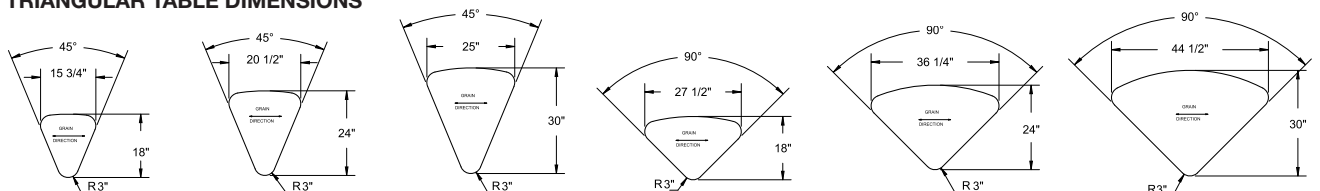
SOLID SURFACE

Cressida Box-style & Slab-style tables are available with 1/2" solid surface tops. Cressida Light-style tables are available with full solid surface tops, 1" thick. Please contact customer service for a quote.





CRESSIDA | BOX-STYLE TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Square Tables									
	CRE4A 181816	1094	1139	1136	1180	18	18	15.75	24	3
	CRE4A 242416	1353	1406	1400	1454	24	24	15.75	34	5
	Rectangular Tables									
	CRE4A 241816	1203	1250	1242	1293	24	18	15.75	28	4
	CRE4A 482416	1935	2011	2004	2080	48	24	15.75	56	10
	Round Tables									
	CRE4A 18D16	903	940	931	969	18	-	15.75	16	3
	CRE4A 24D16	1102	1147	1242	1293	24	-	15.75	23	5
	CRE4A 30D16	1929	2007	2108	2191	30	-	15.75	34	8
	Rectangular Round Corner									
	CRE4 B181816	1174	1221	1217	1264	18	18	15.75	21	3
	CRE4 B241816	1323	1376	1379	1434	24	18	15.75	25	4
	CRE4 B242416	1470	1526	1565	1626	24	24	15.75	30	5
	CRE4 B482416	2133	2218	2284	2375	48	24	15.75	51	10
	Oval Tables									
	CRE4A E241816	1218	1266	1340	1393	24	18	15.75	23	4
	CRE4A E322416	1503	1565	1627	1695	32	24	15.75	34	7
	CRE4A E482916	1909	1985	2043	2123	48	29	15.75	56	12
	Triangular Round Corner									
	CRE4B T1618-45	1102	1147	1119	1164	16	18	15.75	18	2.5
	CRE4B T2124-45	1262	1313	1309	1360	21	24	15.75	23	4.5
	CRE4B T2529-45	1546	1608	1634	1701	25	29	15.75	28	7
	CRE4B T2818-90	1370	1424	1424	1480	28	18	15.75	24	3
	CRE4B T3624-90	1632	1700	1709	1777	36	24	15.75	30	7.5
	CRE4B T4429-90	1963	2040	1982	2061	44	29	15.75	36	11

TRIANGULAR TABLE DIMENSIONS



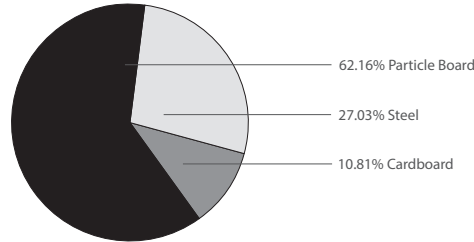
CRESSIDA | LIGHT-STYLE TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Square Tables									
	CRE4D 222216	547	569	624	649	22	22	16	32	5
	CRE4D 222221	558	582	638	662	22	22	21	34	7
	CRE4D 422216	773	803	925	961	42	22	16	55	9
										
 	Soft Square Tables									
	CRE4D 181816S	495	515	553	575	18	18	16	22	3
	CRE4D 242416S	549	571	639	663	24	24	16	33	5
	CRE4D 363616S	784	816	941	979	36	36	16	65	12
	CRE4D 181821S	505	525	566	588	18	18	21	25	4
	CRE4D 242421S	560	584	649	677	24	24	21	35	5

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 34.73%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.68%

Up to 62.16% of this Leyton product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Leyton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



the mark of responsible forest

AIR EMISSIONS

All Leyton products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

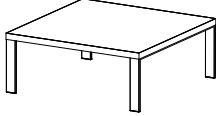
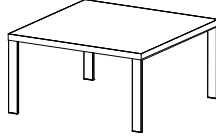
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Leyton and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
 - (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
- Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

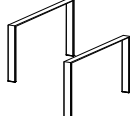




Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

LEYTON | TABLES

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Maple, Oak	Cherry	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
		Walnut Palette Laminate	Anigre Sycamore (5 UNIT MIN.)				
	LEY4122412	543	602	765	807	890	946
	LEY4182412	567	645	873	930	1040	1116
	LEY4242412	595	691	986	1055	1195	1290
	LEY4302412	623	737	1089	1174	1337	1451
	LEY4362412	649	781	1223	1320	1516	1651
	LEY4422412	790	942	1335	1447	1672	1825
	LEY4183012	618	710	977	1042	1175	1264
	LEY4243012	651	773	1098	1180	1345	1457
	LEY4303012	690	826	1215	1312	1507	1641
	LEY4363012	725	884	1357	1473	1704	1864
	LEY4423012	857	1037	1497	1630	1894	2077
	LEY4182416	582	659	878	933	1043	1121
	LEY4242416	609	705	989	1059	1198	1295
	LEY4302416	638	751	1094	1177	1343	1455
	LEY4362416	663	793	1226	1325	1521	1654
	LEY4422416	806	956	1340	1452	1675	1829
	LEY4183016	632	725	1003	1069	1198	1290
	LEY4243016	664	784	1123	1205	1371	1483
	LEY4303016	704	840	1238	1337	1533	1667
	LEY4363016	738	895	1382	1497	1729	1888
	LEY4423016	870	1052	1523	1654	1920	2102

Note: Leyton veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 tables (any combination of sizes) per species. Leyton Lounge and Tables feature Polished Chrome structural steel legs with glides.

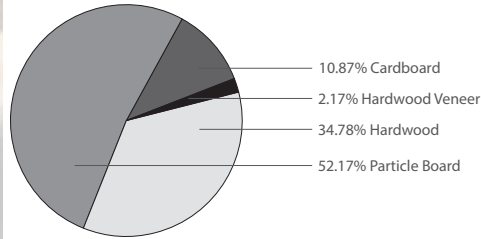
Description	Model	Price	Weight	Cubes
	Replacement Table Legs (pair)			
	LEY4R2412	221	8	1
	LEY4R2416	229	10	1.25
	LEY4R3012	256	10	2
	LEY4R3016	284	12	2.25
	Replacement Glides - Lounge & Table (set of four)			
	LEY3RG	18	1	.25
	LEY3-POWERDOC - Undermount	529	3	0.375
	Can be field installed to the underside of Seats and Tables as a replacement part or installed on units not previously specified with a PowerDoc. Standard with 2 Power and 2 USB outlets. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.			

DIMENSIONS

Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
LEY4122412	12	24	12	17.5	.7
LEY4182412	18	24	12	22	1.1
LEY4242412	24	24	12	28	1.4
LEY4302412	30	24	12	32	1.8
LEY4362412	36	24	12	37	2.2
LEY4422412	42	24	12	41.5	2.5
LEY4183012	18	30	12	23	1.1
LEY4243012	24	30	12	28	1.4
LEY4303012	30	30	12	33	1.8
LEY4363012	36	30	12	37.5	2.2
LEY4423012	42	30	12	42.5	2.5
LEY4182416	18	24	16	27	1.4
LEY4242416	24	24	16	33	1.8
LEY4302416	30	24	16	39	2.2
LEY4362416	36	24	16	45	2.7
LEY4422416	42	24	16	51	3.1
LEY4183016	18	30	16	28	1.4
LEY4243016	24	30	16	34	1.8
LEY4303016	30	30	16	40	2.2
LEY4363016	36	30	16	46	2.7
LEY4423016	42	30	16	52	3.1

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 54.89%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 10.33%

Up to 10.87% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021899
The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Karma and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
 - (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
- Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON WOOD | FREE STANDING TABLES

WOOD SPECIES


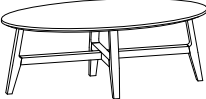

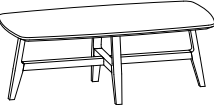
Solid Beech frames, and edges.
Veneer tops.

LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE

Faeron tables are available in laminates with
wood or laminates with Polymer edge.
See **Page 324** for color selection.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes,
please see **Page 323**. Faeron tables are
available in 22 standard finishes.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Beech	Laminate with Polymer Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
	Round Tables						
	FAE4-22D-21	1157	861	1701	1819	1922	2107
	FAE4-30D-16	1302	963	1978	2115	2300	2570
	FAE4-44D-16	2389	1745	3491	3734	4074	4561
	Elliptical						
	FAE4-E44-22-16	1488	1085	2189	2342	2551	2856
	Square Tables						
	FAE4-22-22-21	1144	851	1622	1736	1846	2033
	FAE4-30-30-16	1326	984	1992	2132	2355	2660
	FAE4-44-44-16	2438	1780	3563	3812	4157	4655
	Rectangular Table						
	FAE4-44-22-16	1505	1099	2199	2353	2566	2873

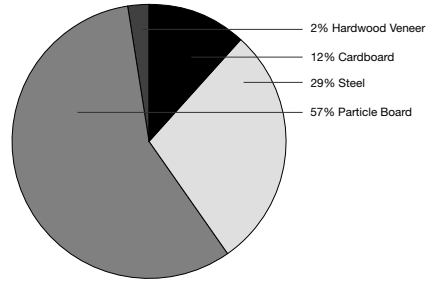
DIMENSIONS

Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Round Tables					
FAE4-22D-21	22" Diameter		21	22	8
FAE4-30D-16	30" Diameter		16	35	11
FAE4-44D-16	40" Diameter		16	45	14
Elliptical					
FAE4-E44-22-16	44	22	16	65	21
Square Tables					
FAE4-22-22-21	22	22	21	34	8
FAE4-30-30-16	30	30	16	42	11
FAE4-44-44-16	44	44	16	47	12
Rectangular Table					
FAE4-44-22-16	44	22	16	55	12

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 67.26%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.02%

Up to 40.48% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron Metal products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org

FSC® C021899

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron Metal products are supplied with air-emissions certified materials. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON METAL | FREE STANDING TABLES

FRAME FINISH


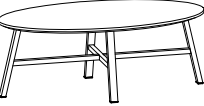

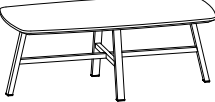
Faeron Metal table frames are available in Krug Silver Metallic or Brushed Nickel.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see [Page 323](#). Faeron tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE

Faeron tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge. See [Page 324](#) for color selection.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Beech	Laminate with Polymer Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
	Round Tables, Silver Metallic Frame						
	FAE4-M22D-21S	1051	752	1593	1713	1815	2003
	FAE4-M30D-16S	1135	797	1812	1948	2132	2406
	FAE4-M44D-16S	2137	1493	3238	3483	3820	4308
	Round Tables, Brushed Nickel Frame						
	FAE4-M22D-21N	1202	904	1744	1862	1965	2151
	FAE4-M30D-16N	1286	948	1962	2101	2284	2556
	FAE4-M44D-16N	2468	1824	3569	3814	4151	4640
	Elliptical, Silver Metallic Frame						
	FAE4-ME44-22-16S	1275	872	1977	2129	2338	2643
	Elliptical, Brushed Nickel Frame						
	FAE4-ME44-22-16N	1575	1174	2276	2428	2639	2944
	Square Tables, Silver Metallic Frame						
	FAE4-M22-22-21S	1038	745	1517	1629	1738	1927
	FAE4-M30-30-16S	1160	818	1826	1967	2189	2495
	FAE4-M44-44-16S	2187	1527	3309	3560	3904	4401
	Square Tables, Brushed Nickel Frame						
	FAE4-M22-22-21N	1189	894	1666	1780	1889	2077
	FAE4-M30-30-16N	1310	967	1978	2117	2340	2644
	FAE4-M44-44-16N	2517	1859	3640	3890	4235	4732
	Rectangular Table, Silver Metallic Frame						
	FAE4-M44-22-16S	1293	886	1986	2141	2352	2660
	Rectangular Table, Brushed Nickel Frame						
	FAE4-M44-22-16N	1593	1187	2286	2440	2653	2961

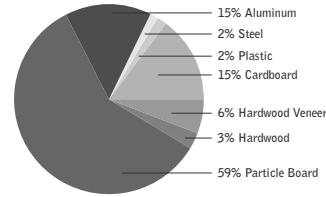
DIMENSIONS

Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Round Tables					
FAE4-M22D-21	22" Diameter		21	30	8
FAE4-M30D-16	30" Diameter		16	42	11
FAE4-M44D-16	44" Diameter		16	72	21
Elliptical					
FAE4-ME44-22-16	44	22	16	42	12
Square Tables					
FAE4-M22-22-21	22	22	21	32	8
FAE4-M30-30-16	30	30	16	47	11
FAE4-M44-44-16	44	44	16	83	21
Rectangular Table					
FAE4-M44-22-16	44	22	16	47	12

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 58.82%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.25%

Up to 29.41% of this Zola product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Zola products are supplied air emissions-certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Zola and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
- (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)

Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ZOLA | TABLES FEATURES

TABLES MATERIALS OPTION

Tables are available in veneer, plastic laminate, and Palette finishes - and an optional solid surface top. Tables feature leveling glides on every leg.

SOLID SURFACE TOPS

The Solid Surface Top option features Solid Surface material:

composed of minerals, acrylic resins and colors, it is a non-porous, scratch and dent-resistant material that does not stain, and does not allow microbes and bacteria to penetrate the surface. Color is throughout the material, so surface scratches are not as visible.

POWER OPTION

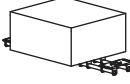
The flush-mounted Power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located on the front face of Middle or End Tables (not available on curvilinear models) To specify, clearly mark on the order and add **\$547 list**.

UNDER-MOUNT POWER OPTION

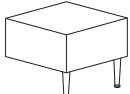
The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below tables.

See [Page 239](#) for pricing.


ZOLA | MODULAR LINKING TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Middle Linking Modular Table									
	ZOL4 LKM12	917	961	1010	1058	12	16	-	22	2.8
	ZOL4 LKM18	969	1019	1064	1123	18	16	-	24	4.5
	ZOL4 LKM24	997	1072	1096	1179	24	16	-	29	5.7

ORDERING NOTE: Middle Linking Modular Table ships with 2 KB1 brackets.


	Rectangular End Table Square Corner									
	ZOL4 LKE12	977	1029	1075	1130	12	16	14.75	19	2.8
	ZOL4 LKE18	1019	1072	1123	1179	18	16	14.75	23	4.5
	ZOL4 LKE24	1063	1116	1172	1227	24	16	14.75	28	5.7

ORDERING NOTE: End Linking Modular Table ships with 1 KB1 bracket.

	End Table Rounded Corner									
	ZOL4 ECLKH12	1113	1157	1144	1191	12	12	14.75	18	2.5
	ZOL4 ECLKH18	1203	1250	1247	1295	18	12	14.75	24	3

ORDERING NOTE: End Linking Modular Table ships with 1 KB1 bracket.

	Curvilinear 30° Table									
	ZOL4 LKC30	946	997	1042	1096	16	16.5	-	15	2.3


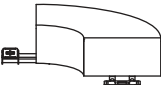
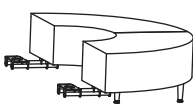

	Curvilinear 45° Table									
	ZOL4 LKC45	1019	1072	1123	1179	16	17	-	17	2.9

ORDERING NOTES: Middle Linking Tables are automatically supplied with two ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) brackets for fastening to benches. End tables are automatically supplied with one ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) bracket for fastening to benches. When fastening two linking tables (ZOL4 LKC90X2) together, mounting hardware will be provided when ordered, that will include one leg per table (to a maximum of two legs), which will be mounted on the adjoining seam. Please note in model ZOL4 LKH12, the "12" corresponds to the length of the table.

Zola Solid Surface Upcharges	A-White	Grades A-Color	B	C
ZOL4-LKM12	203	213	242	274
ZOL4-LKM18	250	265	308	356
ZOL4-LKM24	353	377	485	576
ZOL4-LKE12	203	213	242	274
ZOL4-LKE18	250	265	308	356
ZOL4-LKE24	353	377	485	576
ZOL4-ECLKH12	203	213	242	274
ZOL4-ECLKH18	250	265	308	356
ZOL4-LKC30	229	242	278	316
ZOL4-LKC45	286	305	357	414

The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4 18D15S. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

ZOLA | MODULAR LINKING TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Curvilinear 60° Table ZOL4 LKC60	1063	1123	1172	1236	16	17.5	-	20	3.7
	Curvilinear 90° Table ZOL4 LKC90	1190	1257	1309	1381	16	19	-	24	5.4
	Curvilinear 90°x2 Table ZOL4 LKC90X2	2365	2435	2600	2679	16	19	-	55	10
	Curvilinear Table ZOL4 LKH12	1036	1086	1140	1195	16	19	14.75	18	2.3

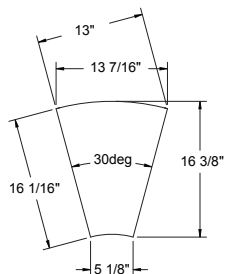
ORDERING NOTES: Middle Linking Tables are automatically supplied with two ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) brackets for fastening to benches. End tables are automatically supplied with one ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) bracket for fastening to benches. When fastening two linking tables (ZOL4 LKC90X2) together, mounting hardware will be provided when ordered, that will include one leg per table (to a maximum of two legs), which will be mounted on the adjoining seam. Zola Middle tables have the ability to be easily reconfigured, as they are universal and non-handed. They can be moved to a reverse position in almost any configuration to provide a high level of flexibility when specifying.

Zola Solid Surface Upcharges	Grades			
	A-White	A-Color	B	C
ZOL4-LKC60	351	373	439	519
ZOL4-LKC90	522	553	668	796
ZOL4-LKC90X2	830	866	1059	1279
ZOL4-LKH12	203	213	242	274

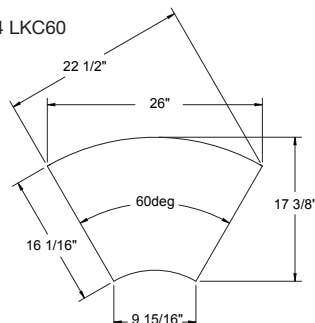
The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4 18D15S. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

CURVILINEAR TABLE DIMENSIONS

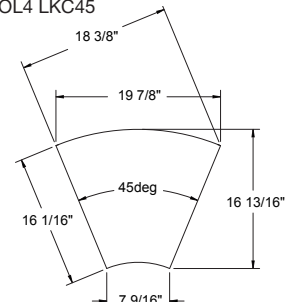
ZOL4 LKC30



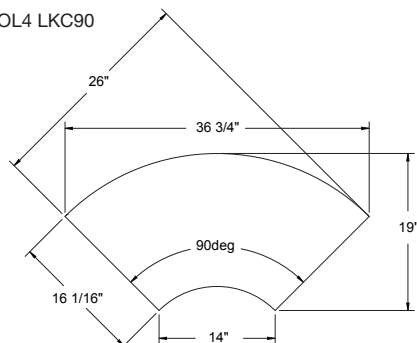
ZOL4 LKC60



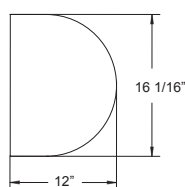
ZOL4 LKC45



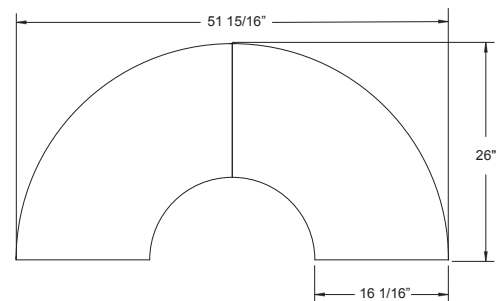
ZOL4 LKC90



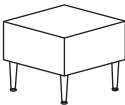
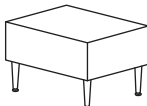
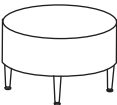
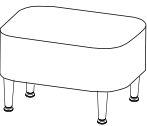
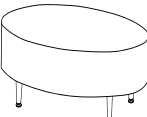
ZOL4 LKH12



ZOL4 LKC90X2



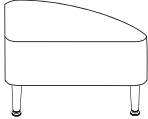
ZOLA | FREESTANDING TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Square Tables									
	ZOL4 181815	1019	1072	1123	1179	18	18	14.75	24	3
	ZOL4 242415	1102	1162	1211	1275	24	24	14.75	34	5
	Rectangular Tables									
	ZOL4 241815	1057	1117	1164	1231	24	18	14.75	28	4
	ZOL4 482415	1262	1340	1388	1473	48	24	14.75	56	10
	Round Tables									
	ZOL4 18D15	1086	1154	1195	1268	18	-	14.75	16	3
	ZOL4 24D15	1162	1224	1275	1348	24	-	14.75	23	5
	ZOL4 30D15	1291	1368	1420	1502	30	-	14.75	34	8
	Square Table - Round Corners									
	ZOL4 EC181815	1184	1232	1226	1277	18	18	14.75	21	3
	ZOL4 EC241815	1330	1385	1386	1443	24	18	14.75	25	4
	ZOL4 EC242415	1464	1521	1565	1626	24	24	14.75	30	5
	ZOL4 EC482415	2102	2185	2235	2324	48	24	14.75	51	10
	Ellipse Table									
	ZOL4 E241815	1231	1279	1391	1447	24	18	14.75	22	4
	ZOL4 E322415	1494	1553	1659	1724	32	24	14.75	32	7
	ZOL4 E482915	1871	1945	2092	2176	48	29	14.75	53	12

Zola Solid Surface Upcharges	A-White	Grades A-Color	B	C
ZOL4 1818	267	280	327	380
ZOL4 2424	428	435	520	614
ZOL4 2418	319	338	403	473
ZOL4 4824	716	735	900	1086
ZOL4 18D	254	270	315	368
ZOL4 24D	381	411	495	588
ZOL4 30D	611	664	875	1054
ZOL4 EC1818	267	280	327	380
ZOL4 EC2418	319	338	403	473
ZOL4 EC2424	428	435	520	614
ZOL4 EC4824	716	735	900	1086
ZOL4 E2418	319	338	403	473
ZOL4 E3224	505	540	649	775
ZOL4 E4829	842	880	1081	1305

The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4 18D15S. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

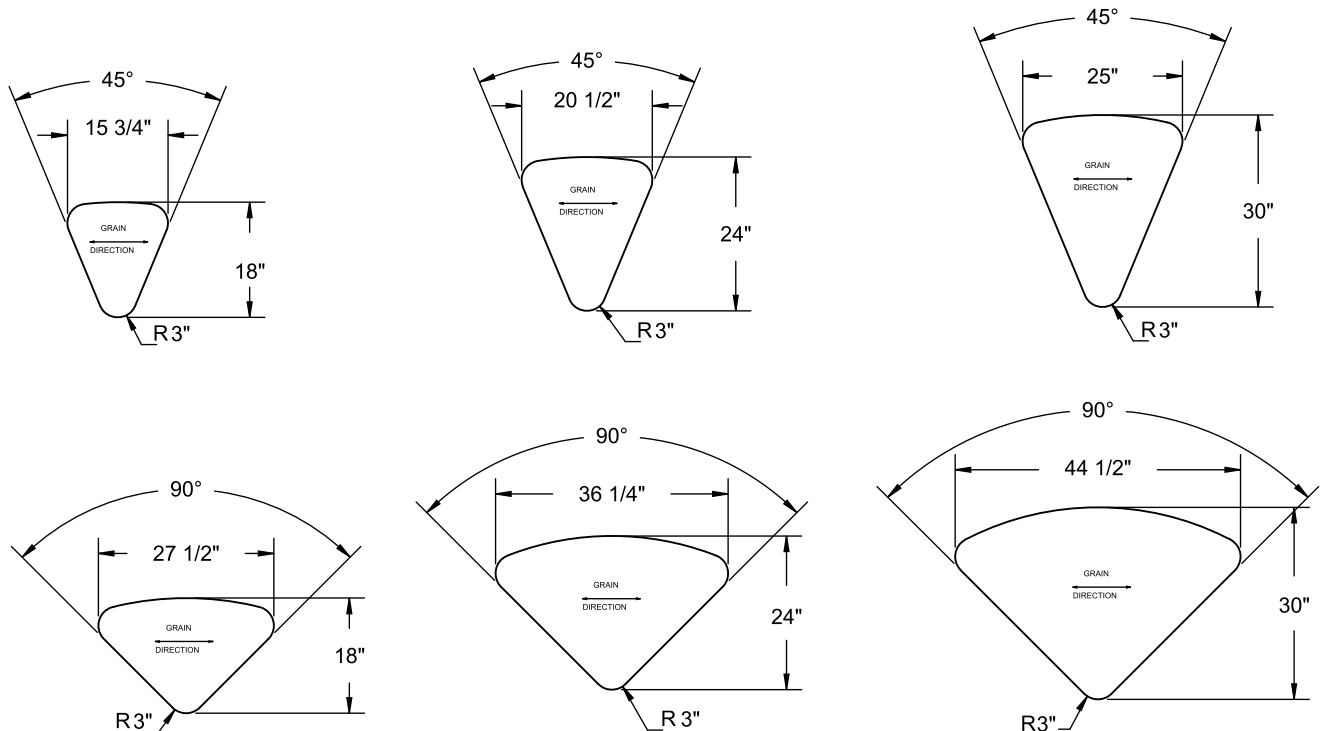
ZOLA | FREESTANDING TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Triangular Tables - Rounded Corners									
	ZOL4 CR45D1815	1106	1150	1121	1167	15.75	18	14.75	17	2.5
	ZOL4 CR45D2415	1257	1307	1304	1354	20.5	24	14.75	22	4.5
	ZOL4 CR45D2915	1521	1582	1610	1674	25	29	14.75	27	7
	ZOL4 CR90D1815	1360	1416	1419	1472	17.5	18	14.75	23	3
	ZOL4 CR90D2415	1606	1672	1682	1750	36.25	24	14.75	29	7.5
	ZOL4 CR90D2915	1918	1993	1958	2036	44.5	29	14.75	35	11

Zola Solid Surface Upcharges	A-White	Grades A-Color	B	C
ZOL4 CR45D18	251	265	309	359
ZOL4 CR45D24	374	402	475	559
ZOL4 CR45D29	504	531	638	757
ZOL4 CR90D18	315	345	409	481
ZOL4 CR90D24	535	569	687	821
ZOL4 CR90D29	757	785	959	1152

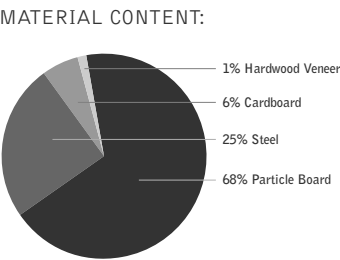
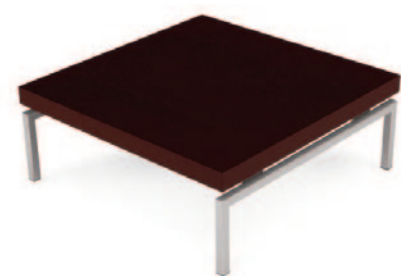
The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4 18D15S. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

TRIANGULAR TABLE DIMENSIONS



SUTTON | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 75.72%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 10.43%

Up to 5.80% of this Sutton product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO		
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Sutton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



the mark of responsible forest

AIR EMISSIONS

All Sutton products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

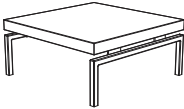
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Sutton and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
 - (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
- Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

SUTTON | OCCASIONAL TABLES

		FINISHES						
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	LAMINATE	OAK, CHERRY, MAPLE		DIMENSIONS			SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
		WALNUT, MEDIUM ANIGRE		W	D	H		
	SUTTON SQUARE							
	SUT4-24-24-16	920	1027	24	24	16	48	8
	SUT4-24-24-21	964	1072	24	24	21	49	10
	SUT4-30-30-11	1037	1150	30	30	11	65	7
	SUT4-30-30-16	1057	1175	30	30	16	69	11
	SUT4-48-24-16	1192	1326	48	24	16	83	14
	SUT4-48-24-21	1222	1358	48	24	21	84	18
	SUT4-48-30-11	1279	1420	48	30	11	96	11
	SUT4-48-30-16	1308	1452	48	30	16	98	15

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select a finish or laminate for the table

STANDARD FINISHES

Sutton is available in Maple, Cherry, Oak, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes.

Oak finishes are available on Rift Oak veneer.

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 323.

STANDARD WOOD SPECIES

Standard wood species available: Cherry, Maple, Rift Oak.

LAMINATE

Sutton is available in laminate. Please see pricing above.

Please see page 324 for laminate selection.

Laminate is not available on *KrugExpress*.

BASES

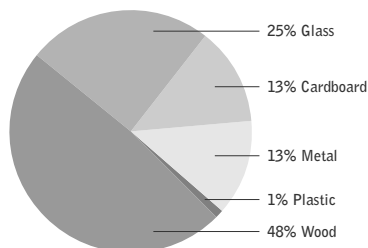
Bases are available in Silver Metallic only.

VIRTU TABLES | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CERTIFICATION



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 67.31%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.15%

Up to 45.80% of this Virtu product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Virtu products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS

All Virtu products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



the mark of responsible forestry

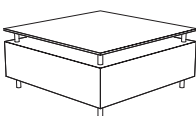
FSC®


In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Virtu and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:


- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
 - (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
- Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.


		FINISHES							
		Oak, Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre							
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		STYLE 1			Dimensions			Shipping	Cubic
					W	D	H	Weight	Feet
	Square - Frosted Glass Top								
	VIR4-18-18-21-1	1474	18	18	21	40	8		
	VIR4-24-24-16-1	1572	24	24	16	52	13		
	VIR4-24-24-21-1	1749	24	24	21	52	13		
	VIR4-30-30-21-1	2122	30	30	21	63	19		
	VIR4-36-36-16-1	2522	36	36	16	85	27		
	VIR4-42-42-16-1	2758	42	42	16	95	21		
	VIR4-48-24-16-1	3006	48	24	16	78	25		

	Round - Frosted Glass Top							
	VIR4-24D-16-1	1705		24	-	16	52	13
	VIR4-36D-16-1	3017		36	-	16	85	27
	VIR4-24D-21-1	1966		24	-	21	52	13

		FINISHES			Dimensions			Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
		Oak, Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre							
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		STYLE 1	STYLE 2	LAMINATE	W	D	H		
	Square - Wood Top								
	VIR4-18-18-21-0	1191	1277	1285	18	18	21	40	8
	VIR4-24-24-16-0	1248	1314	1363	24	24	16	52	13
	VIR4-24-24-21-0	1337	1429	1452	24	24	16	52	13
	VIR4-30-30-21-0	1583	1693	1687	30	30	21	63	19
	VIR4-36-36-16-0	1862	1981	2010	36	36	16	85	27
	VIR4-42-42-16-0	2716	2847	2861	42	42	16	95	21
	VIR4-48-24-16-0	2493	2667	2568	48	24	16	78	25

ORDERING NOTES

A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.

	Round - Wood Top								
	VIR4-24D-16-0	892	956	1029	24	-	16	52	13
	VIR4-36D-16-0	1702	1819	1937	36	-	16	85	27
	VIR4-24D-21-0	1154	1235	1291	24	-	21	52	13

ORDERING NOTES

A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select a finish for the table
3. Select Style 1 or Style 2

CODE DESCRIPTION

STYLE 1 - Book matched veneer top
STYLE 2 - Reverse diamond patterned veneer top (recommended in a clear or light finish only)

STANDARD FINISHES

Virtu is available in Maple, Cherry, Oak, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. Oak finishes are available on Rift Oak veneer. For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 323.

STANDARD WOOD SPECIES

Standard wood species available: Cherry, Maple, Rift Oak.

METAL DETAILING

Metal detailing is available in Silver Metallic only.

GLASS

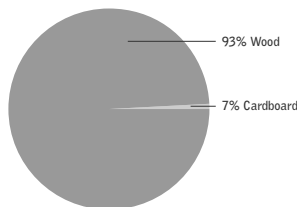
Glass is available in frosted only. Glass tempered and 8mm thick. Floats on clear rubber bumpers.

MILLENNIUM | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CERTIFICATION



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.43%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16.25%

Up to 38.93% of this Millennium product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

		CONTRIBUTES TO
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Millennium products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard. All Millennium products can be supplied with level® certification. In order to accomplish this, the product must also be ordered with the air-emissions-certification option. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

the mark of responsible forests

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Millennium products can be supplied with air-emissions-certified materials. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.

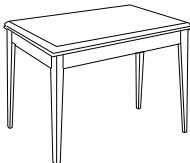

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Millennium and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification: (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material) (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification) Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

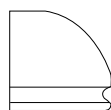


In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

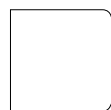
MILLENNIUM | OCCASIONAL TABLES

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	FINISHES		DIMENSIONS			SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
	OAK	CHERRY, MAPLE WALNUT, MEDIUM ANIGRE	L	W	H		
	MILLENNIUM SQUARE, AND RECTANGLE						
	6800-18-18-21	678 778	18	18	21	19	5
	6800-18-18-29	713 822	18	18	29	23	9
	6800-24-18-21	746 864	24	18	21	20	6
	6800-24-24-21	775 885	24	24	21	23	8
	6800-26-26-21	807 914	26	26	21	26	9
	6800-30-30-16	893 1014	30	30	16	34	8
	6800-48-18-16	973 1128	48	18	16	36	9
	6800-48-18-29	1175 1323	48	18	29	46	15
	MILLENNIUM ROUND						
	6800-24Dia.	1119 1286	24 Dia.		21	27	8
	6800-30Dia.	1182 1343	30 Dia.		16	38	8
	6800-36Dia.	1281 1443	36 Dia.		16	42	12

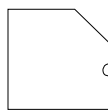
MILLENNIUM EDGE DETAIL PROFILES



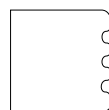
SEVILLE



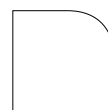
TORRENS



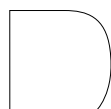
VALEN



MADRID



BARCELONA



ZAMORA



WILLIAMSBURG

An edge detail profile must be selected for Millennium occasional tables.

ORDERING NOTES

Optional laminate inlay available at a 10% upcharge. Please contact Customer Service for more information. Laminate is not available on *KrugExpress*.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select a finish for the table
3. Select and edge detail profile

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

Millennium tables are available in Maple, Cherry, Oak, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes, please see page 323.

STANDARD WOOD SPECIES

Standard wood species available: Oak, Cherry & Maple.

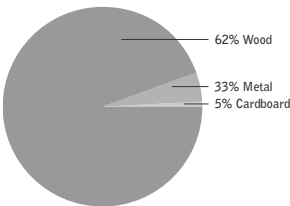
BIRDSEYE MAPLE

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple Veneer is available on Millenium occasional tables at an upcharge of **\$59 list** per square foot. Birdseye Maple is recommended in a clear finish only.

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 60%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15%

Up to 88.5% of this Prado product is
recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Prado products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



the mark of responsible forest

AIR EMISSIONS

All Prado products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

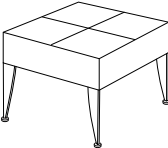
FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Prado and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
 - (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
- Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

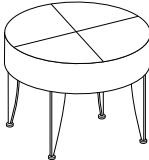


Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	FINISHES				DIMENSIONS			SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
	CHERRY, MAPLE, WALNUT, MEDIUM ANIGRE								
	STYLE 1	STYLE 2	LAMINATE	L	W	H			
	PRADO SQUARE AND RECTANGULAR								
	5610-18-18-16	1236	1329	1236	18	18	16	40	3
	5610-18-18-21	1248	1348	1248	18	18	21	42	4
	5610-18-24-16	1279	1375	1279	18	24	16	47	4
	5610-18-24-21	1302	1396	1302	18	24	21	49	5
	5610-24-24-16	1327	1428	1327	24	24	16	53	5
	5610-24-24-21	1351	1452	1351	24	24	21	55	7
	5610-30-30-16	1376	1503	1376	30	30	16	69	8
	5610-30-30-21	1424	1529	1424	30	30	21	72	11
	5610-36-36-16	1456	1565	1456	36	36	16	88	14
	5610-36-36-21	1479	1591	1479	36	36	21	90	15
	5610-48-24-16	1497	1614	1497	48	24	16	102	11
	5610-48-24-21	1523	1639	1523	48	24	21	108	14


ORDERING NOTES

A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.

	PRADO ROUND							
	5611-18D-16	1387	1492	1387	18 Dia. -	16	35	3
	5611-18D-21	1424	1529	1424	18 Dia. -	21	37	4
	5611-24D-16	1473	1579	1473	24 Dia. -	16	46	5
	5611-24D-21	1497	1610	1497	24 Dia. -	21	49	7
	5611-30D-16	1593	1712	1593	30 Dia. -	16	59	11
	5611-30D-21	1637	1758	1637	30 Dia. -	21	63	12
	5611-36D-16	1875	2018	1875	36 Dia. -	16	74	12
	5611-36D-21	1935	2080	1935	36 Dia. -	21	79	15

ORDERING NOTES

A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.

	PRADO OVAL								
	5612-18-24-16	1855	1990	1855	18	24	16	47	5
	5612-18-24-21	1955	2101	1955	18	24	21	49	6
	5612-42-24-16	2244	2418	2244	42	24	16	102	9
	5612-42-24-21	2358	2538	2358	42	24	21	104	14

ORDERING NOTES

Prado comes with silver metallic legs. Legs with special finishes are available at 10% list upcharge and minimum order quantity of 25 units. Extra lead time is required. Please contact Customer Service for more information.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select Style 1 or Style 2
3. Select a finish for the table

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION

STYLE 1 - Book matched veneer top
STYLE 2 - Reverse diamond patterned veneer top (recommended in a clear or light finish only)

STANDARD FINISHES

Prado is available in Cherry, Maple, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 323.

STANDARD WOOD SPECIES

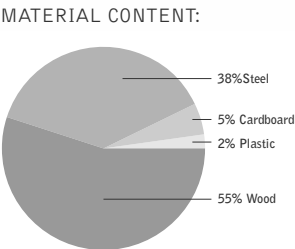
Standard wood species available: Cherry & Maple.

METAL DETAILING

Prado comes with Silver Metallic legs. Legs with special finishes are available at 10% list upcharge and minimum order quantity of 25 units. Extra lead time is required. Please contact Customer Service for more information.

CARLYLE TABLE | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 50%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15%

Up to 49.33% of this Carlyle product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Carlyle products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

the mark of responsible forests

AIR EMISSIONS

All Carlyle products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®


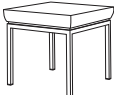
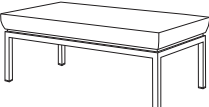
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Carlyle and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
 - (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
- Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CARLYLE | OCCASIONAL TABLES

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	FINISHES		W	D	H	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
	CHERRY, MAPLE	WALNUT, MEDIUM ANIGRE					
	CAR4-18-18-24	1105	18	18	24	30	5.5
	CAR4-24-24-22	1190	24	24	22	32	9
	CAR4-42-21-16	1483	42	21	16	65	9.9

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select a finish for the wood frame

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

Carlyle is available in Cherry, Maple, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 323.

STANDARD WOOD SPECIES

Standard wood species available: Cherry & Maple.

METAL DETAILING

The legs on the Carlyle series feature a Silver Metallic finish.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Terms and Conditions

Net 30 days on approved credit. A late payment charge of 1% per month will be applied on overdue invoices. This charge will be pro-rated to the number of days past 30 days that the invoice is overdue. All applicable sales taxes are extra. Distribution of this price list does not in itself constitute an offer to sell. Orders can be received only from authorized Krug dealers. Acceptance of any order and terms of sale may be established at the discretion of Krug. Deposits are required on orders received from new accounts as well as on large or special orders. Krug reserves the right to discontinue designs, or to change designs, construction, prices, or materials without notice.

Contact Information

Phone: 1.888.578.KRUG (5784) | Fax: 1.519.748.5177

Purchase Order Fax: 1.888.236.4783

Purchase Order E-mail: orders@krug.ca

Web: www.krug.ca E-mail: solutions@krug.ca

Customer Service Hours

Please note customer service hours are:

8:30 am to 5:00 pm est

Customer Satisfaction

It is the primary goal of Krug and our staff to ensure the complete satisfaction of our customers with our products and performance. If a problem arises with a Krug product after the expiration of the limited warranty period, Krug will exercise its best efforts to achieve the satisfaction of the customer in a manner that is fair to all concerned.

Order Acknowledgments

Each order will be acknowledged via e-mail or fax. This acknowledgment is the final agreement between Krug and the customer, superseding all previous communications regarding the purchase order. Where there is a discrepancy on a purchase order between a product code and a description, Krug will make every effort to resolve the discrepancy, but will be ruled by the product code ordered. Please check all acknowledgments for accuracy, and advise Krug of any discrepancies with a purchase order.

Order Cancellation

Krug reserves the right to not accept or allow cancellation of orders. All products are manufactured on a custom-made, make-to-order basis, and the purchasing, engineering and production of orders begins shortly after order placement - and the customer purchase order is a contract that authorizes Krug to manufacture the products. Acceptance of order cancellation (or partial cancellation) is solely at the discretion of Krug, and is dependent on the extent to which engineering, purchasing and manufacturing has been initiated by the time cancellation is requested. No order cancellations (partial or otherwise) are allowable more than 4 weeks from date of order placement (as order production is unable to be terminated by that point), and full payment of the acknowledged order value is required for any orders cancelled after 4 weeks. Cancellations may be allowable in less than 4 weeks after order placement, depending on the extent to which manufacturing has been initiated. An acceptance of order cancellation requires that the purchaser agrees to make payment for all costs incurred to the point of acceptance of cancellation. Cancellation charges include all costs for purchase of dedicated material and components, engineering costs for non-standard products, and all costs for manufacturing completed to that point, as well as a \$358 net charge for processing of the original order and for processing of cancellation invoicing.

Pricing

Krug endeavors to ensure that all prices in this price list reflect accurately our current prices. However, errors do occur and will be rectified through notices to the field. Krug reserves the right to acknowledge pricing that may be different from the price list.

Storage Charges

Krug reserves the right to assess a nominal storage charge if a customer does not accept shipment of an order within a week of the ship date.

Warranty

Krug warrants the construction and the finish of all our products to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for a period of 10 years from the date of purchase. This warranty is applicable to products in use by their original purchaser. This warranty does not apply to components not manufactured by Krug including textiles, which are subject to the specific warranties of those manufacturers, if any. Textiles (fabric, leather, vinyl, or any other covering material) suppliers do not guarantee their products for durability and color fastness, and nor does Krug. Casters, mechanical and electrical components have a warranty of five years from the date of purchase. The Krug warranty does not apply to COM-specified materials, damage caused by a carrier other than Krug, or variation in wood finishes due to natural wood color variation. Krug cannot be held responsible for variations in fabric dye lots from order to order. All fabric is carefully inspected when it is received, but a degree of variation in color should be expected. Repairs or replacement of any defect covered under this warranty by Krug will be made, at our option and method, at no charge to the original purchaser during the warranty period. Krug's judgement is final and binding with respect to the nature or cause of defects or damage, and the necessity or manner of repair or replacement.

This warranty does not apply to defects or damage resulting from:

- normal wear and tear occurring with the use of the product
- negligence, misuse, excessive use, alteration, improper cleaning or repair
- substitution or use of incorrect or unauthorized components or material
- handling or installation that is incorrect, or that causes damage or defect
- damage incurred by a freight carrier other than Krug
- wearing of finishes and fabrics, and normal variations in materials (including dye lot variations)
- properties of natural materials, including wood and leather
- exposure to environments with uncontrolled temperature and humidity (products must be transported, stored and used in climate-controlled conditions)

Blanket Wrapping

Krug will blanket wrap larger seating orders at customer's request. Please indicate on your purchase order and contact Customer Service.

Export Packaging

Krug is pleased to provide the option for export packaging on all our products, to provide additional protection from damage. For shipments overseas, a quote for export packaging can be provided, based on the products to be ordered and the delivery destination - please contact Customer Service or Bids & Specification Support for more information and a quotation. KRUG is not responsible for shipment damage occurring on overseas shipments

Export Packaging is STRONGLY RECOMMENDED for:

- (A) all shipments outside of the lower 48 states and Canada.
- (B) all shipments that will be held in storage for an extended period prior to installation.

Important: Please note that Krug will not be responsible for damage claims on product shipped or stored in the above conditions but where export packaging has not been utilized.

Dimensions

Dimensions are in inches and approximate, and subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Installation Support

For assistance please contact Technical Support at 1-888-578-5784 x216 or e-mail installationhelp@krug.ca and you will be directed to the appropriate installation support person.

Freight Terms and Conditions

1. All product is shipped FOB the Krug factory. Freight is either pre-paid to the destination or not pre-paid, depending on established customer specific freight terms.

2. Docks at the selected delivery location must be equipped to handle a 53' trailer. If a dock is inadequate for delivery by Krug, Krug will re-deliver to another local location and any additional costs will be charged to the customer.

3. For all deliveries, it is understood that Krug or its agent is making a dock delivery only (equipped to handle a 53' trailer), and any further work of truck unloading, delivery beyond the dock, installation, and removal of packaging is not authorized or paid for by Krug.

4. Drop shipments to the installation site, and timed deliveries, are available on larger shipments (full truckloads or slightly less) at no additional charge. Drop shipments or timed deliveries for smaller shipments may not be available, or if available will require a surcharge. Deliveries on an after hours basis, or on weekends, or any other special requirements, may be subject to a surcharge. Location and contact information, and the requested time of delivery, is required at least one week prior to the acknowledged shipment date. If this information is not provided one week in advance, or if the location or time of the drop shipment is changed less than one week in advance, a surcharge may be applied, and/or the drop shipment may not be scheduled. For deliveries requested Monday to Thursday after 5:00 pm, please apply a surcharge of \$250/shipment. For deliveries requested Monday to Friday before 7:00 am, please apply a surcharge of \$250/shipment. For deliveries requested Friday (after 3:00 pm) or weekends, please apply a surcharge of \$500/shipment. (local times).

5. For all deliveries - whether to the Customer location or drop shipment - any circumstances that result in the delay of our carrier (including unsuitable receiving facilities, or facilities not open or available), service charges will be applied at the rate of \$75/hour. Where re-delivery is necessary because of these circumstances, the full cost of re-delivery will be charged. If Less Than Truck Load is delivering, one hour is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload after the first hour is \$75/hour. If a Truck Load is delivering the order, three hours is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload is \$75/hour. Direct deliveries to site for large orders are possible, (must exceed \$60,000 net), and accommodate 48 - 53' trailers. Krug is responsible for delivery to the approved delivery address. If an address change is required, this must be authorized by Krug 5 business days prior to ship date. Any additional delivery costs incurred after this time will be charged to the customer.

Product Strength and Durability Testing

All management seating meets or exceeds the testing requirements of ANSI/BIFMA X5.1-2011. All lounge seating meets or exceeds the testing requirements of FNAE-80-214A. Specific test results and documentation are available on request.



Damaged Shipments

All Krug product is well engineered, carefully inspected, and expertly loaded onto our trucks at our Distribution Center. If you receive any damaged freight, we ask that you do not refuse the shipment. Krug is not responsible for damage to goods that occurs in transit or storage. It is the purchaser and/or receiver's responsibility to examine the goods upon receipt and to notify Krug of any damages, overages or shortages. Any discrepancies should be noted on the Bill of Lading. The delivering carrier will not accept responsibility for shortages or damages if signed "clear". Notification of concealed damage claims must be made to Krug Distribution within 5 days of delivery, along with digital pictures if available. All product and packaging must be available for inspection. Krug liability ceases after 5 business days and Krug will not be responsible for concealed damages if shipments are left unopened. Krug is not responsible for the condition of product that is stored or installed in an environment where temperature and humidity are not controlled.

Field Product Report Authorization

Krug's written authorization, in the form of an FPR number, must be obtained prior to incurring charges of any kind if Krug is expected to pay these charges. This includes authorization for field repairs and replacements, installation and delivery charges. Krug reserves the right to have its representative inspect product related to any request for such authorizations, prior to that authorization being provided. Deductions from invoices paid for any charges to Krug, without prior written authorization in the form of an FPR, will not be accepted. Digital photographs may be required to complete the FPR process.

Returns

No merchandise may be returned without Krug's prior written consent. In the event of an authorized return, a Field Product Report (FPR) number will be issued, and a restocking charge will apply. Return transportation charges must be prepaid. Unauthorized returns will not be accepted and will be returned freight collect. All merchandise being returned must be properly packaged in its original or comparable replacement packaging to ensure protection of the product during handling and transportation. Returns on orders duplicated by the customer must be received in their original packaging to be accepted. Product being returned where Krug has authorized its liability for replacement or repair will be thoroughly inspected on its return, and the results compared to the reason for the return stated on the FPR. Any discrepancies, such as additional damage, signs of usage, missing parts, etc., will result in an adjustment to the amount of credit issued.

Custom Capabilities

Over 15% of our orders involve some type of custom work, and we invite our customers to make use of our extensive capabilities.

These include:

- 1) Dimensional customization of standard size products
- 2) Custom finishes
- 3) For larger orders, completely custom-designed products, as well as non-standard wood species can be specified.

Custom orders may require additional production lead times. Contact Engineering at the e-mail address engquotes@krug.ca.

Care and Maintenance Leather

Leather is a natural product and requires very little care during use. Most stains can be removed with a clean dry cloth. For stubborn spots and stains, use a mild non-detergent cleaner, rinse well and let air dry naturally. Do not use saddle soap, cleaning solvents, furniture polish, oils, varnish, abrasive cleaners, soaps or ammonia waters.

Fabric Upholstery

Professional upholstery cleaning is recommended.

Flammability Standards for Krug Fabric Program

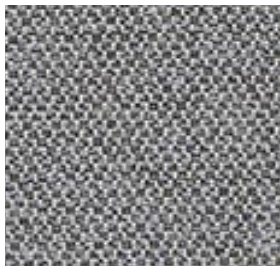
- Passes State of California Technical Bulletin CAL 117-2013

KRUG TEXTILES - UPHOLSTERY FABRICS



Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program

Grade 2



INFINITY PEWTER



BARLEY



LEMONGRASS



MAIZE



MACINTOSH



TERRAIN



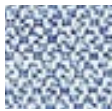
JAVA



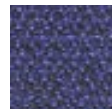
ATOLL



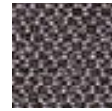
VINE



ASTER



BEYOND



GRAPHITE



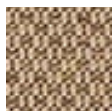
ECLIPSE



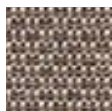
MARATHON TINT



FLAX



WREN



CARAVEL



CURRY



SUNSET



CLOVE



FOLIAGE



OZ



CYAN



TOILE



STORM



NOIR



LINEUP TRANQUIL



BALTIC



SHADOW



SANDSTONE



PEWTER



FERN



SPICE



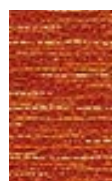
FUSE PRISTINE



SAFFRON



GINGER



PIMENTO



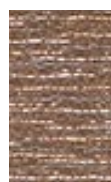
CARMINE



IRIS



WALNUT



MALTED



PRISTINE



PRISTINE



AZUREAN



LUNAR



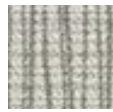
PEPPER

Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program

Grade 2



GRAPH ALLOY



ALPINE



CHALICE



CORK



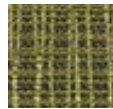
POPPY



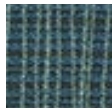
RUBY



BARK



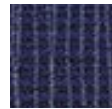
PARROT



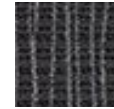
TIDAL



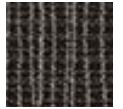
WAVE



LAPIS



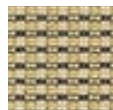
ANCHOR



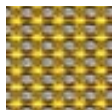
COAL



GRID CHROME



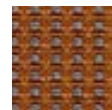
KHAKI



SUNBEAM



APPLE



EMBER



SCARLET



ORCHID



CHROME



GLACIER



SURF



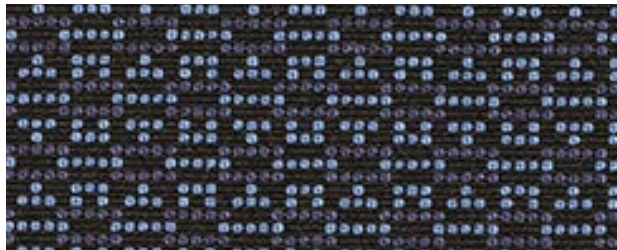
INDIGO



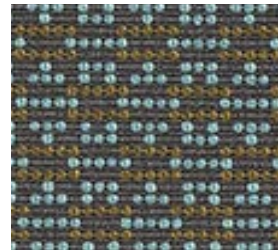
FLINT



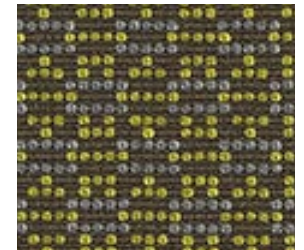
JET



BOBBY IRIS



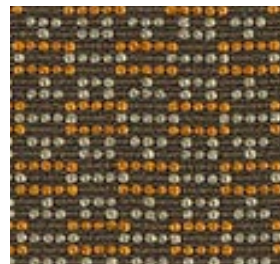
AQUA



MOSS



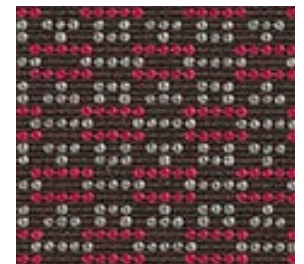
LEMON



GLOW



ANCHOR



FUCHSIA



EPIC LIMESTONE



PEARL



JUTE



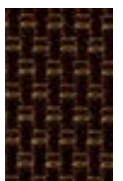
SLICE



FLARE



PORCINI



ESPRESSO



KIWI



CAPRI



REGAL



AZURE



GRANITE



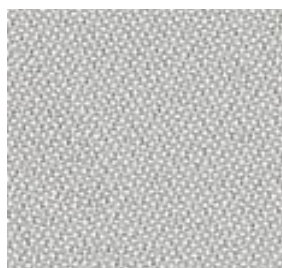
STEEL

KRUG TEXTILES - UPHOLSTERY FABRICS

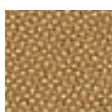


Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program

Grade 2



ORIGIN ALLOY



WHEAT



CLAY



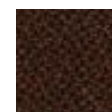
BLUSH



GARNET



POPPY



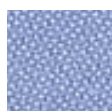
MALT



CLOVER



GAIA



VINCA



CYAN



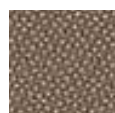
EURO



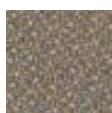
INDIGO



AVALON



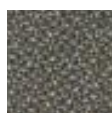
SEED



ARUNDEL



IRON



STATELY



STEEL



SHALE



JET

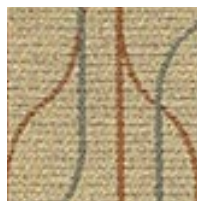
Grade 3



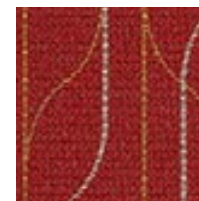
SWIM BISCAI



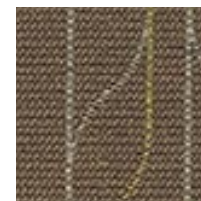
ANJOU



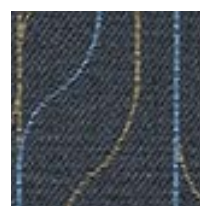
SANDSTONE



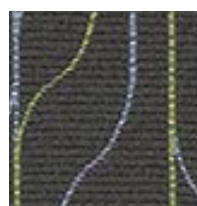
CRIMSON



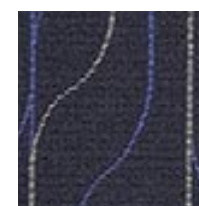
EARTHEN



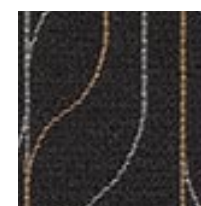
BALKEN



RIVERBANK



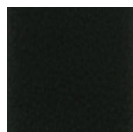
INK



CALDERA

Krug Textiles - Leather Program - Grade 8

Please contact Customer Service for specific information on leathers, available colors and lead times.



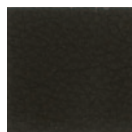
Black
K13.1000



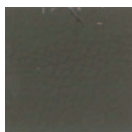
Stone
K13.3000



Sand
K13.5000



Espresso
K13.8000



Graphite
K13.4000



White
K13.9000

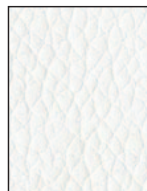
Krug Textiles - Cut fabric NET price per yard

Grade 1	\$20
Grade 2	\$32
Grade 3	\$41

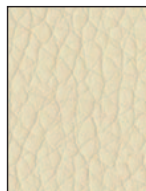
LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

Krug Textiles - Faux Leather Program - Grade 2



White
FL3822



Cream
FL6003



Vanilla
FL0061



Parchment
FL0605



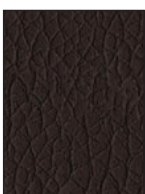
Sandstone
FL0608



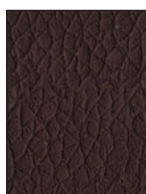
Taupe
FL3948



Mocha
FL0808



Tan
FL0802



Chestnut
FL0087



Bisque
FL0805



Chocolate
FL8020



Black
FL9009



Earth
FL0084



Brick
FL0011



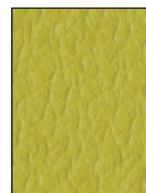
Wine
FL0108



Garnet
FL0017



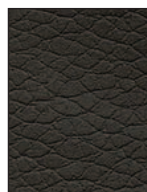
Rust
FL0014



Citron
FL0054



Sprig
FL0205



Chinchilla
FL6009



Steel
FL0905



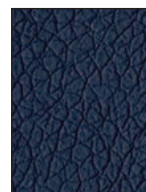
Grey
FL9003



Lagoon
FL0037



Pacific Blue
FL3003



Navy
FL3006



Plum
FL1009

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL - C.O.M.

Customer's Own Material (COM/COL)

COM/COL must be received three weeks prior to the acknowledged ship date. Orders with COM/COL not received by the required deadline will be delayed. A description of the upholstery cover, including supplier name, pattern name, upholstery cover name and color number must be included with the purchase order.

COM/COL testing requires 3 business days and samples are to be directed to Customer Service. The customer has the option of providing the sample COM/COL before, at time of order, or once the sample COM/COL is received. If the customer does not send a sample for approval in advance of sending actual material, Krug will not be responsible for the cost of any upholstery cover or other material that it determines to be unsuitable for the product or our process.

When the COM/COL upholstery cover is received at Krug, it must be clearly identified with the upholstery cover name and color, and tagged with name of the Krug customer and purchase order number. Krug will inspect all COM/COL upholstery covers when received to determine if it will be suitable for upholstery. Where Krug feels that the upholstery cover or leather specified will compromise the quality or integrity of our products, customers will be contacted to direct these concerns. Further, Krug reserves the right to refuse to accept and use any COM upholstery covers or leathers that will compromise our products in any way that is unacceptable to Krug. Krug cannot assume responsibility for the durability or tailoring quality of customer's own material.

Yardage specified in this price guide is approximate. In the case of multiple product orders, multiply the number of items by the COM yardage specified to determine upholstery cover required, unless otherwise indicated. Additional yardage may be needed if the material is less than 54" wide, or patterned or striped and requires matching. All COMs are cut "up the roll" unless otherwise stated by the customer. All striped upholstery covers will be applied vertically unless otherwise stated by the customer and after approval by Krug. Krug will not be responsible for directional or positional problems with its application of COM material, unless it has been provided with explicit instructions by the customer. Special instructions should be sent to Krug Customer Service, including a sample (or photocopy) of the upholstery cover. Krug is not responsible for instructions sent with the upholstery cover rolls, or for the method of upholstery if no instructions have been provided.

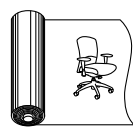
Price increases and freight charges to COM/COL acquired on the customer's behalf will be passed onto the customer.

Application of Directional Upholstery cover

Some COM upholstery covers will be considered directional by Krug even though they are not considered directional by the supplier. All COMs are automatically cut "up the roll" unless otherwise stated by the customer (please see below).



Standard-Cut
"up the roll"



Non-Standard-Cut
across the roll "railroad"

COM/COL Shipping Procedures

For seating COM/COL upholstery covers, please send upholstery covers to:

Krug Inc.
111 Ahrens Street
Kitchener, Ontario
Canada N2H 4C2

Attention: RECEIVER

COM/COL orders cannot be scheduled into production until the upholstery cover has arrived and inspection is complete.

All packages must be clearly marked

"For Customs Clearance by Willson International Custom Brokers".

According to the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), goods shipped between the United States and Canada can qualify for exemption from all duties, or for a reduction in duties, if the goods can be proven to originate in either the United States, Canada or Mexico.

Canada Customs requires that a NAFTA Certificate of Origin and a Commercial Invoice be completed and sent with the upholstery cover shipment. The Commercial Invoice must clearly state the description of the upholstery cover, the selling price, the make-up or content, and the purchaser. The absence of these two documents will delay the shipments at the U.S./Canada border, thereby potentially delaying the customer order. If the total value of the shipment is less than \$1200 U.S., Customs will accept a Low Value Statement of Origin in place of the NAFTA Certificate of Origin. The Low Value Statement must be signed by a representative of the exporting company. This statement may either be included on the commercial invoice or attached to the invoice. Krug is happy to answer any questions or concerns about COM/COL shipping procedures and the required documents.

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$852 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

C.O.L. Yardage

To calculate C.O.L. yardage required, please use the following conversions based on COM yardage: Leather must be ordered in square footage.

- 17 square feet in a yard
- Approx. 3 yards in a hide
- Approx. 51 square feet in a hide
- Please use grade 3 pricing for COL

Upholstery Cover Yardage Calculation

To calculate yardage required for COM and other non-standard upholstery cover orders, please contact Krug Customer Service at 1.888.578.5784. Unless otherwise stated, upholstery cover rolls are assumed to be a minimum 54" wide. Please use the guide below to calculate the percentage of extra upholstery cover required to cover large repeats. The repeat is calculated by adding both the vertical and horizontal measurements together and then referring to the chart below for extra yardage required.

		2"-14"	15"-19"	20"-27"	28"-36"
FABRIC	Plain	Repeat	Repeat	Repeat	Repeat
54	0%	10%	15%	20%	25%
53-50	16%	20%	25%	30%	35%
48	16%	25%	30%	35%	40%
45	40%	50%	55%	60%	65%
36	50%	60%	65%	70%	75%

GRADED-IN UPHOLSTERY PROGRAMS

Krug has partnered with several textile brands to grade in their offerings, designed to provide a wide range of upholstery selections for our seating products.

Upholstery pricing and availability is subject to change without notice. We grade this upholstery according to the pricing of the fabric suppliers - when their pricing changes, the Krug grade may change.

When placing an order, a Krug customer must specify the complete upholstery number, along with the appropriate Krug model number and finish. Krug will supply the complete product at the prices listed. Orders specifying graded-in upholstery cannot be cancelled once the upholstery has been ordered.

Upholstery Grades

To determine the price of a product for graded-in upholstery, use the reference lists located on Krug's website under - Products - Textiles, to view the upholstery grade (1-9). Krug is not responsible for the discontinuation of this upholstery. Please contact Customer Service for information on upholstery not listed.

When two upholstery selections are specified for use on seating, the higher grade upholstery price will apply to the order.

High Performance upholstery; Polyurethane, Vinyl or Crypton, is particularly suitable for healthcare and other intensive-use environments.

Upholstery Samples

If you require additional samples or memos for presentation, please contact fabric supplier directly.

Flammability Standards

- Tunnel Test Surface Ratings Class A rating
- Class 1 UFAC
- Passes State of California Technical Bulletin CAL 117-2013

Please contact fabric supplier directly for further flammability information pertaining to specific upholstery.

Special Conditions

Acknowledgments will give the estimated delivery date of the finished product. Some upholstery is imported, and availability may affect estimated delivery time. For large projects, please contact fabric supplier directly for availability of yardage.

KRUG EXPRESS PROGRAM

PROGRAM DETAILS

KrugExpress orders are ready to ship by the date acknowledged. Delivery and shipping schedules may result in actual shipping of orders at a later date. Statutory holidays and scheduled factory vacations may add to acknowledged lead times of *KrugExpress* orders. Unless otherwise specified on the order, the customer's standard method of shipping Krug products will be utilized.

Available factory capacity for *KrugExpress* is filled by orders received on a "first come, first serve" basis. If the normal *KrugExpress* lead time is not available for your order because available capacity has been filled, you will be immediately advised of the earliest available ready-to-ship date. Please consult your Customer Service representative in advance if you wish to confirm the specific lead time availability for a *KrugExpress* order.

Orders must be received by midnight of a given day for that day to be considered the official day the order is received. Order lead times are acknowledged from the date the order is received, but not including the date the order is received.

KrugExpress orders must be "clean" when received in order to be considered officially received on a given day, and lead times will be acknowledged from the date orders are determined to be "clean".

Changes to *KrugExpress* orders are not allowed under any circumstances.

Orders for product on *KrugExpress* must clearly state: "*KrugExpress*".

COM and graded-in upholstery is available on Krug Express. Orders are scheduled on Krug Express, and given the best available date, when the upholstery is received at Krug. Some conditions apply.

SEATING & OCCASIONAL TABLES PROGRAM

Orders for seating products on the *KrugExpress* program may be subject to quantity maximums. Please contact Krug Customer Service for more information.

Quantity maximums are dependent upon available capacity, in order to insure that we ship all orders on time. Please note that the CAL 133 option is not available on *KrugExpress*.

Only standard wood finishes are available for *KrugExpress* orders. Laminates are not available on *KrugExpress*.

Krug Express includes all Krug seating and occasional tables as well as Krug conference and casegood products to complement this seating offering.

WOOD FINISHES

WOOD FINISHES

Standard wood finishes are:

Finishes on Beech

Appalachian Cherry
American Cherry
Imperial Cherry
Light Cherry
Medium Cherry
Natural Cherry
Sable Cherry
Standard Cherry
Light Oak
Harvest Oak
Mahogany
Mellow Oak
Espresso
Cordovan Walnut
Natural Walnut
Regular Walnut
SilverGrey on Walnut
Dark Walnut
Clear Beech
Medium Anigre

Finishes on Maple

Clear Maple
Honey Maple
Wheat Maple

PALETTE

Palette finishes available for applicable products.

Black
White
Soft Green
Steel Blue
Slate

WOOD FINISHES TO MATCH STANDARD LAMINATES

Willow on Beech
Copper on Beech
Shiraz Cherry on Beech
Park Avenue Walnut on Beech
Chocolate on Beech
Nutmeg on Beech
Portobello on Beech
Ash on Beech
Dune on Maple

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

Custom Wood Finishes

Add 10% list to your order for special finishes a minimum upcharge is \$500 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to \$5000 list an upcharge of \$500 will apply, on orders \$5000 and up add 10% list to order.)

Special finish upcharges on seating products are calculated on a grade 1 value. For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

Dual Finishes

Add 10% list per item if specifying dual finish.

Standard Wood Finishes

No upcharge will be applied when specifying a finish available as standard on one species onto maple seating and occasional tables. Clear finishes are not available on other species since they are a clear finish on top of the natural veneer color.

LAMINATE PROGRAM

LAMINATES

Krug's in-stock Laminates are available in 17 different laminate selections. Please note that 4 of the colors (Gingerbread, Portobello, Ash and Willow) have textured finishes and may not be appropriate for use in patient areas due to infection control concerns. Minimum order quantities and extended lead times may apply for exotic laminate colors, please check with customer service. Polymer Edge will be selected to match the worksurface. Krug's previous laminate in-stock program will be phased out as in-stock supply depletes. Please contact customer service for availability.

IN-STOCK LAMINATES

Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier	Textured Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier
Champagne	Tafisa T492CR	Gingerbread	Tafisa T556UR
Hardrock Maple	Formica 86992-58	Portobello	Tafisa T557UR
Dune	Tafisa T491CR	Ash	Tafisa T535AT
Copper	Tafisa T521CR	Willow	Tafisa T543AT
Shiraz Cherry	Tafisa T472CR	Solid Laminates	
Park Avenue Walnut	Wilsonart 7984-38	Designer White	Wilsonart D354-60
Chocolate	Tafisa T498CR	Platinum	Tafisa T202CR
Nutmeg	Tafisa T477CR	Earth	Tafisa T767CR
Dark Walnut	Tafisa T469CR	Charcoal	Tafisa T228CR

PHASE OUT LAMINATES

Almond - Black- Shadows - Edgewood Sycamore - Gunstock Walnut

Non-Stocked Laminates

For specific lead time and application questions, please contact Krug Customer Service for your requirement. Upcharges will be applicable for non-stocked laminates, depending on their cost. Non-stock laminates may require a minimum order quantity, please contact customer service. Stocked polymer edges only can be specified for use with non-stocked laminates or tops will be self-edged.

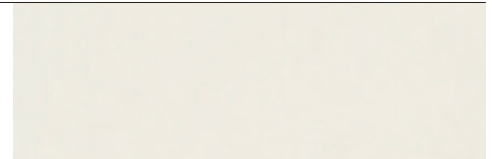
SOLID SURFACE PROGRAM

The Solid Surface option provides an enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and is replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded. See individual products for list upcharge chart.

GROUP GRADE A - WHITE

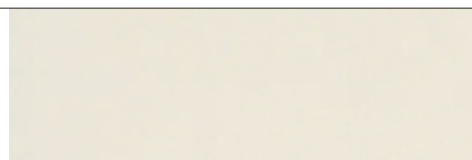


Glacier White

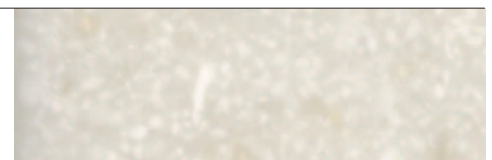


Cameo White

GROUP GRADE A - COLOR

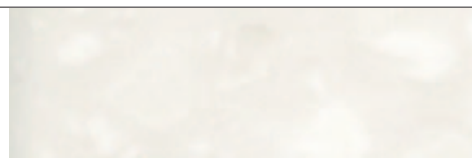


Bisque



Linen

GROUP GRADE B

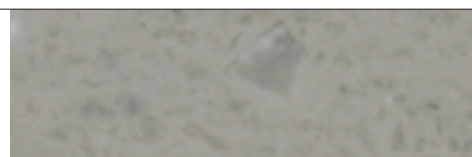


Antarctica

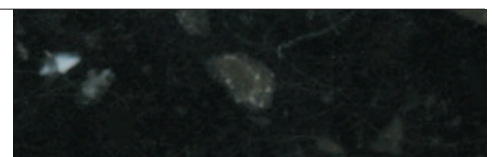


Savannah

GROUP GRADE C



Dove



Deep Night Sky

BASE STYLES

Base Styles	Description
Black Nylon	5 blade glass reinforced molded nylon base with 2 1/4" hooded dual wheel casters.
Polished Aluminum	5 blade polished cast aluminum base with 2 1/4" dual wheel casters (upcharge of \$115 applies.)
Seat Slider	Seat slider mechanism featuring a 2" range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user's left side and is activated by a simple twist of the knob.
Wood	5 blade steel bar stock base with finished wood caps and 2" black hooded dual wheel casters.
Chrome	5 blade polished chrome base with 2 1/4" dual wheel casters.
Jury Bases	Jury Bases assembly consists of a black 9" diameter conical/cast base for permanently mounting a chair to the floor. Into the base is inserted a black pneumatic gas cylinder with self returning action from rotation, and self returning height feature when exiting the chair. Allows for full 360 degree rotation. Limited degrees of rotation are not available.
Jury Bases	

Pan Am
Pan1-M11J



Bank of England
177-J



Dorso
D0S1-H2011J



Cadence
CAD1-HW12J



C5
C5E1MB41AJ



Aqua
AQU1M33J





All products are air emissions certified and are available as FSC® certified

krug

solutions@krug.ca | www.krug.ca | 1.888.578.KRUG